skin diver

FOREMOST AUTHORITY IN ITS FIELD DECEMBER 1981

$1.75
IN CANADA
$2.00

DIVING SAN DIEGO'S BOUNTIFUL COAST

PARADISE FOUND-IN MICRONESIA

SAN SALVADOR'S SHANGRI-LA

TAKE A TRIP TO SHIPWRECK CITY

TOURING A DIVE SUIT FACTORY

TESTING SUNPAK'S MARINE STROBE

COSINA DEBUTS U/W CAMERA SYSTEM

HULL CLEANING FOR HARD CASH

PUTTING THE POWER PLANA FIN THROUGH ITS PACES

FREEPORT'S FABULOUS SUNKEN CAVERNS

[redacted]'H ANNIVERSARY ISSUE

[redacted]Special Feature: The Way We Were

0 76956 14434

Move up to S.P.E.C.

Silicone Protected Environmental Cap Regulators

All Scubapro regulators are now equipped with S.P.E.C.—Silicone Protected Environmental Caps. SPEC is the newest standard for reliability in air support systems. SPEC provides resistance to freezing and extreme heat plus added protection against the damaging effects of sand, silt and salt. SPEC reliability reduces maintenance, field problems and substantially improves regulator life.

Scubapro SPEC regulators have been tested internationally and Patented under U.S. Pat. No. 4,230,140. In addition most all existing Scubapro regulators can now be fitted with the new Scubapro Environmental Cap. Have your Scubapro dealer bring your Scubapro regulator up to SPEC, today. Send $2.00 for the NEW Full-Color Catalog and Free Wet Suit Decal and Car Decal. Dept. SD, 3105 E. Harcourt, Compton, CA 90221.

SCUBAPRO®

circle #1 on Reader Service Card

Champagne

is for special occasions.

A diver uses a watch more than any other piece of equipment, and Chronosport is the choice of the most demanding, because of function, quality, styling, service and value. All watches featured here are 20 micron gold-plated (with 10 microns on the bracelet) and have quartz movements guaranteed accurate to within one minute a year, scratch-resistant mineral crystals, screw-down crowns and one-way ratcheted bezels.

The Champagne UDT (Ref. 3401) incorporates a Liquid Crystal Display, with stopwatch, second time-zone, seconds and date. (Pat. Pending)

The quality is so high that a 5-year limited warranty is standard on all three models.

Champagne Edition timepieces from Chronosport — the ultimate in functional elegance.

Champagne Atlantis
(Ref. 3403)
$395.00

Champagne UDT
(Ref. 3401)
$550.00

Champagne Mini Atlantis
(Ref. 3903)
$395.00
For Smaller Wrists

Available from all leading dive shops.

Chronosport, Inc.
119 Rowayton Avenue, Rowayton, CT 06853 • (203) 853-9593
or
St. Moritz Watch, Inc.
1255 Phillips Square, Montreal P. Q. H3B 3G1 Canada • (514) 861-2718
(Prices higher in Canada)

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

circle #2 on Reader Service Card

SK-1281

Chronosport, Inc. 119 Rowayton Avenue, Rowayton, CT 06853

Please send me Ref. _____ @ _____
I enclose ☐ Money Order ☐ Certified Check
$1 is enclosed for deluxe color catalog. ☐
Please charge my American Express☐ Visa☐ Mastercard☐
Card No. _____ Exp. _____
Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____

For a really complete outfit, you'll want 11 more accessories.

Under water or high and dry, all the gadgets in the bag depend upon the first accessory. Film. And Kodak arms you with eleven different 135-size films, each with special capabilities to help you match your mind's eye. To help capture total brilliance, there are six choices for color slide work. For color prints, there are two options, including our fast 400. And there are three different B&W films, including famed Kodak Tri-X film. Try them. Learn them. Use them to complete your outfit.

Kodak film. The first accessory.

America's Storyteller

FREE! Guide to Kodak films. Send a self-addressed return envelope (no stamp) for booklet A10-14B. Eastman Kodak Company, Dept. 841-SD12, Rochester, NY 14650.

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1981

skin diver
Volume Thirty *Number Twelve*

FEATURES

CONSERVATION
16 THE PAIN OF FAME VALERIE TAYLOR
Australia's giant groupers face extermination

MISCELLANEOUS
19 THE WAY WE WERE BILL BARADA
SDM and diving grow up together

74 MAGAZINE MINUTIAE SPENCER CAMPBELL
Test your memory for trivia

FOREIGN TRAVEL
24 FREEPORT'S FABULOUS UNDERWATER CAVERNS RICK FREHSEE
The best in cave diving — with instruction

64 PONAPE RICK TEGELER
Ancient city, young reef

72 SHANGRI-LA DAVE WOODWARD
A magic coral valley

WRECK DIVING
28 CAPE HATTERAS ELLSWORTH BOYD
250 miles of sunken ships

MARINE LIFE
32 THE BANDED CORAL SHRIMP GERI MURPHY
Colorful cleaner

EQUIPMENT
34 UNDERWATER SHIP MAINTENANCE CHARLES GORDON

49 THE MARES POWER PLANA ERIC HANAUER

56 THE MAKING OF A DIVE SUIT GEORGE COZENS

60 THE JONGBLOED BOAT ERIC HANAUER

PERSONALITIES
38 THE 1980 NOGI AWARDS BONNIE J. CARDONE
Recognizing our leaders

LOCAL DIVING
40 SAN DIEGO MARTY SNYDERMAN
From beach or boat, diving at its best

84 SACKET'S HARBOR GEORGE HARTWELL
Military relics in Lake Ontario

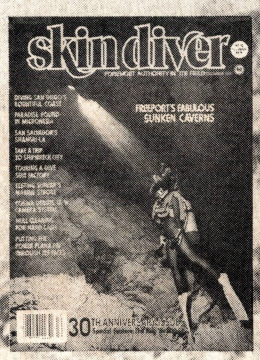
PHOTOGRAPHY
50 COSINA'S UNDERWATER CAMERA SYSTEM GERI MURPHY

54 THE SUNPAK MARINE 32 JIM AND CATHY CHURCH

58 SEA & SEA'S 110 WONDER RICK FREHSEE

DEPARTMENTS
11 DIVER'S CALENDAR
13 SCUBA QUIZ
43 SDM INDEX
46 FISH OF THE MONTH
61 TRAVEL PAGE
80 TECHNIFACTS
90 RX FOR DIVERS
108 DIVER'S DIRECTORY

STAFF
PAUL TZIMOULIS Editor-Publisher
ART SMITH Art Director
JIM WALKER Assistant Editor
CONNIE JOHNSON Managing Editor
BONNIE J. CARDONE Senior Editor
LESLIE BARROWS Asst. Art Director
JIM R. WARNER Ad Service Coordinator



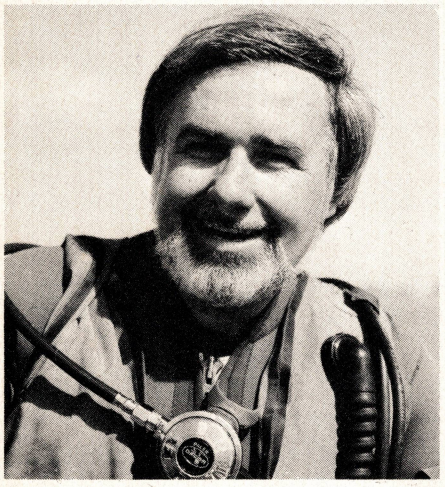
COVER

Jeanette Holmes pauses in the Skylight Room of the Lucayan Burial Mound, Grand Bahama Island. Rick Frehsee used a Nikonos III, with a 15 mm lens and two Ikelite Substrobe 150L's.

SKIN DIVER MAGAZINE, (ISSN 0037-6345) © Copyright 1981 by PETERSEN PUBLISHING COMPANY. All rights reserved. Published monthly by Petersen Publishing Company, 8490 Sunset Blvd., Los Angeles, California 90069. Second Class postage paid at Los Angeles, CA and at additional mailing offices. Single copy $1.75. Subscription inquiries phone (213) 657-5100. Subscription rates: U.S Possessions one year $11.94, two years $19.94. All other countries one year $17.94. CONTRIBUTIONS: Should be mailed to 8490 Sunset Blvd., Los Angeles, California 90069. They must be accompanied by return postage and we assume no responsibility for loss or damage thereto. Any material accepted is subject to such revision as is necessary in our sole discretion to meet the requirements of this publication. Upon acceptance, payment will be made at our current rate, which covers the author's and/or contributors right, title and interest in and to the material mailed including but not limited to photos, drawings, charts, and designs, which shall be considered as text. The act of mailing a manuscript and/or material shall constitute an express warranty by the contributor that the material is original and in no way an infringement upon the rights of others. CHANGE OF ADDRESS: Six weeks notice is required to change a subscriber's address. Please give both old and new address and label. Mail to P.O. Box 3295, Los Angeles, CA 90028. POSTMASTER: Please send form 3579 to Skin Diver Magazine, P.O. Box 3295, Los Angeles, California 90028.

SDM Editorial

BY THE PUBLISHER



30 YEARS OF SERVICE — 30 YEARS OF SUCCESS

This month marks SKIN DIVER's 30th anniversary. The first issue was published in December 1951, almost at the point when organized sport diving began in the United States. Since then, the magazine has been published year after year, without ever missing a deadline. It has grown with the sport and kept pace with the industry, serving as the public voice for both.

And, during these three decades, the magazine has established a rather impressive string of accomplishments. For example, SKIN DIVER is now the oldest dive magazine in the entire world. No other has stayed in business so long or printed so much. SKIN DIVER is also the largest magazine in the dive world, printing and distributing over one-quarter million copies monthly. The next largest dive publication does not even come within 20 percent of SKIN DIVER's audience. SKIN DIVER is the best read publication on the international dive scene with sales and distribution in more than 105 countries around the world.

During the last 30 years SKIN DIVER has watched more than 50 other dive magazines come and go. The graveyard is filled with such familiar titles as: Water World, Underwater, Dive, Fathom, Aquarius, Diving World, Florida Diver, Diver Below and Sport Diver. Some published only one or two issues while others struggled for two or three years, but none has ever come close to matching the success and growth of SKIN DIVER.

Why has SKIN DIVER survived when all others have failed? This is not an easy question to answer because the formula for success is complex and elusive.

First of all, publishing is perhaps one of the most costly and most difficult enterprises in America today. The spiraling costs of paper, printing, postage and production make it almost prohibitive to launch a new magazine. SKIN DIVER began in an era when this was much easier. Since then, it has grown along with its market, developing a solid base of readers.

Secondly, SKIN DIVER has consistently delivered the kind of information its readers desire. While changing and evolving along with trends in the sport, it has maintained a philosophy and style that are as solid as the Rock of Gibraltar. And, readers have come to depend upon the steady flow of information that arrives with each successive issue.

It is tempting for any publisher to think that the success of his magazine is owing to clever management or wise foresight. In the case of SKIN DIVER this is not so. This publisher knows full well that SKIN DIVER is a team effort. Its success is owing to a group of hard working, highly talented people who put a small part of their souls into every issue.

The SKIN DIVER editorial staff, like the magazine, is a small cadre of seasoned veterans who know how to produce a dive magazine better than anyone else in the world. Part of this unchallenged skill is owing to their enormous amount of knowledge and experience. For example, Connie Johnson has served as SKIN DIVER's Managing Editor for over 25 years. Art Smith has been SKIN DIVER's Art Director for 18. SKIN DIVER's secretaries, Ramona Aguirre and Doris Kellogg, have been with the magazine for 12 and 15 years, respectively. While other publications go through continuous personnel upheavals and a round-robbin of staff changes, SKIN DIVER sails along on a steady course with the same crew. The SKIN DIVER editorial staff is made up of a group of highly skilled artisans.

And yet, the editorial staff of SKIN DIVER is only half of the team. The other half is composed of the best diving writers and underwater photographers in America today. These people devote long hours to research, preparation and organization of their articles and photographs. It is not easy to work for SKIN DIVER, because each photo and manuscript must be of the highest quality. SKIN DIVER's contributors are experts in their fields — like the editorial staff, many of them have been working in the sport for 10 to 20 years. They are the pro's who produce the excitement, beauty, drama and vitality that make SKIN DIVER a winner.

The final and most important reason for our success is *you*. In the final analysis, it is the readers who make or break a magazine. This is why SKIN DIVER strives to give you precisely the kind of information you want most. As far as SKIN DIVER is concerned, you come first — and have for the last 30 years!

Commercial Diving Is Serious Business

The demand for natural resources from the sea has never been greater. Twenty years ago, there were only a handful of offshore drilling rigs located in coastal and gulf waters. Today, there are thousands of deep-water platforms throughout the world. The need for qualified personnel to man and operate these facilities is ongoing. Your entry into the world of deep-sea diving will be a most prestigious and rewarding career. *Not only is there a demand for divers in the oil industry, but underwater construction, salvage, farming and environmental awareness need trained technicians also.* Your first step to employment as a commercial diver is training.

Divers Institute of Technology (DIT) was founded by men who have successfully met the challenges of inner-space. They know from experience what it takes to get the job done. Retired Navy and professional deep-sea divers joined forces over 13 years ago to establish a commercial diving school that would train and graduate only qualified entrants to the industry. The success of the DIT program can be measured by our physical growth, the credentials we have attained, and not only the number of top workers we have supplied to major commercial diving firms throughout the world in the oil industry, but to companies in salvage and repair, inspection, underwater farming, etc. *We do not specialize only in the oil industry as some schools do.*

Divers Institute of Technology developed a six-month course that set an industry standard. Training is based on a highly sophisticated deep-sea diving program that prepares you both mentally and physically to enter this new environment. Our curriculum has been designed to prepare you for gainful employment in *all fields* of commercial diving, *not only in the oil industry.* Classroom instruction deals in facts and theory. Open water instruction gives you the practical application of classroom techniques. *The culmination of your training is actual dives to depths of 200 feet. To our knowledge, we are the only commercial school that puts you to this test. The confidence gained from this experience is unequaled.* Before you decide which school to attend, check this point out. Many schools provide only simulated deep dives in recompression chambers and diving tanks on dry land.

After proper training and graduation, you are prepared to enter the commercial diving field. It is then that you will realize a great deal of responsibility comes with the territory. Responsibility to perform the tasks you were trained to do! Responsibility to your diving team and responsibility to all support personnel. *DIT will not graduate a student unless confident he possesses the ability to become a qualified commercial diver.*

Divers Institute of Technology's training facilities are practical. Our site of instruction is located on the Lake Washington ship canal where the water is murky and the visibility is poor; the same environment you will be exposed to in the industry. The equipment used in your training is what you will find in the field.

Send $2.00 (U.S. currency only) for our catalog. It contains full disclosures, including course outline, employment statistics, instructor qualifications, tuition refund policy, standards of progress, financial assistance available, student loan policy, grants, placement assistance, etc.

CHECK D·I·T CREDENTIALS
COMPARE D·I·T ACCREDITATIONS
INVESTIGATE D·I·T CURRICULUM
. . . judge for yourself who's best qualified to train you right!

APPROVAL AND MEMBERSHIPS

Approved by:

Department of Education
The Council on Post Secondary Accreditation (COPA)
Veterans Adminisration
Social Security Administration
Comprehensive Employment & Training Act (CETA)
Department of Vocational Rehabilitation (DVR)
Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA)
Washington State Commission for Vocational Education for Veterans Training

Member of:

National Association of Trade and Technical Schools
Association of Commercial Diver Education (ACDE)
Association of Diving Contractors (ADC)
Institute of Diving (IOD)
Washington Association of Trade and Technicals Schools (WATTS)
Better Business Bureau (BBB)

SELECTED BY OSHA TO TRAIN
SAFETY INSPECTORS — NATIONWIDE

D·I·T

DIVERS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, INC.

D.I.T. is accredited by Accrediting Commission of the National Association of Trade and Technical Schools.

4601 SHILSHOLE AVE. N.W. • SDM12
P.O. BOX 70312 • SEATTLE, WA. 98107
(206) 783-5542

SEND $2.00 FOR COMPLETE REGISTRATION PACKAGE

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ **ST.** _____ **ZIP** _____

circle #3 on Reader Service Card

SEATEC

PROVEN YEAR AFTER YEAR THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

MANTA

Another first for SEATEC. By introducing the double "SEABAND" attachment, a regular backpack is not required. This is not an "add on." The tank is totally integrated into the buoyancy system to give you superb balance, low drag and never-before achieved comfort.

Color poster and catalog free on request

600 N. Batavia, P.O. Box 1109, Orange, CA 92666
(714) 639-6662 Cable Seatec Orange TWX 910 593 1648

circle #101 on Reader Service Card

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

BILL BARADA / Environmental Editor
HILLARY HAUSER / Special Features Editor
JIM & CATHY CHURCH / Photography Editors
JACK MCKENNEY / Adventure Editor
E. R. CROSS / Technifacts Editor
GERI MURPHY / Special Assignments Editor

ADVERTISING SALES

LYNN EBRO / Atlanta
MARK HERMANSON / Chicago
WILLIAM MADONNA / Los Angeles
BETSY ROYAL-EDMUND / New York
HEATHER HUNTEMANN / Atlanta
JACK PURCELL / New York
STEVE FLEMION / Detroit
TONY ANSELMO / Los Angeles

PETERSEN PUBLISHING COMPANY

R. E. PETERSEN / Chairman of the Board
F. R. WAINGROW / President
ROBERT E. BROWN / Sr. Vice President, Publisher
DICK DAY / Sr. Vice President, Hot Rod Division
JIM P. WALSH / Sr. Vice President, National Ad Director
ROBERT MacLEOD / V.P., Publisher
THOMAS J. SIATOS / V.P., Group Publisher
PHILIP E. TRIMBACH / V.P., Financial Administration
WILLIAM PORTER / V.P., Circulation Director
JAMES J. KRENEK / V.P., Manufacturing
LEO D. LAREW / Treasurer/Assistant Secretary
DICK WATSON / Controller
LOUIS ABBOTT / Director, Production
JOHN CARRINGTON / Director, Book Sales and Marketing
MARIA COX / Director, Data Processing
BOB D'OLIVIO / Director, Photography
NIGEL P. HEATON / Director, Circ. Marketing & Adm
AL ISAACS / Director, Corporate Art
CAROL JOHNSON / Director, Ad Adm
DON McGLATHERY / Director, Advertising Research
JACK THOMPSON / Assistant Director, Circulation
VERN BALL / Director Fulfillment Services
JAY HILLIS/ Director, Non Auto Subscription Sales
ROBIN SOMMERS / Director, Auto Subscription Sales

ADVERTISING OFFICES

LOS ANGELES
Ralph Panico, Western Ad Director
8833 Sunset Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90069
Phone (213) 657-5100

NEW YORK
James J. Rainsford
Eastern Advertising Director
437 Madison Avenue
28th Floor
New York, NY 10022
Phone (212) 935-9150

DETROIT
Edward McLaughlin, Detroit Ad Director
333 W. Fort St. Building, Suite 1800
Detroit, MI 48226
Phone (313) 964-6680

CHICAGO
Dennis Banner, Chicago Ad Director
John Hancock Center
875 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 3131
Chicago, IL 60611
Phone (312) 222-1920

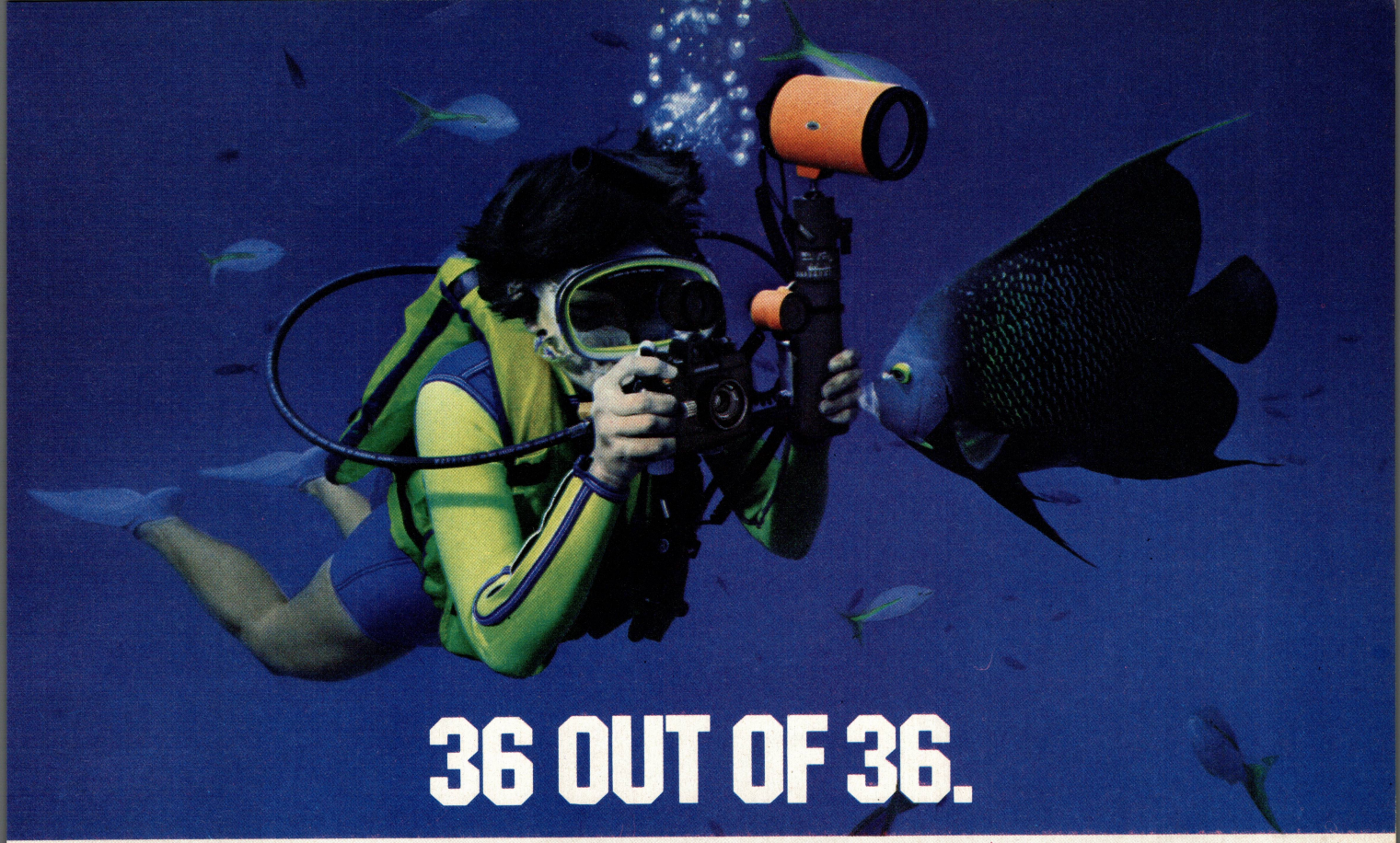
CLEVELAND
Dewey F. Patterson, Branch Mgr.
Three Commerce Park Square, Suite 605
23200 Chagrin Blvd.
Cleveland, OH 44122
Phone (216) 464-1522

ATLANTA
Richard Holcomb, Branch Mgr.
Four Piedmont Center, Suite 601
Atlanta, GA 30305
Phone (404) 231-4004

DALLAS
Jeff Young, Branch Mgr.
800 W. Airport Fwy, Suite 201
Irving, TX 75061
Phone (214) 579-0454

PETERSEN ACTION GROUP

Ralph Panico/Western Advertising Director, Los Angeles
James J. Rainsford/Eastern Advertising Director, New York
Edward McLaughlin/Detroit Advertising Director
Dennis Banner/Chicago Advertising Director
Dewey F. Patterson/Cleveland Branch Manager
Richard Holcomb/Atlanta Branch Manager
Jeff Young/Southwest Manager, Dallas



36 OUT OF 36.

36 beautiful exposures out of 36. Up to now it has been just a dream for even the most skillful underwater photographer. The reason is simple. Bracketing.

Now there's the new Nikonos IV-A with an accurate, reliable exposure system for both flash and ambient light. The new Nikonos IV-A uses a lightning-fast through-the-lens silicon photo diode (SPD) cell giving continuously variable shutter speeds from 1/30 to 1/1000 second. It's all controlled by a microprocessor that ensures incredibly accurate exposure even under the most demanding conditions. When used with the new Nikonos SB-101 speedlight, you get what every diver has always wanted; magnificent flash exposures with any subject.

The demand is great. The supply is short. But 36 out of 36 is worth waiting for. Write Nikon Inc., Dept. 25, 623 Stewart Ave., Garden City, N.Y. 11530 for details.

NIKONOS IV-A

©1981 NIKON INC.

circle #102 on Reader Service Card

PADI INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE

IN DEPTH SCUBA INSTRUCTOR TRAINING . . .

While at PADI International College YOU can become a professional in the diving industry. At PADI College YOU will enjoy spectacular kelp beds and some of the most comfortable diving conditions to be found on this continent. Offered at the PADI College are monthly Instructor Training Courses and the 10 week "GOLD" Instructor Course.

Through the PADI "GOLD" Instructor Course YOU may earn diver or instructor certifications in seven popular specialties. Offerings include Underwater Photography, Equipment Repair, Deep, Rescue, and Research diving as well as Search and Recovery and Retail Dive Store Operations. Certifications in Advanced Life Saving, Instructor Certification in CPR, and First Aid may also be earned during this extensive 10 week course.

Upon satisfactory completion of the "GOLD" Course, a continuing placement service is available to you. Couple the valuable instructor training with our Retail Dive Store Operations course and YOU are assured of the unique qualities that enhance placement in this booming industry!

PADI International College
1310 Rosecrans St. San Diego, CA 92106
Phone: (714) 223-9821

Please send info. to:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Age _____ Phone ( )

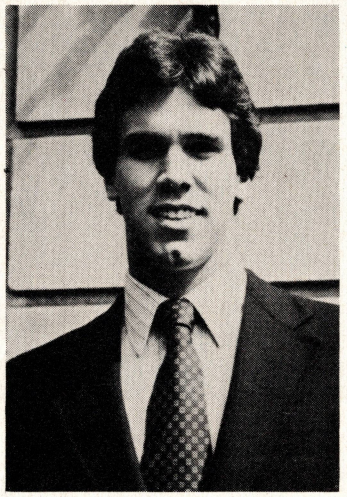
- ☐ GOLD College
- ☐ 1&2 Week ITC's
- ☐ Diver Specialties
- ☐ In water CPR
- ☐ Deep/Wreck (Superior)
- ☐ Ice Diving (Wisconsin)
- ☐ Master Instructor

112

OUR WORLD U/W SCHOLARSHIP

Ted Janulis, a 21 year old Harvard University student, was the recipient of the Our World—Underwater $5000 scholarship.

While at Harvard Ted majored in philosophy and is currently writing a thesis on philosophical interpretations of psychobiological research. He was a member of the Harvard swim team and water polo



team. He co-organized the marine archaeology course, was first president of the Harvard Scuba Club and served as a volunteer at the New England Aquarium.

The purpose of the Our World—Underwater Society is to further the advancement of education in the underwater and water related activities. Applications for the scholarship are available at any time. Processing costs are $15, upon submission of completed application before December 1, for the following year's consideration.

For applications write: Our World—Underwater Scholarship, P.O. Box 4428, Chicago, Illinois 60680; phone (312) 539-4644.

Our World—Underwater XII will be held April 30-May 2, 1982.

COMPTON COURSE

NAUI, in cooperation with Compton (Calif.) Community College, sponsored a course last summer that was designed to get minorities involved in scuba diving.

NAUI executive director Marshall McNott had general responsibility for the program. Ric Powell served as course director and instructor, assisted by Rick Lincoln, a second class diver and Rick Hendricks, M.D., a certified sport diver.

Equipment support was furnished through Dick Bonin of Scubapro and arrangements with Compton College were made through community services coordinator, Robert Spiecker. Also assisting was Scubapro engineer, Jim Dexter.

FREE

Henderson Catalog

FEATURING WET SUITS, DRY SUITS, TOPS AND A FULL LINE OF QUALITY ACCESSORIES

HENDERSON AQUATICS

BUCK & SASSAFRASS STS. MILLVILLE, N.J. 08332
(609) 825-4771 Dealer inquiries invited

circle #103 on Reader Service Card

The diving equipment it pays to own

The Fishers underwater metal detector

OUR MOST POPULAR DETECTOR

MARK 3

$355
(Plus $5.25 Shipping)

- SALT OR FRESH WATER
- DETECTS ALL METALS • FULLY TRANSISTORIZED • 13" SEARCH COIL • DETECTS A PENNY AT 4" — LARGER OBJECTS AT 4' • EASY TO READ 1MA METER • HEAVY DUTY 9V BATTERY • SINGLE KNOB CONTROL & SWITCH • 25% LARGER DETECTION AREA THAN MARK 1 • 2 YEAR WARRANTY

You've invested money in diving gear — now invest in a metal detector and start getting a return on your investment. With a Fishers metal detector you'll begin finding all those rings, coins, motors and anchors you've been passing over all these years and never saw. Diving with a Fishers detector is fun and could be profitable.

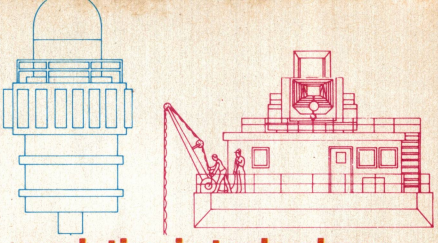
MARK 1 (Most economical) **$265**
MARK 5 (Sensitive w/Audio) **$510**
MARK 7 (Boat Towed) **$715**

Find out more about these fine Fishers' products: Write for our complete catalog.

J.W. FISHERS MFG. CO.
ANTHONY ST. (DEPT. SN) TAUNTON, MASS. 02780
(617) 822-7330

circle #104 on Reader Service Card

CDC IS A LOT DEEPER THAN A DIVING SCHOOL:



C.D.C. is an integral part of one of the world's largest diving contractors... Oceaneering International, Inc., which is C.D.C.'s parent company and which has three out of five of the major deep water contracts, and the majority of the largest underwater exploration, construction, and maintenance projects. O.I. is heavily involved in over one-third of the world's drilling rigs.

The fact is:

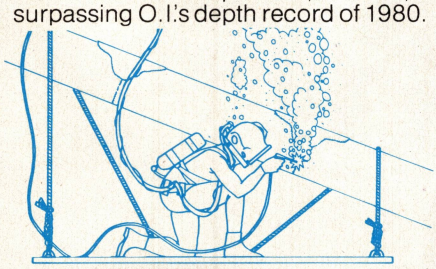
Oceaneering International designed Commercial Diving Center's training programs, moving over 40% of the graduates into key jobs under world-wide diving contracts. The others may opt to work for some 200 diving contractors who look upon C.D.C. as a producer of high-quality trainees ready to take on any job with any type of equipment.

The reason is:

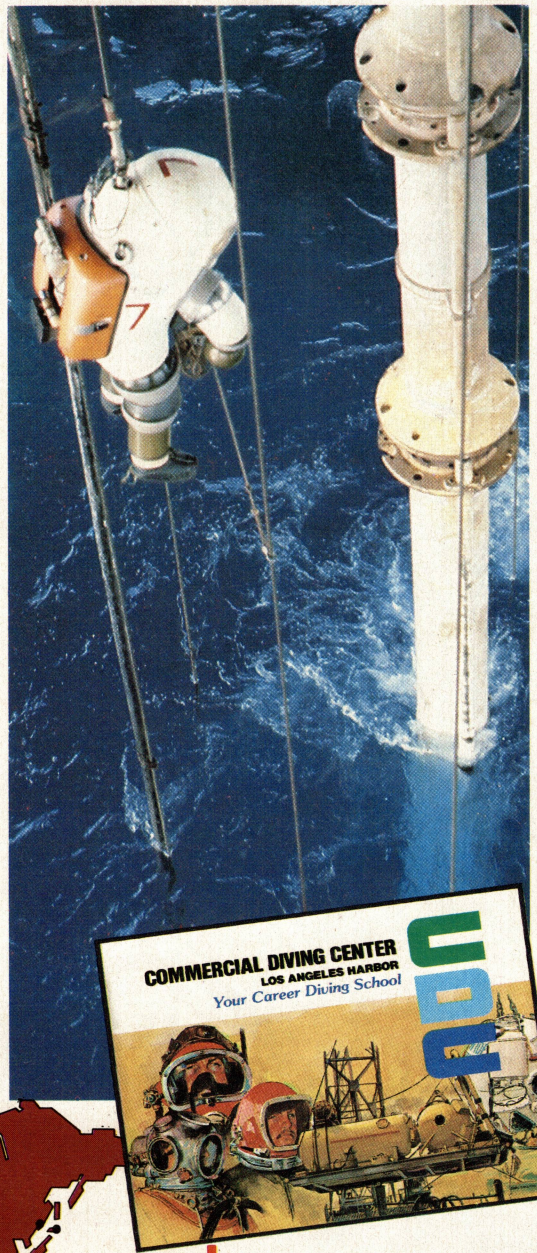
C.D.C. graduates are sought after as skilled specialists with a hands-on knowledge of the most up-to-date procedures and equipment. C.D.C. training programs are designed and constantly updated by O.I. At C.D.C. students will train on equipment they will actually use on the job in the off-shore oil diving operations.

Being best means being first:

O.I. and C.D.C. have continually pioneered the commercial diving industry. In solving specialized problems, our creative staff developed; the first underwater diving bells, the first underwater hot tap, the first underwater commercial submarine lockout dives, the first 600-foot, non-saturation dives, and the first 1,000-foot diving service, plus dozens of firsts in lesser known related processes. Most recently, two C.D.C. graduates employed by O.I. successfully performed the world's record dive to a depth of 2,250 feet, surpassing O.I.'s depth record of 1980.



OUR DIVERS ARE IN EVERY MAJOR OIL AREA IN THE WORLD



A revolution in technology:

Constant improvement in techniques and equipment increase a diver's ability to work at greater depths safely, efficiently and effectively. To accomplish this objective, our Research and Development staff has developed deep water systems which have revolutionized the diving industry. Among these are:

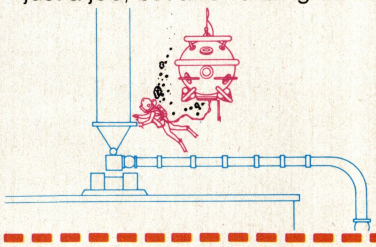
- **ARMS** – Atmospheric Roving Manipulator System
- **JIM** – A one-atmosphere armored diving suit for deep water work
- **WASP** – For mid-water tasks
- **ORCA** – A manned submersible

Maintaining our reputation:

To stay on top of the subsea contract market, O.I. must have the best training program available at C.D.C. O.I. is able to respond faster, complete jobs quicker and at less cost than other diving contractors because its divers, welders and technicians have superior training. To be the best, you have to train the best. And the only way to stay the best is to constantly get better.

Your role:

Your scuba certification is just the beginning of a top career in the rewarding field of commercial diving. With Oceaneering and Commercial Diving Center, you can achieve the best of that world. Send for our big, comprehensive literature package. Compare us with others, what it will cost against what you will get. We're eager for you to make this comparison. In evaluating the differences, you'll quickly see that C.D.C. offers you not just a job, but a rewarding career.



Member: Association of Commercial Diving Educators

Commercial Diving Center
Los Angeles Harbor
272 S. Fries Avenue, Wilmington, CA 90744
Telephone: (213) 834-2501

C.D.C. is the only Diver Training Division of OCEANEERING INTERNATIONAL, INC., with companies in over 17 foreign countries.
C.D.C. is accredited by the Accrediting Commission of NATTS. VA, State and Federal loans and grants available.

☐ Enclose $2.00 for your copy of C.D.C.'s big, new two-in-one catalog.

NAME _____ AGE _____
ADDRESS _____ PHONE _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Note: Funds in U.S. dollars only (cash, check or money order). No foreign funds can be accepted.
SD1281
circle #4 on Reader Service Card

MAGNUM CUM LAUDE.

Here's the regulator that's at the head of its class. The new Magnum balanced piston regulator, from Sherwood. It's the most technologically advanced regulator ever developed, with the most dependable first and second stage designs available today.

Unlike grease or oil filled first stages, the Magnum uses internal air pressure to keep its sealed first stage free of moisture and contaminants. The result: minimal risk of sand, salt or silt clogging, no chance of oil or grease leaking into second stage air lines, absolute minimum wear on the regulator's internal parts, and practically no chance of first stage freeze up. A new "floating orifice" balancing system also assures steady pressure between stages.

The patented Sherwood variable fulcrum, and integral aerodynamic assist give the Magnum second stage a significant performance edge on conventional gear. It's lightweight but rugged, and it has a spinoff cover, with safety lock, for fast and easy cleaning.

If cold water diving is in your blood, we've designed a Magnum regulator especially for you too. The new Magnum Blizzard. It has all the advanced features of our Magnum line, plus a unique heat retention unit, built right into the mouthpiece, that uses the warmth of your own breath to combat second stage freeze up.

Stop in to your local dive shop today, and get educated about the classy new Magnum and Magnum Blizzard regulators. And dive with the gear that's as dependable as the tide.

SHERWOOD

SHERWOOD SELPAC CORP.

A HILL ACME COMPANY
PRECISION VALVES AND
REGULATORS FOR GAS CONTROL

120 Church St., Lockport, New York 14094, U.S.A.
(716) 433-3891

SS-211

circle #105 on Reader Service Card.

Diver's Calendar

January 1-2 The 18th National Speleological Society Cave Diving Section workshop, Branford, FL. (Contact: Karen E. Wark, Workshop Chairperson, P.O. Box 4002, Panama City, FL 32401.

December 4 Thirteenth Annual San Diego Council of Divers Awards Banquet. Door prizes, photo contest and unusual entertainment. (Contact: James "Leroux" Redman, P.O. Box 9259, San Diego, CA 92109; (714) 283-3628)

December 4-6 Sports Medicine Conference — Athletes and Health, Ramada Inn, El Rancho Raquet Resort, Sacramento, Calif. Sponsored by the Pacific Physical Therapy & Sports Medicine Center and the Univ. of Calif. San Francisco School of Medicine. (Contact: Extended Programs in Medical Education, UCSF, (415) 921-1800)

January 10-16 The Temple University Underwater Medicine Program, Grand Cayman. Category I course on underwater medicine, physiology and marine toxicology. (Contact: the Office of Continuing Medical Education, Temple University School of Medicine, 3400 North Broad St., Philadelphia, PA 19140)

January 30 Great Lakes films. St. John's School for the Deaf auditorium, Milwaukee, WI. Featuring John Steele. Sponsored by the Buccaneer Scuba Club. (Contact: John Herrenbruck, 3016 East Armour Ave., St. Francis, WI 53207; (414) 482-1652)

February 6-13 Medicine of Sport Scuba Diving course, Flamingo Beach Hotel, Bonaire, NA. Emphasis on medical preparedness for diving emergencies. (Contact: Medical Seminars, Inc., 11406 Whisper Moss, San Antonio, TX 78230; (512) 492-5656)

February 27 Sixth Annual Divers Showcase, Lansing City Center. Artifacts, equipment, slides, dinner and film fest. Senior citizens free. (Contact: Capitol City Dive Club, P.O. Box 1055, East Lansing, MI 48823)

February 27-March 7 A diving medicine course at the Flamingo Beach Hotel, Bonaire, NA. Emphasis on identification of marine animals that inflict wounds. (Contact: Dive-Med International, The Gruehn Bldg., 3001 S. Hanover St.. Baltimore, MD 21225; (301) 355-1903)

March 5-7 YMCA assistant instructor course at the Countryside YMCA, Lebanon, OH. (Contact: Timothy Patton, 7562 Township Line Rd., Waynesville, OH 45068; (513) 897-7288)

March 12 Twenty-eighth Annual Boston Sea Rovers U/W Clinic. Lectures, seminars and underwater films. (Contact: Glen Reem, 30 Rockville Ave., Lexington, MA 02173)

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATION of DIVING INSTRUCTORS

GET THE CHRISTMAS SPIRIT AT YOUR PADI TRAINING FACILITY. STOP IN AND SHARE OUR CHRISTMAS CHEER. EXPLORE A WORLD OF DIVING AND OCEAN-ORIENTED GIFT IDEAS, INCLUDING DIVE GEAR, BOOKS, SEA-ART AND JEWELRY, UNDER-SEA PHOTOGRAPHS, AND MUCH MORE. DISCOVER THE UNIQUE GIFT SELECTIONS THAT WILL BRING SMILES TO THE DIVERS (AND NON-DIVERS) ON YOUR CHRISTMAS LIST. HAPPY HOLIDAYS FROM YOUR PADI TRAINING FACILITY—YOUR NEIGHBORHOOD DIVING PROFESSIONAL

PADI

TRAINING FACILITY PROGRAM AND DIVING VENTURES INTERNATIONAL

1243 East Warner Avenue • Santa Ana, CA 92705 • (714) 540-PADI

circle #106 on Reader Service Card

For Commercial Diver Training these numbers prove Coastal is #1

32

This is Coastal's 32nd year of training deep sea divers. Compare our years of experience. No other school comes anywhere close.

$1,295

Lowest tuition in the industry for our Basic Air Course. Our Mixed Gas, Bell/Sat and Chamber Operators course tuition is $1,195. Combined they total $2,590. Compare. Why pay more than necessary at the other schools?

11½

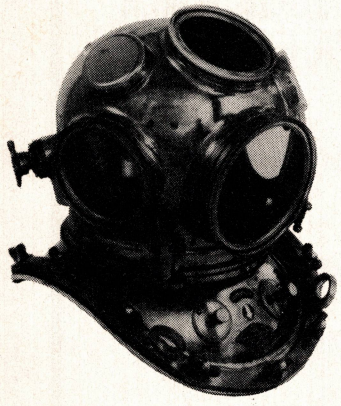
In only 11½ weeks you'll complete our Basic Air Course because we work 8 to 4 o'clock daily. Add 4 more weeks in our Mixed Gas, Bell/Sat Chamber Operators course and you'll be a well-trained diver. Compare Coastal with any other school that takes up to six months!

6,500

We have trained more than 6,500 students for careers in commercial deep sea diving, more than any school. Our graduates are at work world-wide.

#1

Put these numbers together with Coastal's unmatched facilities and training equipment and the result is Coastal is your #1 choice for deep sea diver training.



COASTAL SCHOOL OF DEEP SEA DIVING OAKLAND-CALIF.

Avoid imitators! No other school is a branch or affiliate.

The Coastal School of Deep Sea Diving
320-29th Avenue, Oakland, CA 94601

Get the full story. Send for a copy of **Your Future in Deep Sea Diving.** Include $2 for handling. No obligation.

Name _____

Address _____

City_____ State _____ Zip _____

SD-121

circle #5 on Reader Service Card

Scuba Quiz

Category: SKIN DIVER Trivia

By Dennis Graver

SDM has served as the hub of the dive industry for three decades. This magazine and its staff has been instrumental in the development of diving and the protection of both the sport and the environment in which it takes place. While the information in this month's quiz may be unfamiliar to you, it will be interesting to guess at some little known facts about the publication and its staff. Answers are on the following page.

NOTE: Select all correct answers: Some questions have more than one correct response.

1. The first issue of SDM was published in _____ and contained _____ pages.
- ☐ A. November, 1951, 56
- ☐ B. December, 1951, 16
- ☐ C. January, 1951, 48
- ☐ D. December, 1951, 52

2. The original themes for SDM were:
- ☐ A. Instruction
- ☐ B. Club news
- ☐ C. Spearfishing
- ☐ D. Product reviews
- ☐ E. Photography

3. Which of the following people have held the title of Editor-Publisher for SDM:
- ☐ A. Jim Auxier
- ☐ B. Bill Barada
- ☐ C. Al Tillman
- ☐ D. Paul Tzimoulis
- ☐ E. Jack McKenney

4. The original subscription rate for SDM was:
- ☐ A. $2.40 per year
- ☐ B. $3.00 per year
- ☐ C. $4.80 per year
- ☐ D. $5.00 per year

5. The author(s) whose column has appeared longest in SDM is:
- ☐ A. Fred Roberts
- ☐ B. Hillary Hauser
- ☐ C. E. R. Cross
- ☐ D. Jim and Cathy Church
- ☐ E. Al Tillman

6. The two companies whose advertisements have appeared longest in SDM are:
- ☐ A. U.S. Divers
- ☐ B. Scubapro
- ☐ C. McWhorter
- ☐ D. AMF Voit
- ☐ E. Healthways

7. How many publication deadlines has SDM failed to meet since its inception:
- ☐ A. None
- ☐ B. One
- ☐ C. Three
- ☐ D. Nine

8. Which person has been employed longest with SKIN DIVER:
- ☐ A. Connie Johnson, Managing Editor
- ☐ B. Paul Tzimoulis, Editor-Publisher
- ☐ C. Bill Barada, Marketing Manager
- ☐ D. Jack McKenney, Editor
- ☐ E. Al Tillman, Director of Public Affairs

9. The first full color underwater cover photo for SDM was published in:
- ☐ A. 1951
- ☐ B. 1955
- ☐ C. 1965
- ☐ D. 1961

10. The photographer with the greatest number of Fish Of The Month photos is:
- ☐ A. Jack McKenney
- ☐ B. Paul Tzimoulis
- ☐ C. Jerry Greenberg
- ☐ D. Carl Roessler

11. SDM is currently distributed in _____ countries:
- ☐ A. 31
- ☐ B. 56
- ☐ C. 87
- ☐ D. 109
- ☐ E. 112

12. These quizzes, originally known as the National Scuba Exams, have appeared in SDM since:
- ☐ A. 1968
- ☐ B. 1973
- ☐ C. 1975
- ☐ D. 1977

Scuba Quiz

Answers: SKIN DIVER Trivia

1. B. December, 1951, 16. SDM had a humble beginning as a 16 page, black and white publication. It was more like a newsletter than a magazine, but it filled an important need by serving as a medium for the exchange of information about diving. Over the years, SDM has steadily expanded. The greatest number of pages in a single issue was 136.

2. C. Spearfishing, B. Club news. While not as popular today, spearfishing was responsible for the early development of diving and competition between divers and clubs created the heroes of the day. In the late 1950's, attention shifted to dive instruction; and, more recently, to equipment, photography, and travel.

3. A. Jim Auxier, D. Paul Tzimoulis. During its entire 30 year history, SDM has had only two Editor-Publishers. Jim Auxier was the first, working in the capacity for nearly 15 years. Paul took over from Jim and has managed the magazine for just over 15 years.

4. B. $3.00 per year. SDM has always been a bargain. The current subscription rate is only $11.94/year — less than $1 per issue. Compared to inflation and the increases of other publications, the cost of SDM has remained quite reasonable.

5. C. E. R. Cross. The current Technifacts-type of information has been published almost since the inception of SDM and its author has remained the same — master diver E. R. Cross. Hillary Hauser's Fish of the Month series claims second longest, while the Church's underwater photography articles come in third, having appeared for eleven years.

6. A. U.S. Divers, C. McWhorter. Both McWhorter, offering compressors, and U.S. Divers, originally Rene Sports, have used this magazine to advertise their products longer than any other companies in diving.

7. A. None. Other than one combined issue (March-April, 1952), SDM has published a magazine on time every month for 30 years! One issue was nearly destroyed by a fire, but somehow survived to meet the publishing schedule. It will be very difficult to improve this record during the next 30 years . . .

8. A. Connie Johnson, Managing Editor. Connie has been with SDM for over 25 years. Paul Tzimoulis has the next longest years of service with just over 15 years. Others listed in the answers were employed by SDM less than ten years.

9. B. 1955. SDM went from a black and white publication to two-color printing, to full color. The first full color issue was printed in May, 1955 and the first full color cover, a photo by Jordan Klein, was published in October, 1955.

10. A. Jack McKenney. The popular Fish Of The Month feature has been in SDM since Sept., 1970. Jack McKenney photographed 36 of the fish. Carl Roessler is close behind with 25.

11. D. 109. Since its beginnings in Lynwood, California, SDM has continually expanded its sphere of influence in the diving world. Currently, it is read by more than 1,000,000 people monthly in over 100 countries.

12. C. 1975. It has been my pleasure to author these exams for nearly six years. They have provided a forum to bring little known information to the attention of a great many divers. I appreciate this opportunity to share with others in diving what other divers have shared with me.

If you guessed more than half of the answers correctly, you've been diving and reading SDM quite awhile, or you were simply lucky! No matter how well you scored, you'll probably be interested in reading the article on SDM's history, authored by Bill Barada, that appears in this issue.

Whoever wrote 'not a creature was stirring' obviously never received a gift of Seagram's 7. It makes such a great gift because it makes so many great drinks. And give yourself a little gift–moderation.

The Season stirs with

Seagram's 7

SEAGRAM DISTILLERS CO., N.Y.C. AMERICAN WHISKEY – A BLEND. 80 PROOF. GIFT-PACKAGED AT NO EXTRA COST.

THE PAIN OF FAME

Rare Grouper Family Threatened With Senseless Extinction

By Valerie Taylor

Eight and one-half years ago, Ron, myself and several other people were fortunate enough to find a family of potato cod (a form of giant grouper) on the northern end of Australia's Ribbon Reef. Only once before, on the Island of Europea in the Indian Ocean, had we seen a similar colony. It consisted of more than 100 animals, most of which were killed by South Africans on a spearfishing expedition and sold as pet food to defray their expenses. On our second visit to the Australian Cod Hole (as we now called it) one of our party speared a large one. Ron and I were horrified. We managed to extract the spear from the fish's throat and spent some time walking it, but to no avail. The poor creature eventually died.

We decided never to take anyone else to the Cod Hole, and for the next few years, although we passed it many times, we made no mention of the great friendly fish that lived there.

Then, in June of 1979, we were working on an hour long TV special for Time/Life Films. The subject was the reef, but we needed more drama than what was available in the workable areas. We needed something big, exciting and rare, like the potato cod.

We went back to Ribbon Reef. The cod remembered us (fish definitely do remember) and swam over the minute we appeared. We filmed them, fed them, played little tricks on them and they became the highlight of the film.

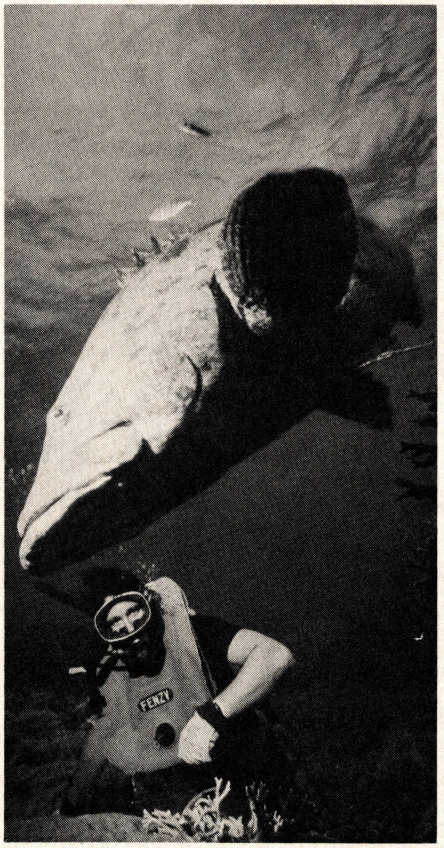
Unfortunately, they also became known. Our skipper, Barry May, who runs a charter boat from Cairns, started taking divers to visit the cod. (No spearfishermen are allowed on the dive boats working out of Cairns. The skippers know it's impossible to sell a dead reef.

Paul Tzimoulis, the editor/publisher of SKIN DIVER Magazine, featured these fish in a July, 1981 article on Australia. Qantas published one on the cover of a brochure. The potato cod had become public property.

Not long ago Ron and I were in Cairns preparing to once again film the cod. While loading our boat, Peter Bristow, skipper of a local game boat, told us that some game boat skippers had been taking clients to the Cod Hole to hook and spear the big fish. It appeared that if no marlin were caught and the client was feeling a little put out, the killing of a big cod soothed the disappointment.

We were understandably distressed by the news. We had worked with the cod for three days. There had been 20 adults, now there were 10. Some had hooks embedded in their bodies. Others had mouths damaged by hooks. For a few moments of pleasure, thrill-seeking fishermen had killed ten of these huge, friendly fish.

photo/Geri Murphy



In a short time, nearly 50 percent of the giant Cod Hole groupers have been killed.

The potato cods are territorial, living in a tight family group consisting of ten adults and about six young.

Other than in the Indian Ocean, this is the only colony we have seen in 26 years of diving. Individual specimens have been sighted occasionally (there is one small animal on the wreck of the *Yongala*), but a family such as this is rare indeed. Potato cod grow to 80 kilos (176 pounds) in weight and have the most endearing and friendly personalities of any fish we have met, swimming up to the diver or snorkeler without fear or hesitation. Because they are so tame, marine biologists would find them wonderful to work with and study for long periods.

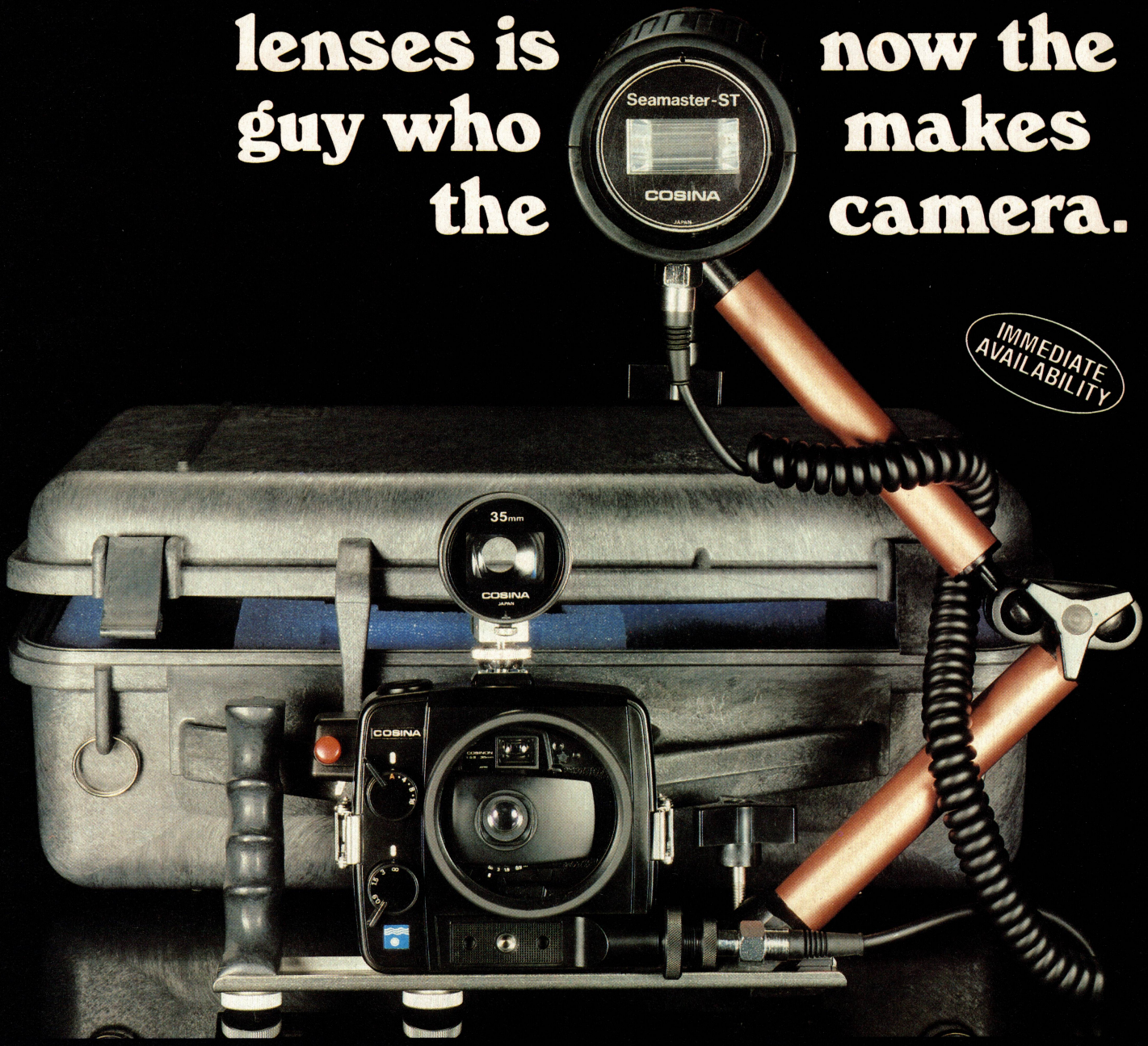
We could find no record of them in any Australian fish book, including Grant's *Guide to Fishes*. In fact, the only mention at all was in the big Japanese book, *Coastal Fishes of Southern Japan*, where it was recorded that only two specimens had ever been taken and that the animal was rare. They could be more than 100 years old. Big fish live a long time.

That it is legal to kill these creatures for a few moments' pleasure, when alive they could give thousands of people days of enjoyment, is a crime. The Cod Hole is the best dive adjacent to Cairns and it is becoming universally famous.

The Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority has, for two years, been endeavoring to have the cod hole area proclaimed a marine park. Only the Queensland government's reluctance to agree is stopping it. All the cod need for survival is a protected area, a mere two kilometers square. This can hardly be asking too much in an area that totals 1600 kilometers. Let us hope that something is done for the big cod soon, before they are hunted to extinction.

Editor's Note: If you're upset about the killing of these beautiful creatures, put your protests in letter form. Send them to: Mr. Graham Kelleher, Chairman, Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, P.O. Box 1379, Townsville, QLD., Australia 4810.

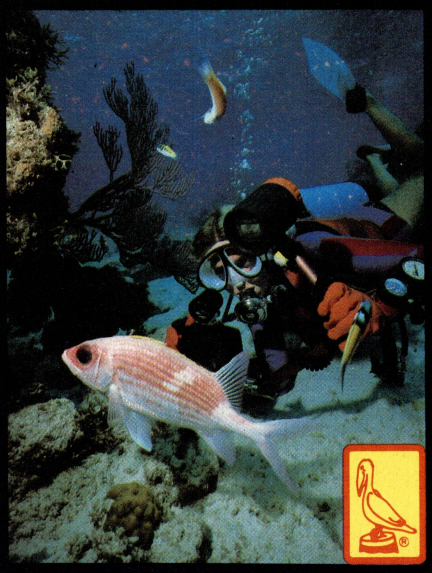
The guy who made the lenses is now the guy who makes the camera.



THE COSINA® MARINA

Underwater Camera System

Optics determine a camera's value. COSINA, the leading company in optics for the greatest names in cameras, now brings you the COSINA MARINA SYSTEM, the diver's sure-shot under-water camera. Fitted with a 25+ fathom housing, the ultra-compact COSINA MARINA features a 35mm f/2.8 lens with a revolutionary new programmed electronic shutter, with manual or fully automatic modes. It is the worlds first 35mm, underwater camera system with internally controlled auto winder. Available also are high-powered strobes, extension arms, optical viewfinder and balanced anatomical pistol-grip tray. The COSINA MARINA SYSTEM, complete with all accessories, fits neatly into the custom fitted airtight, watertight, corrosion-proof Pelican Case. See the exciting new COSINA MARINA UNDERWATER CAMERA SYSTEM at your professional dive store today. Pelican Products, Inc. is the exclusive U.S. distributor for the diving and white water industries.



COSINA®

Send for free color brochure.

PELICAN PRODUCTS, INC.

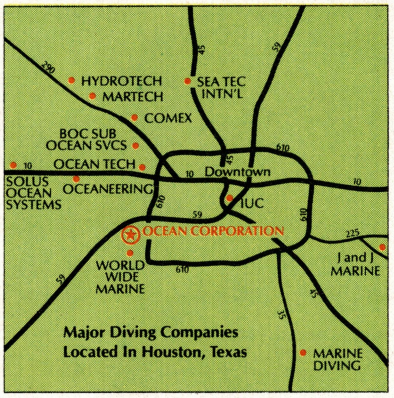
23763 Madison Street, Torrance, California 90505

(213) 373-7358

Why Houston?

BECAUSE

The Ocean Corporation is located in Houston and more commercial divers are hired in Houston than in any other place in the world. Twelve diving companies are located in Houston including three of the four largest in the U.S. Many others are located in the nearby New Orleans area.The demand for divers is so great in Houston that large locally based diving companies like Ocean Systems, Hydrotech Systems, Martech International and Sea Tech International have hired many of our students for part-time work while they were attending school. Over 90% of our recent graduates went to work for these and other local diving companies when they completed our program. Houston is the place where the action is...the commercial diving, offshore construction and oil industry capital of the world.



BECAUSE

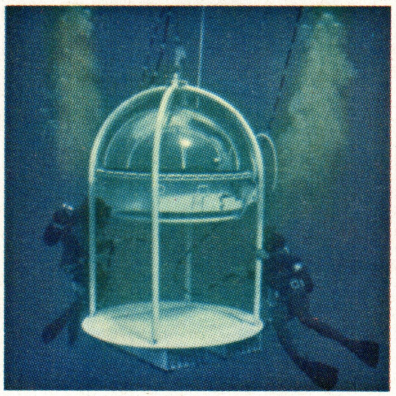
The Ocean Corporation is a commercial diving company, not just a school. Our facilities, equipment and training aids are the best, and our diving systems are as up-to-date as possible... because much of the equipment is used by our diving operations division to perform actual diving contracts in the field. Ocean Corporation has successfully completed many underwater jobs for various industrial clients over the years... including specialized underwater inspections, maintenance and repair work. For example, we did the world's first commercial underwater repair job in a nuclear power plant. And most of our divers have been graduates of our own school.

BECAUSE

The Ocean Corporation is a convenient and exciting place to go to school. Houston is one of the fastest-growing and most dynamic cities anywhere. It is a city of expansion, energy and youth (the average resident's age is in the mid-20's). Houston offers every conceivable kind of entertainment, from sports events, ultra-modern discos and open-air theater to rough-house local rodeos, chili cook-offs and the new Texas-size country-western dance clubs. Reasonably priced adult and singles apartments are readily available within walking distance of the school, and fast-food to luxury restaurants are nearby. The semi-tropical climate is wonderful, the sport diving is great and the folks are friendly.

BECAUSE

The Ocean Corporation management and instructor staff have long-term experience in the international offshore oilfield diving business. Retired ex-military divers and sport scuba divers don't run the school...*commercial* divers do. For example, the President of The Ocean Corporation, Larry Cushman, was Vice President and Europe/Africa Area Manager for Ocean Systems, Inc. for three years...with responsibility for all North Sea diving and underwater construction operations. He also worked six years as a manager for Oceaneering International, Inc., another of the world's largest commercial diving contractors. Ocean Corporation managers and instructors know today's diving business...first-hand, from recent experience.



COMMERCIAL DIVER ★ THE OCEAN CORPORATION ★

TheOceanCorporation

5709 Glenmont • Houston, Texas 77081

School of Commercial and Industrial Diving

If you are interested in becoming a commercial diver, please write and ask for our free information package on job opportunities, our school and our super city. If you'd rather call, make it collect and ask for Fred Tourtel (713) 661-0033.

NAME _____ AGE _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

A/C _____ PHONE _____

circle #107 on Reader Service Card

The Way We Were

Winter of '51 officially launches a new sport with a magazine called Skin Diver

By Bill Barada

caption on next page

This month is SKIN DIVER's 30th anniversary. I remember the first issue, launched in December, 1951, as such a skinny, anemic-looking package it would no doubt be laughed at by modern divers. But to those of us who were diving at that time, the first SKIN DIVER was a thing of beauty and its pages bring back a flood of memories about the way things really were in the "good old days" of our sport. The truth is that dive conditions were so chaotic and our ignorance of the underwater world was so colossal that I often wonder how the sport managed to survive. Underwater history was being made in those days and the launching of SKIN DIVER Magazine was a landmark event that occurred at exactly the right time and in the right place to exert a profound impact on the future. Some background information is needed to set the stage for a full appreciation of the significance of SKIN DIVER's role in the era of underwater pioneers.

Contrary to popular belief, sport diving did not begin in 1949 with the introduction of the Aqua-Lung. Skin diving got its start in Southern California during the Great Depression of the 1930's and the world's first dive club, the San Diego Bottom Scratchers, was formed in 1933. But the only equipment available was waterproof goggles and homemade fish spears, so only a handful of rugged individuals was active. Facemasks began to show up in 1938 and Olympic yachtsman, Owen Churchill, introduced swim fins in 1940. I made my first flippered dive in about 20 feet of water off Flat Rock Point, Palos Verdes, California and the increased power of the fins shot me to the bottom so much faster than I was accustomed to that I almost bashed my head on the rocky bottom.

Modern scuba diving and underwater exploration would not be possible without flippers. Evidence of this is that a successful demand regulator for scuba was patented in the U.S. by Renoist Rouquayrol in 1866, but it was never accepted because no flippers existed, and thus no market for such a device could develop.

The next major advance in skin diving was the introduction of cold water suits after the end of World War II in 1945. A member of my dive club, the Los Angeles Neptunes, obtained a U.S. Navy frogman suit long enough to lift a pattern from it. The patterns were sold to Neptune members for $1, and homemade frogman suits began to appear throughout the Los Angeles area. The word spread, other divers joined the Neptunes to obtain a cold water suit, and the membership soon became so large and unwieldy that splinter groups broke away to form separate clubs. Thus the frogman suits of the L.A. Neptunes (America's second dive club, formed in 1940) were responsible for a rapid multiplication of dive clubs throughout Southern California. The suits permitted diving to expand into cold water areas and clubs with names such as the Puget Sound Mudsharks, Boston Sea Rovers and Coast of Maine Neptunes began to appear.

My first frogman suit was made from hospital sheeting and bonded together with rubber cement. I tried it the day after one of Southern California's rare snow storms and the water temperature was down to a cold 49 degrees. The suit was poorly made and leaked like a sieve. But it worked. For the first time in my life I was warm in the water and I enjoyed more than two hours of diving before I finally froze out. My average time before that, even in summer, was less than half an hour.

My enthusiasm for cold water suits was responsible for my first venture into the business of manufacturing dive equipment. I started by selling my old suits in order to make myself a new, improved model. The word spread and this led me to form the Bel-Aqua Water Sports Company, which did a thriving nationwide business until years later, when the more popular wetsuits took over the market. Other divers were also making and selling gear, but in the early days our sales were entirely by word-of-mouth because SKIN DIVER Magazine did not yet exist, professional dive shops had never been heard of, and sporting goods dealers had no interest in handling skin diving equipment other than masks and flippers.

This situation changed in 1949 when a Frenchman named Rene Bussoz imported Cousteau's Aqua-Lung to America and began selling them out of his sporting goods store in Westwood, California. These first scubas consisted of a 38 cubic foot cylinder, a two hose regulator and a harness. They sold for $250. I traded Bussoz three of my rubber suits for one Aqua-Lung. No instructions were available. Bussoz told me, "You know how to dive. Just put it on and go ahead. It's automatic."

My first dive with my new scuba was off Point Dume Malibu. I loaded it into a rubber boat and, with my wife, Harriet, aboard, I headed for the offshore kelp beds. Diving alone was commonplace in those early days because the buddy system was unknown. Also unknown were other safety rules such as the use of quick release buckles and slip hitches to allow instant removal of a tank. I strapped the Aqua-Lung on tightly so it could not possibly work loose, then slipped into the water.

It took a few seconds to adjust to breathing underwater, then I felt an exhilarating sense of freedom. I had no feeling of urgency or time limitation as with breath-hold diving and I drifted down along the face of the reef into depths I had never reached before. I hit a bonanza of lobsters, abalone, and large fish. When my tank ran out of air and I headed for the surface, my goody bag was loaded and my stringer was full of fish.

I surfaced in the middle of a dense kelp bed about 50 yards from my boat and tried the usual holding my breath method of submerging and swimming to the boat beneath the kelp canopy. But the unfamiliar scuba became tangled in the seaweed and I found myself fighting to keep my head above water while being dragged down by an empty tank, a water-logged rubber suit, a 16 pound weightbelt and about 50 pounds of abalone, lobsters and fish. I yelled for my wife to row the boat to me, then watched in dismay as her efforts were frustrated by a combination of wind and kelp. Gasping for air, I dropped my goody bag and struggled desperately to free myself from the deadly scuba. Fortunately, Harriet reached me in time or that first Aqua-Lung dive would have been my last.

Others were not so lucky. New divers and dive clubs were forming all across the nation and the sale of Aqua-Lungs rapidly expanded. At the same time a host of oxygen rebreathers obtained from war surplus stores hit the market, along with imitation Aqua-Lungs and homemade scubas. This was before any safety rules for scuba diving had been established or published and such things as certified instruction did not exist. Under these circumstances, it is

SDM's first issue was only 16 pages featuring Dr. Nelson Mathison of Long Beach on the front cover. This small beginning mushroomed into today's 100 plus page monthly. We still maintain the original concept voiced in that first editorial — "You as a skin diver will find the magazine interesting from cover to cover because it was compiled, written and published with you as its reader. We hope you enjoy it." 2. Divers from Norwalk, Conn., welcome in the new year. 3. Frank White instructs students at Cedar Lake, Conn., in the late 50's. 4. Del Wren of the Long Beach Muirmen was member of the U.S. team to the '59 World Spearfishing Championships in Malta. 5. Ron Church, pioneer in U/W photography, started diving the early traditional way — with a giant black sea bass.

First SDM Editor/Publisher Jim Auxier and Managing Editor Connie Johnson recognize Lloyd Bridges' contribution to the growth of diving. 1. Bill Barada. 3. Early days saw lots of divers hit the beach for spearfishing contests. 4. Jim Christianson, Lee Jamison and Bob Manicki at '56 Laguna Beach meet. 5. Chuck Blakeslee and Paul Hoss. Chuck (left) and Jim Auxier (6.) were original partners in starting SDM. 7. Bing Copeland, Bev Morgan, Greg Noll and Bob Hogan at '51 west coast surf contest. 8. Homer Lockwood with record 60 lb. roosterfish. 9. Al Tillman. 10. Lamar Boren. 11. SDM Art Director Art Smith and current Editor/Publisher Paul Tzimoulis. 12. Owen Lee. 13. Rigged for early spearfishing. 14. Still from movie "The Silent World." 15. Early exposure and dive gear. 16. Doc Mathison, Dee and Mel Fisher. 17. Alma Beck and Susan Edmands, Florida spearfisherwomen. 18. Eugenie Clark spears poison fish in '51 Red Sea expedition. 19. Jordan Klein aboard Mako.

little wonder that a lot of the people who purchased this equipment were dying. The combination of crude, homemade equipment and ignorance of the underwater world made scuba diving one of the world's most hazardous sports. An army of would-be underwater explorers were invading inland ponds, rivers and lakes as well as the oceans and they died by the hundreds. Some of these novices were pulled from the water fully dressed in street clothes and others tried to use scuba before they learned to swim. Anti-skin diving sentiment was increasing and restrictive legislation was proposed in a number of states.

These were the chaotic conditions that confronted sport diving when SKIN DIVER Magazine published its first issue. One of the greatest services it performed in those early years was that it put divers and dive organizations in touch with each other to share information and experiences. The policy of the magazine, as stated by its publishers, Jim Auxier and Chuck Blakeslee, was, "It's your magazine. You write it. We publish it." And because there were no recognized sport diving experts, this encouraged anyone to sound off on any subject affecting skin diving. The writing quality was usually poor, but divers were so eager for information they read anything, the advertisements as much as editorial material, and a good idea that appeared in SKIN DIVER was quickly adopted and spread across the nation. This is how the certified instruction and training programs came into existence.

The idea was introduced by Bev B. Morgan, a Los Angeles County lifeguard, who convinced L.A. County officials that the number of scuba rescues and fatalities within their jurisdiction warranted the establishment of training classes for dive safety under the Department of Parks and Recreation. As a result, a panel of commercial divers, educators and scientists was assembled and the L.A. County program of scuba instructor training and certification, the world's first, was born.

The county was legally restricted from expanding outside its jurisdiction, but thanks to SKIN DIVER Magazine, the idea was picked up throughout the nation and across the world. The YMCA opened its indoor swimming pools and other facilities to scuba training and a Y instructor certification program was made available on a national scale. NAUI and PADI programs followed later and similar projects were established in foreign countries. As a result, certification is now universally accepted, scuba diving is taught in colleges and universities and underwater exploration has established an enviable record as a safe outdoor sport.

Dive clubs played a vital role in shaping early skin diving history and when they joined forces by forming regional councils they became even more influential and effective. The California Council of Diving Clubs was the world's first such organization. The idea was triggered when I learned that the State Fish and Game Commission had outlawed the use of scuba for taking abalone. The law was passed at the request of a single dive club that claimed it spoke for all California skin divers. I made a few phone calls and learned that other dive clubs were never consulted about the proposed legislation. The clubs got together and formed the Council of Diving Clubs in order to make sure the same thing never happened again. After SKIN DIVER published the announcement, regional councils were formed by clubs in other states. In 1969 the councils joined together to form the Underwater Society of America and the World Underwater Federation was established later the same year.

I served as president of the newly formed California Council during its first four years and we were besieged by proposals for laws and regulations on virtually every facet of skin diving from spearfishing to compressed air stations. A surprising number of these came from members of dive clubs and other dive organizations who either had a personal axe to grind or labored under the misguided idea that the best way to solve a problem is by passing a law.

An example of this was the issue of bad air being pumped by some of the dive shops and other retail stores that were setting themselves up as scuba air filling stations. Divers were becoming violently ill from breathing contaminated air and these reports were verified by laboratory tests which showed the air from tanks filled at some air stations contained carbon monoxide, oil and other noxious fumes that could be deadly to a diver.

There was an immediate outcry of, "Let's pass a law," accompanied by demands for state licensing and inspection of all scuba air stations. But a number of us pointed out that such a law would entangle scuba diving in a straight jacket of legalistic regulations, written and implemented by bureaucrats who neither knew nor cared anything about skin diving. We also contended that a bad air law would not assure us of getting pure air because slippery characters could find ways of circumventing the regulations.

Fortunately we had a better idea. The offending air stations were verbally informed that the California Council had evidence they were pumping bad air and if the practice continued beyond a specified date, all dive club members in California would be notified of the fact.

The results were spectacular. Sleazy shops went out of business, careless and incompetent compressor operators were replaced, and some stores hired compressed air specialists to redesign their systems. The idea spread across the nation with virtually every dive club and dive organization acting as self-appointed clean air inspectors. SKIN DIVER got into the act by publishing articles listing the most common sources of bad air and listing only certified air stations in its Diver's Directory. As a result, bad air has virtually been eliminated as a problem for modern divers — and the expensive burden of government regulation has been avoided.

This cry of, "Let's pass a law," has been repeated over and over again down through the years and it is disheartening that so many times it comes from a prestigious dive organization or a competing dive publication. But, SKIN DIVER has always come out strongly on the side of self regulation, self discipline, and education. And this, in my opinion, is one of the reasons SKIN DIVER has survived and the others have failed. And it is also one of the reasons our sport enjoys a unique freedom from bureaucratic regulation.

Underwater cameras also played a vital role in the history of skin diving. The first waterproof housings were made from makeshift materials such as rubber gloves and pressure cookers. Housings of plexiglass and metal castings became popular in the mid-1950's and a lot of divers exchanged their spearguns for cameras. Television travel shows such as Bold Journey gave amateurs a potential market and were an added incentive for underwater movie-making.

I ventured into underwater photography in 1957, convinced that a film of skin divers wrestling the giant octopus of Puget Sound would make a lot of money. My octopus film won the Classic award at the International Underwater Film Festival and played on television for 10 years. But it didn't make a profit, so I sold the camera and went back to freelance writing.

Fortunately other filmmakers did not give up and the International Film Festival held in Santa Monica, California attracted underwater photographers and diver-audiences from all over the world. The event was organized and run by Al Tillman, but it was sponsored and promoted by SKIN DIVER Magazine. The magazine's sponsorship was cancelled after Jim Auxier retired as publisher, and this film festival was discontinued a few years later.

Professional underwater movies were also making it big in theaters and the Sea

(Continued on Page 98)

MINIATURIZED MAGIC FROM THE TEKNA DESIGN GROUP

XENON MINI-STROBE SEEN FOR 10 MILES

- Brilliant 250,000 lumens flash.
- Perfect arm-worn companion for low visibility night, deep and drift dives.
- Runs 8 hours to depths of 1,000 ft.
- Smallest signal strobe in the world.

WEIGHT BELT BUCKLE THAT SQUEEZES WHEN YOU DO

- Automatically compensates for wet suit compression.
- All stainless steel with 2 inches of internal travel.

DESIGNED FOR SPECIAL WARFARE GROUPS

- Non-reflective, hardened stainless skeleton design.
- One-handed Speed-Lok sheath.
- Automatic compensating buckles.

TEKNA

3549 Haven Ave., Menlo Park, CA

FREEPORT'S FABULOUS U/W CAVERNS

The mere word cave suggests adventure and intrigue with rich images of pirate treasure, smugglers' havens and a journey to the center of the earth. Modern exploration has removed much of the mystery from caves, yet their mystic lure prevails. Underwater caves are no less interesting, only more difficult to explore; providing experienced divers with what many believe to be, "the absolute challenge of the sport."

The best opportunity to safely experience the thrill and adventure of true cave diving is on the island of Grand Bahama, 60 miles east of Palm Beach, Florida. Here, at the Underwater Explorers Society (UNEXSO), a professional program has been established to provide the certified instruction, specialized equipment and guided tours necessary to safely answer the lure of the caves. It is fitting that this advanced activity is available at UNEXSO for it has been a pioneer in the development of the complete dive program concept. Under the direction of owner/manager, John Englander and chief instructor, Lou Fead, the Underwater Explorers Club offers a wide variety of basic and advanced instruction with daily offshore and inland trips to appeal to all levels of experience.

It is fitting, too, that a specialized cave program be located on Grand Bahama. Beneath the island is the incredible world of the Lucayan Caverns, a complex system of yawning pits concealing glassy pools that lead to splendid natural ballrooms adorned by graceful columns, waterfalls, and icicles of stone. This spelean spectacle is so chilling that it has been known to leave some divers babbling for hours afterward and others numbed and speechless as if struck by a thunderbolt.

To get the complete story, I enrolled in the six day cave diving course. For divers with basic certification and a log book there is a

TEXT AND PHOTOGRAPHY BY RICK FREHSEE

Opposite, Gene's Garden and its passageways offer an incredible journey through an enchanted forest of fragile, crystal stalagmites and stalactites.

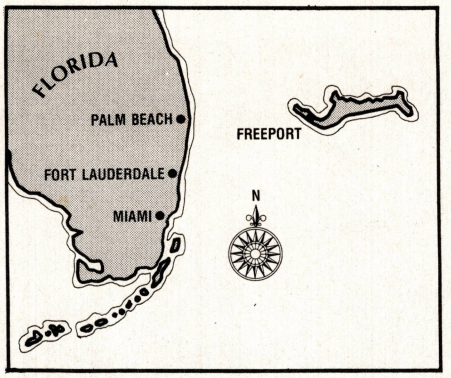
Left, the flowstone of Waterfall I looks like moving water. Right, Howard Cosgrove and Jeanette Holmes pause in the entrance chamber of Ben's Cave.

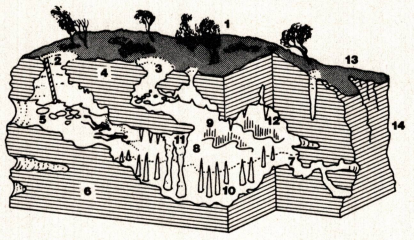
choice of a three day, three dive cavern course or a six day, 12 dive cave course which includes most of the dive and specialty equipment. In addition to exploring the Lucayan Cavern complex, students in the cave course are given the opportunity to explore the ocean blue holes noted for their reversing currents and teeming sea life. When the course is successfully completed, divers are certified by either the cave diving section of the National Speleological Society (NSS) or NAUI at the student's preference. Certification from the National Association for Cave Diving (NACD) is also available. For those who already have cave diving certification and experience, special three and six day guided tours are available. My student companions were Jeanette Holmes, a Miami diver with considerable open water experience and Howard Cosgrove, a Grand Bahama resident via New Jersey who has been diving since 1974. Neither Jeanette nor Howard had ever been in an underwater cave. I had considerable cave diving experience, but practically no knowledge. I had always been guided by a local expert. My greatest asset as a cave diver was being a good judge of character and thus, as I took the pictures, experts such as Sheck Exley, George Benjamin and Tom Mount led the way.

Our instructor was Mary Brooks, the Chris Evert of cave diving, who weighs 97 pounds and never fails to raise eyebrows when walking with 85 pound doubles. Although a tiny, fair-skinned blonde is not the image of a cave diving instructor, Mary's expertise immediately inspires confidence. Her maturity and good judgment are derived from physical fitness, experience and ability.

We spent the first few days making cavern dives and shallow penetrations at the Lucayan Burial Mounds and in Ben's Cave, two of the major sinkholes with entrances to the Lucayan Cavern complex. The course philosophy is to learn proper techniques in the real cave environment. There is no pool work and most of the lectures are given informally, often in the van during the 30 minute ride to the dive site. With a maximum of three people in a course, individual attention is assured. The greatest physical challenge in the cave course is the short walk from the van to the sinkhole and the subsequent descent by ladder to the rockpile at the entrance pool. Be advised that a 100 yard walk with double tanks and full wetsuit in the hot Bahamian sun is roughly equivalent to two rounds with a young Muhammad Ali.

The basic techniques of cave diving include planning; air management; equipment streamlining; buoyancy and body positioning; silt techniques; and guideline and reel use. These are practiced in or near the entrance rooms to the two big caves. Each dive is progressive in terms of tasks and in the complexity





1 Pine and scrub forest
2 Ben's cave (sinkhole)
3 Lucayan Burial Mound
4 Porous limestone rock
5 Rockfall
6 Impermeable rock
7 Gallery (passageway)
8 Chamber
9 Drapery (flowstone)
10 Stalagmite (floor)
11 Column
12 Stalactite (ceiling)
13 Mangrove lowlands
14 Ocean

CAVERN CREATION

When rainwater percolates through the soil, it becomes charged with carbon dioxide, forming a mild acid capable of dissolving limestone. Thus, small cavities develop which gradually enlarge to form sinkholes, vertical shafts and chimneys, horizontal galleries and even large chambers. After thousands of years the limestone becomes honeycombed with a complex labyrinth of chambers and passages.

Seeping water is also the agent that decorates caves with elaborate formations. As it erodes the limestone, it becomes saturated with dissolved minerals which are redeposited in thin layers on the surface of the caves. Stalactites grow down from the ceiling and stalagmites grow up from the floor; the two sometimes meet to form columns. The thin films of mineral water also create majestic flowstone formations in drapery, waterfall and candelabra effects to complete the visual fantasy. Changes in sea level during and after the last ice age account for the drying and flooding cycles.

The full extent of the Lucayan Caverns is unknown, but nearly five miles of explored passages and exquisite dripstone and flowstone formations lay title to the most extensive and decorated underwater cave system in the world.

of the passageways and chambers, to whet the appetite for further discovery. In the last few days of the course we were comfortable with our techniques and totally consumed by the strange and eerie beauty of the Lucayan complex. We began to learn a new and wonderful language and words like soda straws, flowstone, moon milk and puddleshine took on new and special meaning. We had all gained access to a world as strange and different as a forbidden planet. Jeanette summed it up perfectly when she began referring to herself as a born again diver.

The entrance chambers alone are marvelous experiences. Just beyond the light flooded surface pool at the Lucayan Burial Mound is the dome shaped skylight room with a small opening in the ceiling that allows a laser-like beam of sunlight to penetrate 30 feet of crystal water and dance on the floor below. A short distance from Ben's Cave is a huge entrance chamber with an unusual collection of massive flowstones and dripstones. From the backside of that chamber a diver can view several of the huge monoliths in silhouette against the hazy light from the cave opening — a scene reminiscent of a time when dinosaurs ruled the earth.

The most convincing evidence of cave splendor is in the Waterfall rooms, in Gene's Garden and in the Wedding Hall. The Waterfall rooms are back-to-back and are named for the beautiful patterns of flowstone which look like moving water frozen in position. But they are as different as they are similar; Waterfall I is a horizontal composition while Waterfall II is a vertical design inside a high dome shaped chamber. The passageways, galleries and chambers of both Gene's Garden and the Wedding Hall offer an incredible journey through a forest of crystal-tipped dripstones. On the way, you swim through a halocline (transition zone of salt to fresh water) that temporarily blurs your vision as though you were being transported in time and space. When it clears, the dream begins and you are in a wonderland of needle shapes and graceful columns. Bold stalagmites, more numerous than any other feature, rise majestically from a floor of brown silt. The silt, or "mung," has laid still for centuries but now threatens to burst into a thick cloud with the careless movement of a fin. Although similar, no two dripstones are exactly alike; some are slender as toothpicks, others are knobbed and dome-shaped. A few are curved or leaning and look like the teeth of a viper. In one area they are banded on the tips with a beard of brown soot, the way a magnet attracts iron filings, perhaps in response to a past halocline or an ancient sea level.

The rooms are vertically narrow and you thread your way through the fragile forest as carefully as you would swim

(Continued on Page 44)

DEVELOP YOURSELF.

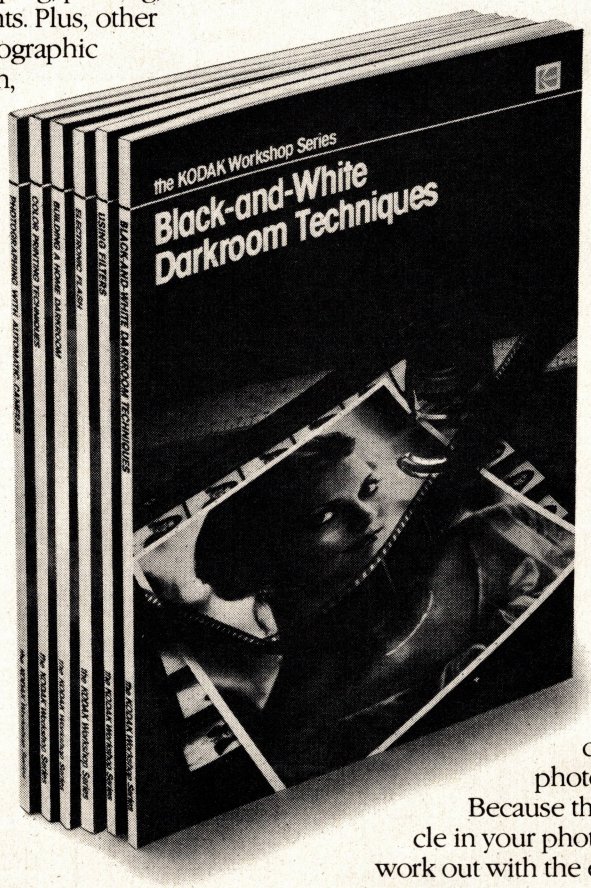
Pick your area of interest. And *teach yourself* with six easy-to-follow books in the new *KODAK Workshop Series.*

Each volume contains 96 pages of step-by-step pictorial instructions and costs only $8.95.

Black-and-White Darkroom Techniques details all the steps for developing, printing, and finishing black-and-white prints. Plus, other sections cover choosing photographic paper, dodging and burning in, mounting prints, and more.

Using Filters gives creative advice that helps you see and capture extraordinary images in color and black-and-white. It shows you how to create mood with color filters, add dazzle with special-effects filters, and render more natural colors and tones with correction filters.

Photographing with Automatic Cameras shows you how to get the most from your automatic camera. Especially useful for newcomers to 35 mm photography, it looks at how automatic cameras work and how to best use one. It offers special tips for capturing landscapes, portraits, and other subjects with an automatic camera.



Building a Home Darkroom tells you how to plan, what you'll need, and where to locate. From planning to construction to electrical work to plumbing, this book shows the step-by-step completion of a prototype darkroom in photographs and easy-to-understand illustrations.

Electronic Flash starts with the basics, giving thorough coverage of how, when, and where a flash can be used to enhance your photographs. Advanced techniques such as bounce and multiple flash are discussed.

Color Printing Techniques explains the basic procedures for making color prints from color negatives and color slides (including the new KODAK EKTAFLEX PCT Color Printmaking Products). Also included is information on equipment, darkrooms, retouching, and framing.

Choose one or all six titles in the new *KODAK Workshop Series* at your camera store or wherever fine photography books are sold.

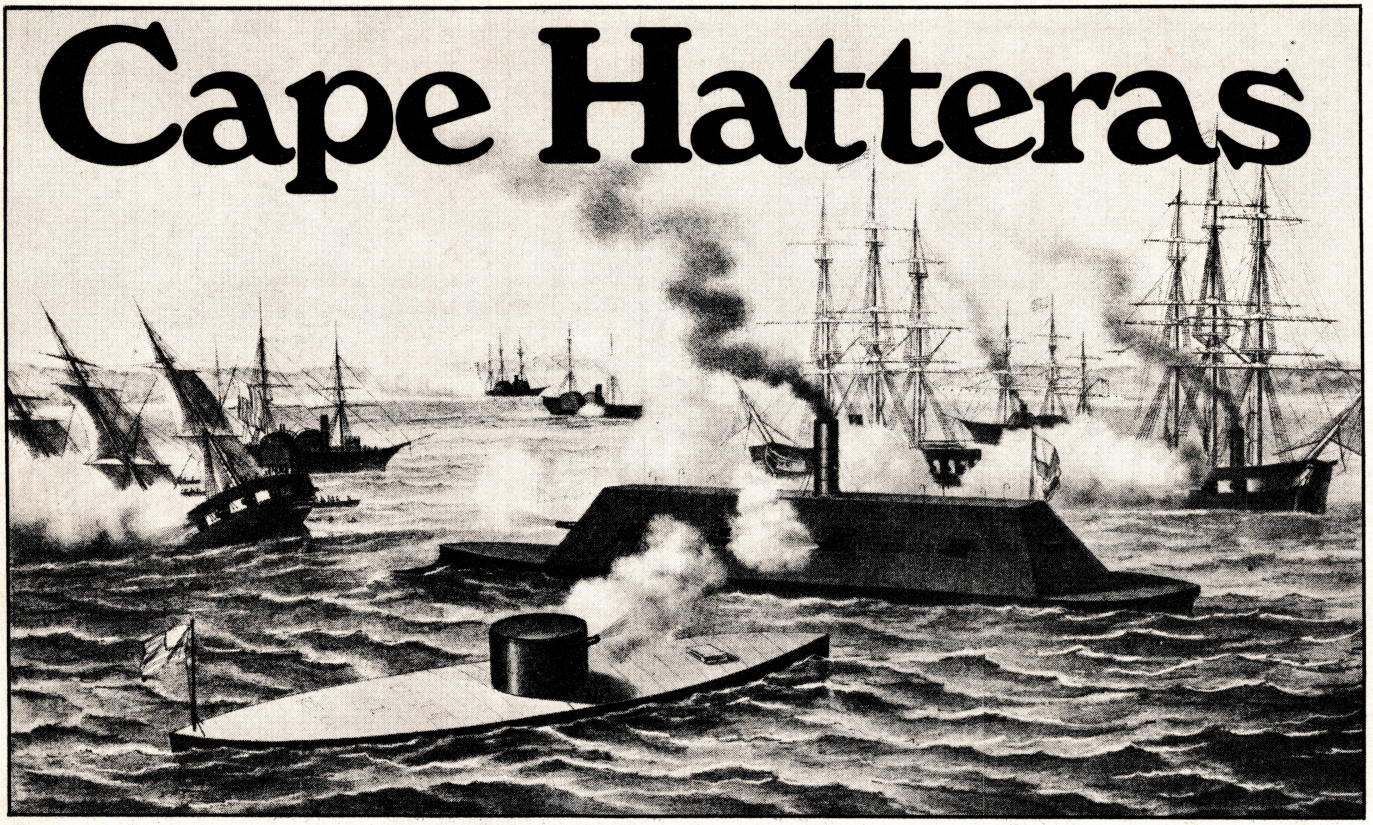
Because the best way to put some muscle in your photographic development is to work out with the experts.

When it comes to photography, Kodak wrote the book.

Kodak

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1981

Cape Hatteras



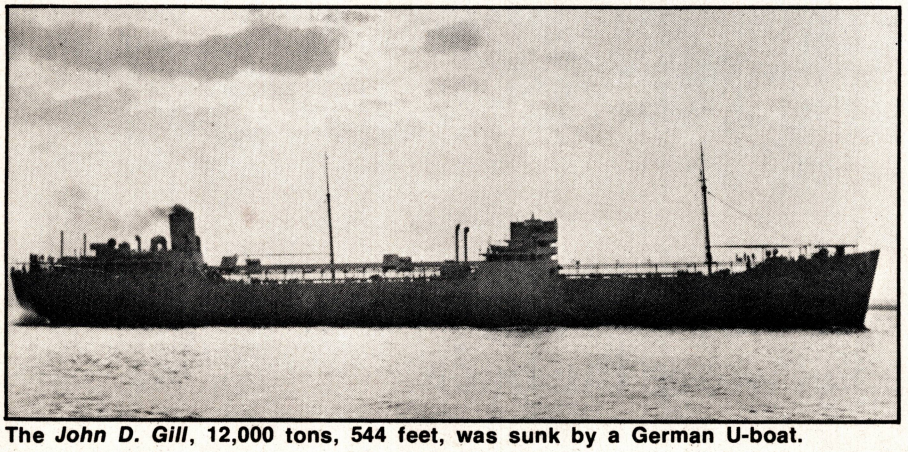
Over 2000 shipwrecks, buried in the cold embraces of a soluble tomb, comprise the morbid but enticing, "Graveyard of the Atlantic," North Carolina's claim to the finest diving on the East Coast of the United States.

Extending from Knotts Island on the north to Sunset Beach on the south, this 250 mile stretch of water continues to draw more divers every year. With bold names such as Cape Fear, Cape Lookout, Swash Inlet and Kill Devil Hills, the curving shoreline is broken by straits, sounds and bights, all miraculously guarded by the shifting sands of the perilous outer banks.

While the banks guard the inland areas, turnabout is not fair play for ships that venture close to their outer confines. Cape Hatteras, northernmost of the three Carolina capes, extends its shoal waters seaward into a junction where cold Labrador currents meet warm Gulf Stream eddies. You can stand on shore on a stormy day and watch 100 foot sprays spuming skyward, the result of the clashing currents and swirling tides. The shifting sands form Diamond Shoals, the infamous villain that sank hundreds of ships.

"Entrapment" is the word used by one shipwrecked captain who blames strong compass-deflecting, natural magnetic anomalies and sudden, ravaging storms for countless ships that met their Maker along this thin line of barrier islands. Many ships were lost before accurate records were kept, while other vessels went astray in the vicinity of the graveyard with no trace of ship or crew.

Early records indicate that European vessels were wrecked off the Carolina coast in the 16th century. One of the first was from the colonizing expedition of Lucas Vasques de Ayllon who set sail from Hispaniola in 1526 with three ships and 500 colonists. They were heading for the Spanish colony of Chircora, on what is now the Cape Fear River, when one of the brigantines ran aground. Efforts to free her failed and storms demolished the vessel. Thus the Spanish brigantine became one of the first recorded losses interred in the celebrated North Carolina burial grounds.



The *John D. Gill*, 12,000 tons, 544 feet, was sunk by a German U-boat.

SUBMARINES

Since the loss of de Allyon's ship, thousands of vessels have followed suit. Thousands of wrecks clustered over a 250 mile radius — most of them on shoals or in reasonably shallow water — create a wreck diver's paradise. Currently, the most popular are the World War II German subs, sunk off Nags Head, Cape Hatteras and Cape Lookout. One in particular, the *U-352*, is not only popular but controversial. (Read Saga of the U-352, SDM, November, 1981.)

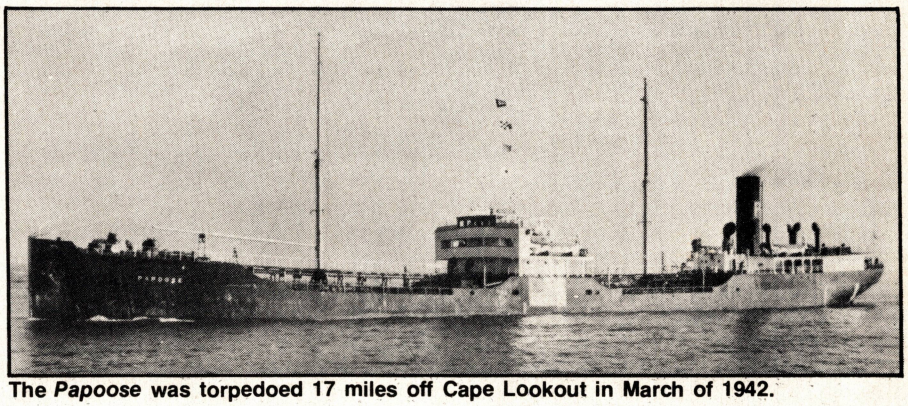
Wreck Diving Country

Cape Hatteras, home of the Monitor, is also the final resting place of 2000 ships

By Ellsworth Boyd

U-701 — This German U-boat was sunk in July, 1942, 16 miles SE of Cape Hatteras by Lt. Ray Kane, a U.S. Army pilot whose depth charges found their mark. German Commander, Horst Degen, was one of seven survivors who spent two days on a life raft before a Navy blimp rescued them. Six months ago, with the help of a German newspaper editor, Kane, now a resident of Kinston, NC, tracked down former Commander Degen in a small German town south of Hamburg. They have exchanged letters and plan to meet sometime in the future.

U-85 — This 220 foot hulk lies 100 feet down, 15 miles east of Oregon Inlet, south of Nags Head. Her deck guns, torpedo tubes and 88 mm shells are scattered about like toys used by kids when they play war. Only this was for real and the challenger lost. On a clear night, in April, 1942, the *U-85* fired a torpedo at the U.S. Navy destroyer, *Roper*. The torpedo missed, but the depth charges from the *Roper* hit home. There were no survivors. Dive clubs out of Nags Head visit the wreck several times each year to photograph and explore the instigator that became a victim in the Third Reich's futile attempt to conquer the world.



The *Papoose* was torpedoed 17 miles off Cape Lookout in March of 1942.

TANKERS AND FREIGHTERS

Eighty-seven vessels were lost along the North Carolina coast during World War II, 29 of them sunk by roving Nazi wolf-packs. Others struck mines, shoals or were lost in violent storms. Our ship losses were the worst in U.S. history, and would have been greater if we had not hastily developed effective anti-submarine weaponry.

Tankers and freighters were sitting ducks in the East Coast shipping lanes, especially at the beginning of the war when we had five sub-chasers, a handful of aircraft and an unconventional collection of assorted small craft that could act only as rescue vessels after a disaster. We didn't black out our coastal cities until we were three months into the war. By then, 50 large ships had been sunk on the East Coast by German U-boats. One of the first to go was the *Alan Jackson*, torpedoed off Cape Hatteras on January 18, 1942.

Alan Jackson — The 4000 ton tanker, transporting 72,000 barrels of crude oil from Columbia to New York, was cruising in calm seas at 1:30 am when she was hit by two torpedoes. One smashed into an empty cargo hold on the starboard side, causing little damage, but the other broke the ship in half when it struck near the bow, spilling crude oil everywhere. Some of the crew were trapped below decks, while others were swept into the sea. Captain Felix Kretchmer, trapped in his burning quarters, escaped through a porthole. Some of the men clung to drifting timbers, while others scrambled to the remains of a lifeboat. All faced three dangers: drowning, burning to death, or being sucked into the propeller which was still churning. Thirteen out of 35 survived, rescued by the U.S. destroyer, *Roe*. Sunk on the edge of the Gulf Stream, the *Alan Jackson* has never been found. She was one of 17 ships lost in January and February, 1942 in what newspapers hailed, "The Battle of Torpedo Junction."

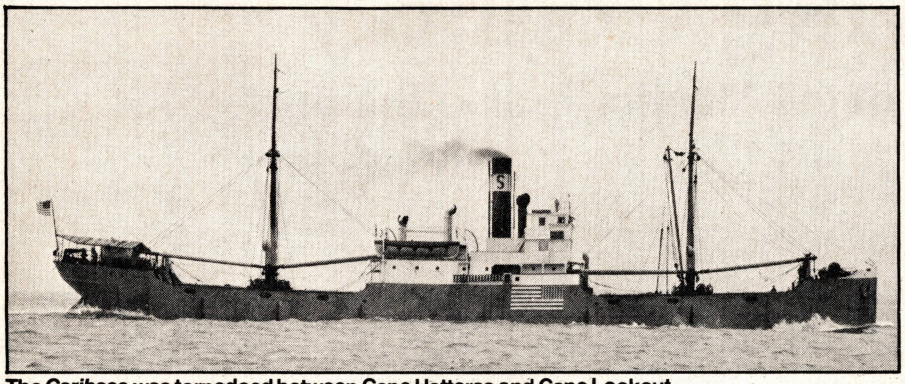
By March, the U-boats had organized into wolf-packs. The 220 foot, 500 ton marauders had four torpedo tubes forward, one aft, 14 torpedoes, plus deck guns. They were fueled for six weeks at sea. Night attacks were frequent, not only for the cover provided by darkness, but because the U.S. had not yet ordered a coastal blackout. The subs surfaced beyond the shipping lanes where they could see the unwary tankers and freighters silhouetted against the lights on shore. During March, until the blackout was ordered, U-boats sank an average of almost one ship daily.

Caribsea — One of the ships sunk in March was the American cargo vessel, *Caribsea*, now a popular dive site. Carrying a valuable cargo of maganese ore, the 251 foot Stockard Steamship Corporation lake freighter was sunk at night, southeast of the small town of Ocracoke, North Carolina between Capes Hatteras and Lookout. But her memory lives on today in the Ocracoke Methodist Church where a cross, made from the hickory nameplate of the *Caribsea* rests near the altar. The nameplate washed in not far from the maritime license of engineer James Gaskill, a native of Ocracoke, who was killed at sea.

Papoose and *W. E. Hutton* — A week later, March 18, 1942, Nazi U-boats hit the jackpot, sinking five ships in one night: the tankers *Papoose, W. E. Hutton, E. M. Clark*, and freighters *Liberator* and *Kassandra Louloudis*. The 5240 ton *Papoose* rolled over and sank after she was torpedoed amidships by the German sub, *U-124*. Some of the crew escaped and rowed to shore in the pale light cast by the flickering fires aboard the *W. E. Hutton*, also torpedoed by the *U-124*.

The *Papoose*, about 17 miles off Cape Lookout, is mostly intact, but leans so far to port she appears to be upside down. Her keel, the highest part of the wreck, is in 75 feet of water and her deeper lower decks have passageways accessible to experienced divers. The *W. E. Hutton*, about 16 miles from Cape Lookout, is in two separate patches, about 400 yards apart, in 60 feet of water. A year after she was torpedoed, the partially submerged hulk of the *Hutton* was struck by the *Suloide*, a small cargo vessel transporting maganese ore. The *Suloide* sank in 60 feet and the *Hutton*, a navigational hazard, was blown up.

The *U-124* was the most notorious and



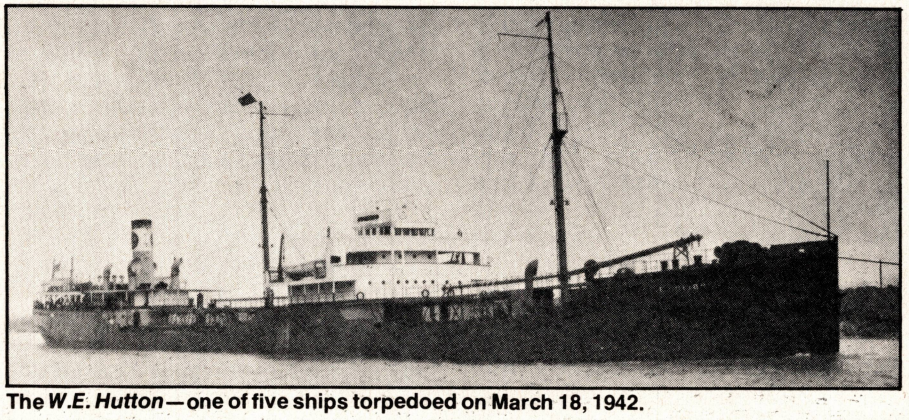
The *Caribsea* was torpedoed between Cape Hatteras and Cape Lookout.

devastating German U-boat in 1942. Her list of victims reads like a Who's Who in American and Allied shipping; she sank or damaged 63 vessels in a little more than one year. But she lived by the sword and died by it, paying the ultimate price for her carnage. Breathing fire and fury, the destroyers *H.M.S. Stonecrop* and *H.M.S. Black Swan* unleashed a barage of depth charges that would have sunk a battleship. The *U-124* never surfaced and there were no survivors.

Atlas — A 7137 ton tanker, sunk by the *U-552* on a three day spree, the *Atlas* is 120 feet down on the eastern side of Lookout Shoals, not far from the *Caribsea* The *Atlas*, an April 9, 1942 casualty, is dived more than the *Caribsea* because she is easier to locate, rising to within 80 feet of the surface. A Cape Lookout wreck, she is 27 miles from Beaufort Inlet.

John D. Gill — Wreck divers love the *John D. Gill* because she's overrun with all kinds of fish. One of the largest tankers sunk off the North Carolina coast, she was nearly 12,000 tons and almost brand spanking new. President Franklin D. Roosevelt presented the Merchant Marine Distinguished Service Medal to boatswain Edwin Cheny, for his actions during the sinking of the *John D. Gill*. Cheny launched a life raft and maneuvered it through a pool of burning oil by swimming underwater, towing the raft behind him. He surfaced with severe burns on his face and arms, but still managed to direct six of his shipmates to the raft. All were rescued later.

Twenty-four miles from the tip of Cape Fear, the *John D. Gill* is a 45 to 90 foot dive. Her main decks are 45 feet deep, while the bow — sitting upright as if the ship is underway — is 90 feet down at its base. The 544 foot ship is broken in half with its stern nearby. Bill Muney says that many divers miss one of the *Gill's* interesting features, a five inch stern gun. The gun deck is upside down in the sand with the gun underneath it, holding it up. You have to look closely to see it.



The *W.E. Hutton*— one of five ships torpedoed on March 18, 1942.

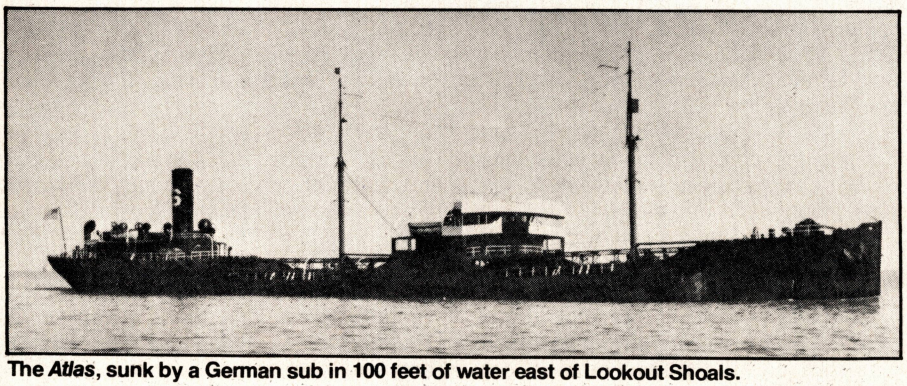
EARLY WRECKS

Blockade Runners — When President Lincoln proclaimed a blockade of Confederate ports during the Civil War, he launched the "spider and fly," "cat and mouse," war games — each ship hell-bent on outsmarting the other. Painted the color of a Hatteras fog in order to remain inconspicuous and burning smokeless anthracite, a long, low converted side-wheeler could lose herself against a wooded shoreline. Then, like a rabbit from the bush, she would make her final dash for a protected harbor.

Approximately 8000 round trips were made by a fleet of 1650 vessels, smuggling 600,000 small arms and tons of general stores into the Confederacy. But not all of them made it. Over 1000 blockade runners were captured or destroyed.

The *Modern Greece,* one of the largest vessels to attempt a run, was one of the first intercepted by Union ships in June, 1862 before she could reach Wilmington, the South's principal port for blockade runners. The captain beached her in the shallow waters near the Cape Fear River, then ordered her cargo unloaded. The crew removed some of the goods and guns, but the vessel went under with most of her supplies still aboard. U.S. Navy divers salvaged over 10,000 artifacts from the *Modern Greece* in 1963, including 1700 Enfield rifles, plus many bullets, mini-balls, knives, tools and tin ingots. Five years later, Dr. Charles Peery, head of Underwater Archaeological Associates, and fellow divers retrieved over 4000 additional items from the ship, wrecked in 25 feet of water, 1000 yards from shore.

Mike McCarley, owner of Wrightsville Beach Undersea Sales Shop, takes dive groups to blockade runners, usually sunk close to surf zones or near inlets. "There must be a dozen runners near shore," McCarley says. "They are exciting to dive because you never know what you might find." Divers should be aware of North Carolina's protective law, passed in 1967. It states that all historical



The *Atlas*, sunk by a German sub in 100 feet of water east of Lookout Shoals.

and archaeological material deposited on state-owned bottoms for more than 10 years becomes the property of the state. The North Carolina Division of Archives and History shoulders the responsibility for managing these resources. Scientific institutions and organizations can secure salvage and exploration contracts to conduct archaeological investigations on appropriate sites, while sport divers, with a hobby divers's permit, can recover small artifacts from the remains of the *Modern Greece.*

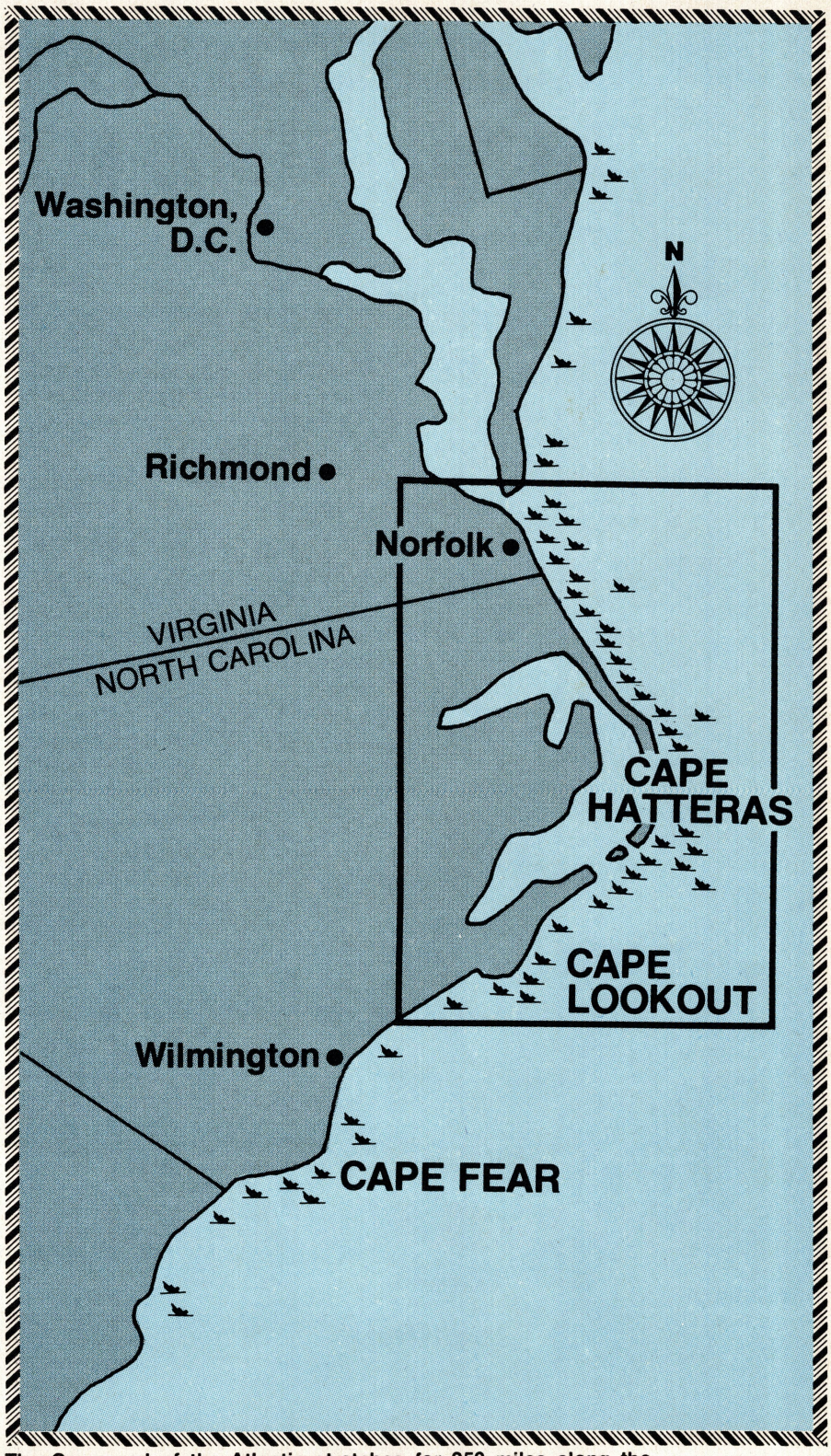
GUN BOATS

Louisana—In 1864, Union General B.F. Butler, in command of troops that planned to attack Fort Fisher — located between Carolina Beach and Cape Fear — devised a wild scheme. He filled the Federal gunboat, *Louisiana,* with 300 tons of gunpowder and had her towed in close to shore, opposite the fort. The resulting explosion was heard 20 miles away in Wilmington, but the only thing destroyed was the *Louisiana!* The fort was unscathed. Butler withdrew his troops and two weeks later a new commander arrived with more men and a larger fleet. In January, 1865, they captured the fort and sank the Confederate gunboat *Tallahassee.* Gunboats *Raleigh* and *North Carolina* were abandoned and sunk, the last remnants of the Confederate navy in North Carolina.

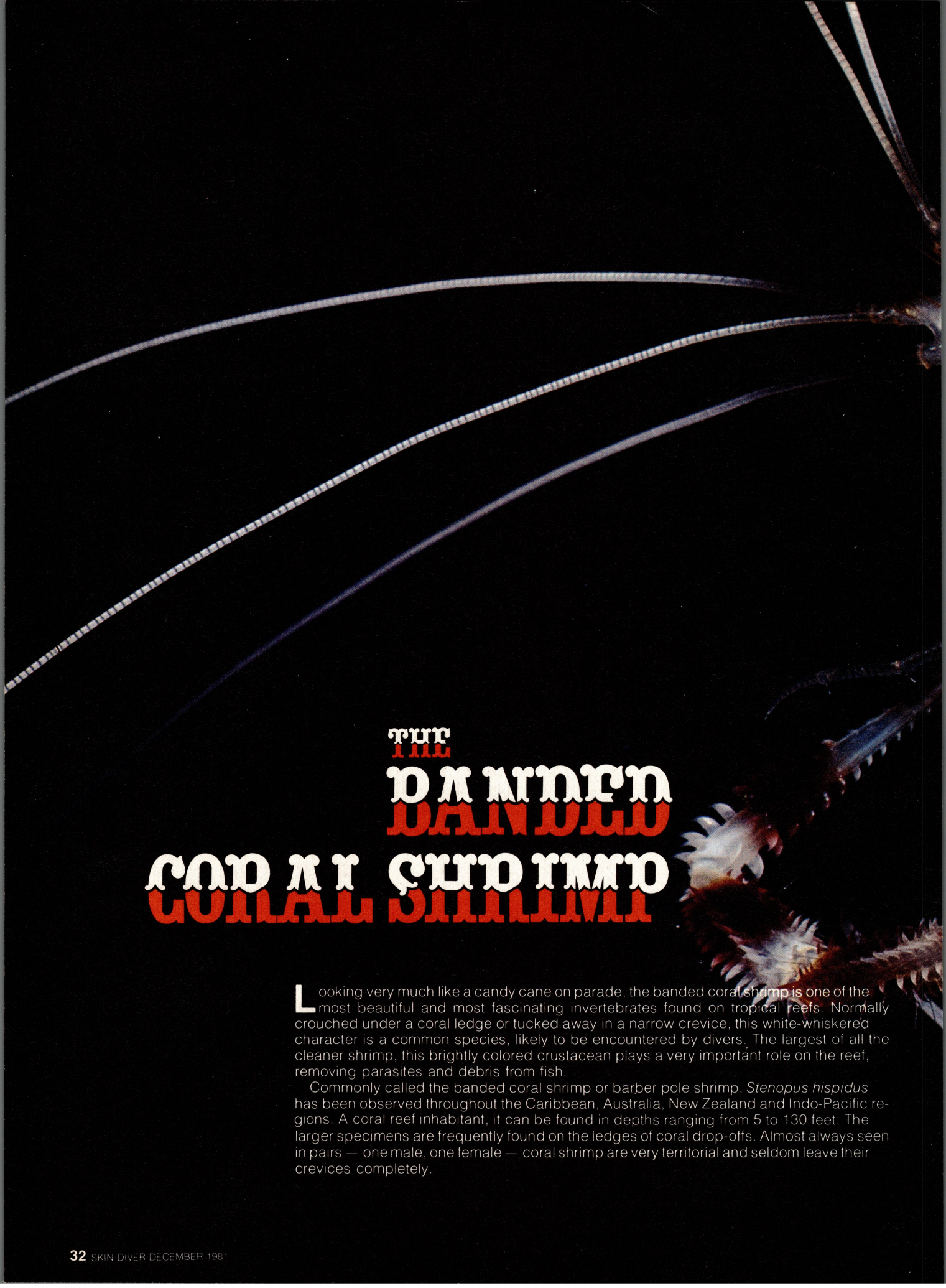
Gordon P. Watts, Jr., head of underwater archaeology for the North Carolina Division of Archives and History, and his diving team have found many early shipwrecks. Watts was a member of the 1973 expedition that discovered the *Monitor,* one of the most famous wrecks in the Graveyard of the Atlantic.

PEACE

People who will not venture out into the open sea pay the penalty of never having looked into the bright eyes of danger, and at best they know but half of life. The mariners who went down with their ships encountered life head-on and lived it to its fullest, blazing a path of glory before them. From the days of earliest New World explorations, they knew about the Graveyard of the Atlantic and held it in understandable awe. Some flaunted it, while others were frightened of it, yet they persisted in risking their vessels and lives in its treacherous waters. Some wanted to venture into the open sea, while others had no choice, as currents, winds, geography and economics brought them to the delicate barrier islands off the Carolina coast where their journey ended, suddenly and unexpectedly. Now, their path of glory leads to the silent depths — the Graveyard of the Atlantic, a quiet place wherein to sleep.



The Graveyard of the Atlantic stretches for 250 miles along the coasts of Virginia and North Carolina and contains the hazardous waters off Cape Hatteras, Cape Lookout and Cape Fear. The numerous wrecks in this area include sailing ships, Civil War gunboats, steamers and submarines.



THE BANDED CORAL SHRIMP

Looking very much like a candy cane on parade, the banded coral shrimp is one of the most beautiful and most fascinating invertebrates found on tropical reefs. Normally crouched under a coral ledge or tucked away in a narrow crevice, this white-whiskered character is a common species, likely to be encountered by divers. The largest of all the cleaner shrimp, this brightly colored crustacean plays a very important role on the reef, removing parasites and debris from fish.

Commonly called the banded coral shrimp or barber pole shrimp, *Stenopus hispidus* has been observed throughout the Caribbean, Australia, New Zealand and Indo-Pacific regions. A coral reef inhabitant, it can be found in depths ranging from 5 to 130 feet. The larger specimens are frequently found on the ledges of coral drop-offs. Almost always seen in pairs — one male, one female — coral shrimp are very territorial and seldom leave their crevices completely.

TEXT AND PHOTOGRAPHY BY GERI MURPHY

S. hispidus is a spiny shrimp with striking white antennae that are often as long or longer than the body itself. The body is a translucent white or cream color with broad bands of red. The claws are usually white with alternating bands of red and white along the arms. If a blue-green mass is found on the underside of the shrimp it is a female carrying eggs.

The banded coral shrimp spends most of its life hanging around a favorite coral head, attempting to attract fish in need of cleaning. By wiggling its long, white antennae, the shrimp advertises its location to prospective clients who wish to be groomed. The fish come up to the crevice and the shrimp uses its long, slender claws to pick parasites from their skin. In addition to fish parasites, the banded coral shrimp eats worms, algae and small shrimp.

U/W
Ship

Maintenance

Scrub-A-Dub-Dub Your Way To Big Bucks

By Charles Gordon

In the age of high energy costs, conservation and fuel efficiency have become crucial considerations for industries requiring large-scale fuel usage. This concern is nowhere more critical than among owners of ships and large boats, whether for commercial or pleasure use.

Compounding the already sizable fuel costs of moving large craft through the water, the constant growth of barnacles, algae and other fouling organisms on the ships' hulls decreases efficiency significantly, thus adding dramatically to operating expenses. Studies by the David W. Taylor Naval Ship Research and Development Center have shown that with normal fouling, approximately 15 percent more fuel is required to move a ship at normal speeds. For the shipping industry, this extra cost reaches enormous proportions. The U.S. Navy, for instance, estimates this figure at $150 million per year in added fuel costs.

Ship operators wage a constant battle to keep hulls clean and moving easily through the water. In large, steel-hulled ships, the primary measure to combat hull fouling is through the use of anti-fouling/anti-corrosive (AF/AC) paint. The paint system is a five layer application; three coats of epoxy anti-corrosive coating on the hull, followed by two layers of cuprous oxide vinyl, anti-fouling paint, toxic to fouling organisms.

Within only eight months of painting, however, the toxicity of the vinyl covering decreases and growth is allowed at a swift rate. This not only creates drag in the water (up to 25 percent more drag within 12-15 months of painting), but also can start corrosion problems, once the epoxy layers are penetrated. When this occurs, sea water begins to act on the unprotected hull.

Dry-docking, paint and out-of-service costs for large ships are enormous and many different techniques have been attempted to improve the life of the bottom protection. The most successful to date is regular hull cleaning by divers using various cleaning apparatus. While ships load or unload, divers can unobtrusively carry out effective hull cleaning procedures. The increasing need for this service has created a growing, lucrative field for divers the world over. Cleaning contracts worth millions of dollars annually are found in every major port; similar programs bringing in thousands of dollars are operated in pleasure-craft marinas as well.

For boats and ships of all sizes, the most utilized equipment is manufactured by Sub Enterprises in Irvine, California. It offers two types of units; the Brush Sub for large vessels and the Hydro Brush for smaller craft.

The Brush Sub is a one-diver operated, sled-like machine which, using a suction created by its three rapidly rotating cleaner brushes, crawls across a ship's hull, cleaning as it goes. An 85 or 130 hp diesel engine powers a hydraulic pump, which is connected to the Brush Sub by a 300 foot coaxial hose. The unit can clean a four foot wide strip at a rate of 135 feet per minute. This means that even the largest tanker can be cleaned in 8-12 hours.

The technique is simple. A workboat moors alongside the vessel to be cleaned. The Brush Sub is lowered into the water, attached to the compressor by the coaxial hose. The diver positions the positively buoyant machine against the ship's hull, and, lying prone across the top, begins operation. The stainless steel brushes clean completely, revolving at 1200 rpm. Guided by a handlebar steering mechanism, the Brush Sub is nimble, and will turn in its tracks.

For smaller vessels, such as pleasure craft in the 40 foot and over range, the Hydro Brush is an easy-to-use cleaning tool. Diver operated, the hydraulically-powered rotating brush cleans 200-400 meters per hour. Hand-held, this positively buoyant apparatus is moved along the hull, cleaning with very little effort. The diver may wear scuba tanks or use hookha.

With the advent of such efficient, low-maintenance systems, the ease of entering the high-income hull maintenance business has been greatly increased. Two persons (a diver and a surface assistant) equipped only with a cleaner unit, a compressor, a 14 to 18 foot boat and a van or car trailer (to transport equipment) can successfully begin earning big money in this growing field. Larger, commercial operations will add crew members for increased efficiency.

Once the initial investment for the equipment is made, ongoing expenses are low. The business will need little more than an answering service, liability insurance, and business license(s) to operate successfully. (Of course, legal and accounting help are extremely valuable to any business.) Despite the low operating costs, rates charged to customers are lucrative. Typical charges for normal cleaning would be: 40-100 foot vessel — $6-8 per foot; 100-200 foot vessel — $6-10 per foot; 200-400 foot vessel — $8-14 per foot; 400-500 foot vessel — $12-24 per foot.

Cleaning a 500 foot ship with 42 foot draft (8-12 hours work with the Brush Sub) would bring in about $8,000.

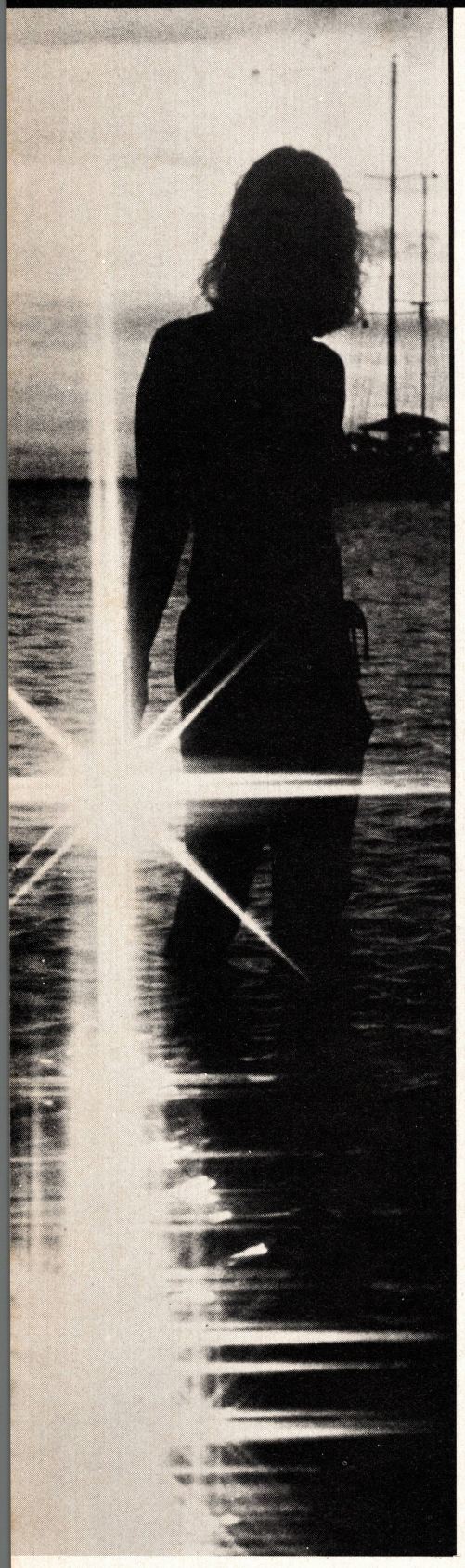
For many divers, the opportunity to become involved full-time in the underwater world has remained an unfulfilled dream. For persons wishing to investigate this interesting endeavor, a complete information booklet detailing start-up requirements, operating procedures, financial considerations, and promotional ideas is available at no charge from Sub Enterprises, Inc., 17865 Sky Park Circle, #18K, Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 540-9455.

photo/courtesy Sub Enterprises

The hydraulically-powered Hydro Brush can clean a ship's hull at 400 meters per hour.

photo/Bonnie Charles

WHICH IKELITE



There are obviously several superb IKELITE LITES you might consider. Some offer dual beams, rechargeable models, small size, or unmatched intensity — exciting features that can broaden your diving experience. But only you know the features you really need. See these LITES for yourself at the IKELITE dealer nearest you, then savor the experience of being unable to make a bad choice.

IKELITE II

Simplicity of design, trouble free performance and long life best describe the IKELITE II. It features a unique ON/OFF switch and lock, a #4546 sealed beam bulb powered by a standard 6 volt lantern battery, (not included). Unquestionably the brightest and most dependable diving light in its price range. Lite is available in black, white and clear.

IKELITE II RECHARGEABLE

A rechargeable lite in the mid-price range. This new lite offers the same features as the standard IKELITE II, plus a rechargeable gel-cell battery and charger. The gel-cell battery powers a special #4645 sealed beam lamp, producing four times the intensity of lantern battery lights. The gel-cell battery provides a constant intensity for approximately 2 hours on full charge and recharges in 10 to 15 hours. Lite is available in black or clear.

MINI C-LITE I

The MINI C-LITE I features compact size (5" long by 3" diameter), a virtually indestructable case, unmatched intensity, and easy one hand ON/OFF control. Designed to operate with 4 "C" cell alkaline batteries (not included) and a standard flashlight bulb. This combination provides 4 to 6 hours of light with twice the intensity and coverage of similar size lights. The lite's size and optional rubber holster (#1056) offer unlimited mounting applications. Lite is available in black, clear or orange.

MINI C-LITE II RECHARGEABLE

This new lite offers the same features as the MINI C-LITE I, plus 4 "C" cell nickel-cadmium batteries and charger. The ni-cad batteries provide a constant intensity for approximately 2 hours on a full charge and recharge in 12 to 16 hours. Optional rubber holster (#1056) also available.

C-LITE I

The unique shape of these lites offers easy one hand operation, or they can be carried on dives in the optional (#1055) C-LITE HOLSTER. The C-LITE I offers 50% greater intensity than lantern battery powered lights. The sealed beam bulb operates from 6 "C" cell alkaline batteries (not included) and produces 10,000 initial candle power as compared to 6,000 candle power produced from standard lantern battery powered lights.

C-LITE II

One of the brightest rechargeable lights in the diving industry. This lite comes complete with ni-cad batteries, charger and halogen bulb. The special ni-cad batteries provide approximately 1½ hours of constant intensity between charges. Lite fits optional (#1055) C-LITE HOLSTER.

MODULAR I LITE

This lite utilizes six inexpensive "D" cell flashlight batteries (not included) to provide intensity unequalled by any popular priced diving light. Lite can be converted to Modular X, SuperLite or MovieLite. Available in black or clear.

MODULAR X LITE

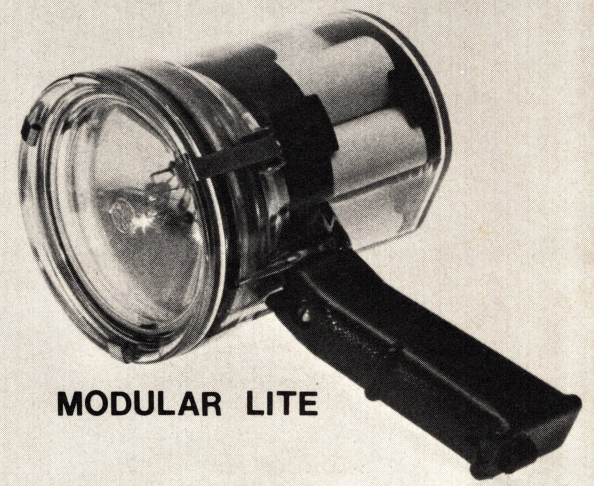
This lite utilizes a more powerful bulb which requires six alkaline "D" cell batteries. This combination produces an intensity almost equal to rechargeable lights in the $100 price range. Lite can be converted to SuperLite or MovieLite. Available in black or clear.

MODULAR SUPERLITE

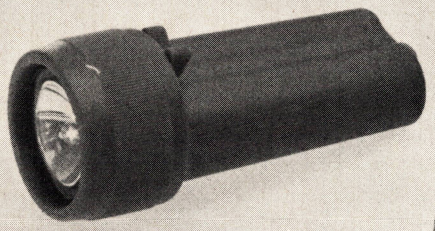
Unquestionably the world's brightest diving light. A dual filament bulb provides spot or flood lighting. The spot beam provides approximately one hour of intensity equal to a 100 watt aircraft landing light; the flood beam provides approximately two hours of lower intensity. Powered by rechargeable ni-cad pack engineered specifically for this lite. Ni-cad packs interchange in a matter of seconds. An optional 15 hour or 3 hour charger is available. Converts to MovieLite. Available in black or clear.

IS THE BEST ?

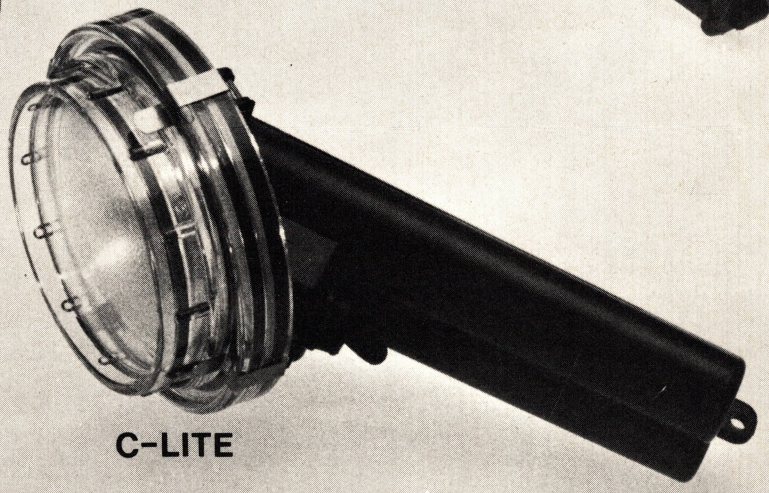
IKELITE II



MODULAR LITE



MINI C-LITE



C-LITE

HOLSTER

SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG

ikelite
UNDERWATER SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 88100
Indianapolis, Indiana 46208

circle #6 on Reader Service Card

1980 NOGI AWARDS

By Bonnie J. Cardone

Once again diving honors its own. Every year since 1960, the Underwater Society of America has awarded the NOGI to four people who have made outstanding contributions to some aspect of diving. There have been 84 so honored now and the list of their names can be considered the who's who of scuba. These people have entertained, educated, equipped, prepared and protected us: And, diving has greatly benefited from their efforts. The 1980 NOGI Awards, co-sponsored by SKIN DIVER, will be presented to: Valerie Taylor, Dr. Peter Bennett, Lou Fead and Harry Shanks.

VALERIE TAYLOR/ARTS

An underwater photo/journalist, Valerie Heighes Taylor has the distinction of being nibbled on by more sharks than any other man or woman alive. The movie, *Blue Water, White Death,* first brought the world's attention to two things: The great white shark and Valerie Taylor's lack of fear. In the film she is seen, pink ribbons distinctly denoting her person, perpetually bobbing among the sharks.

Valerie is only the fifth woman ever chosen for a NOGI (the others were Eugenie Clark, Sylvia Earle, Mary Edith Lillis and Zale Parry Neuman) and the first woman whose husband has also been so honored. (Ron Taylor received his NOGI for Sports/Education in 1966.)

A native of Australia, Valerie became a scuba diver more than 20 years ago. She was an avid spearfisherman at first, as was Ron. Eventually they both exchanged their weapons for cameras and began photographing fish instead of spearing them. Married in 1964, the Taylors have had a very productive partnership. Valerie is often in the thick of the action while Ron handles the camera. They have also teamed up to do special footage for movies such as the *Blue Lagoon* and *For Your Eyes Only*.

Valerie's articles and photographs have appeared in National Geographic, SKIN DIVER, Time/Life Books and various other publications.

PETER BENNETT/SCIENCE

A well-known, respected scientist, Dr. Peter Bennett has been involved in dive physiology research since 1953, but he became a diver less than 10 years ago.

Born and educated in England, Dr. Bennett lived in India for several years as a child and, later, spent two years in Germany with the RAF. He received his B.S. degree from the University of London and his Ph.D. from the University of Southampton. He got into dive physiology rather casually. His father, a civilian engineer who worked for the Navy, learned that the Royal Naval Physiological Laboratory had an opening in the department doing research on underwater blast problems. Dr. Bennett applied for and got the job. His association with the lab lasted 19 years, during which time he researched not only protection from, and the physiology of, underwater blasts, but

also compressed air intoxication, oxygen toxicity, decompression sickness and high pressure nervous syndrome (HPNS). During this time he made simulated dives in chambers but did no recreational diving at all. Through his work, however, he got to know many divers, mostly members of the British SubAqua Club. His interest in scuba, he says, "grew along with the work." He enjoyed vacation trips to tropical waters and finally took a scuba certification course when Caribbean resorts refused to let him dive without a C-card.

At present, Dr. Bennett is director of the F. G. Hall Laboratory of Environmental Research, Professor of Anesthesiology and Associate Professor of Physi-

photo/Stacy A. Trighe

Peter Bennett

ology at Duke University Medical Center, Durham, NC. He is also a charter member and former president of the Undersea Medical Society. In 1975, he received the first Oceaneering International Award for outstanding contributions to the advancement of commercial diving.

Dr. Bennett moved to the U.S. in 1972 with his wife and two children. Most recently, he has been experimenting with Trimix (Helium, Oxygen and Nitrogen mixtures) in an attempt to prevent HPNS. He is the director of the Atlantis series of deep dives which reached a world record simulated depth of 2250 feet this year. (SDM August, 1981, page 106.)

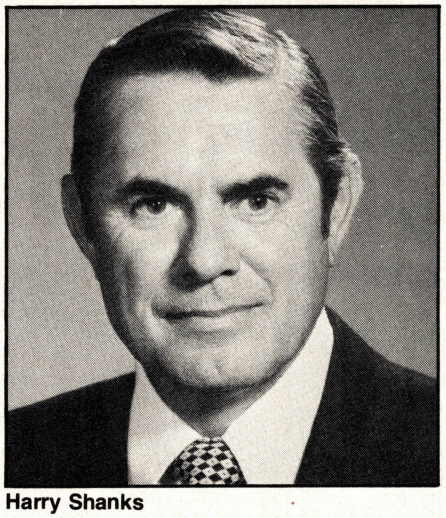
HARRY SHANKS/ DISTINGUISHED SERVICE

There is at least one tireless worker in back of each successful organization. Harry Shanks is such a person. The organization he founded and still works hard to support and promote is Our World—Underwater. The largest symposium of its kind in the U.S., it has been held in Chicago each year for ten years. It has given a $5,000 scholarship for eight of these years to one young diver whose future seems likely to reward diving.

Harry was born in Chicago and attended both Wabash College in Indiana and St. Mary's College in Marega, CA. He served in both the Navy and the Air Force. He started diving 20 years ago and has logged over 1500 dives in various parts of the U.S. as well as the Bahamas, Mexico, Jamaica, Spain and Italy.

In 1974, Harry was asked to plan a strategy to help overturn the Los Angeles County Ordinance that threatened to stifle scuba diving in Southern California. He formed the National Scuba Advisory

Valerie Taylor



Harry Shanks

Board, which helped defeat the most damaging aspects of the ordinance.

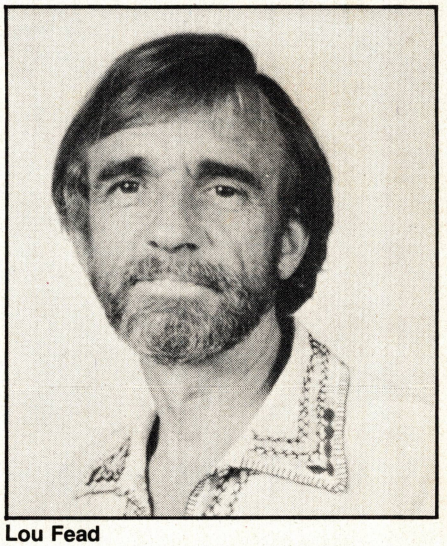
In 1970, Harry helped found the Our World—Underwater program. He was and still is its director and chairman. He has served many other scuba organizations as well, including: the Underwater Society of America, the YMCA Metropolitan Council, the Illinois Council of Scuba Clubs and the U/W Adventurers Club.

Harry began working for Sears, Roebuck and Company in Chicago the same year he got married. His association with the company has been as long and as fruitful as his marriage, which has lasted 32 years and produced seven children.

LOU FEAD/SPORTS/ EDUCATION

"Dive with your brains, not your back," is the message of Lou Fead's *Easy Diver*. Published in 1977, the book was designed to encourage divers to take it easy and enjoy diving, "to work with the water instead of against it."

Now chief instructor of the Underwater Explorers Society (UNEXSO) in Freeport, Grand Bahama Island, Lou began diving in 1966. By 1969, he was a NAUI instructor, teaching scuba courses for the Diving Locker. After five and one-half years with the San Diego, CA dive store, he decided to go into business for himself. Known as Waterlou Enterprises, Lou was a dive industry consultant: writing and in-



Lou Fead

structing as well as developing, testing and evaluating dive equipment. His dive gear inventions include a snorkel, instrument caddy, travel spear and a magnifying lens that mounts on a facemask. His articles have appeared in many dive publications, including SKIN DIVER, Undercurrent, NAUI News. He also edited the San Diego Diver's Log for a year.

Like most divers, Lou has a water-oriented background. He graduated from the U.S. Naval Academy with a B.S. in engineering and was a U.S. Naval officer for eight years, serving on an aircraft carrier as well as on submarines. After the Navy, he was an engineer in the nuclear power industry. In 1965, he was the Pilot and Operations Manager for a fleet of two-man research submarines owned by General Dynamics. He piloted these in the North Sea, the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans and in Lake Michigan until the fleet was disbanded in 1969.

A NAUI board of directors member, Lou served as program chairman for three consecutive IQ's and edited the *Proceedings* of IQ 7. He is co-chairman of the Z86.61 Task Group on Underwater Communications for the American National Standards Institution.

70 miles of coastline plus offshore islands provide unlimited diving adventures

San Diego

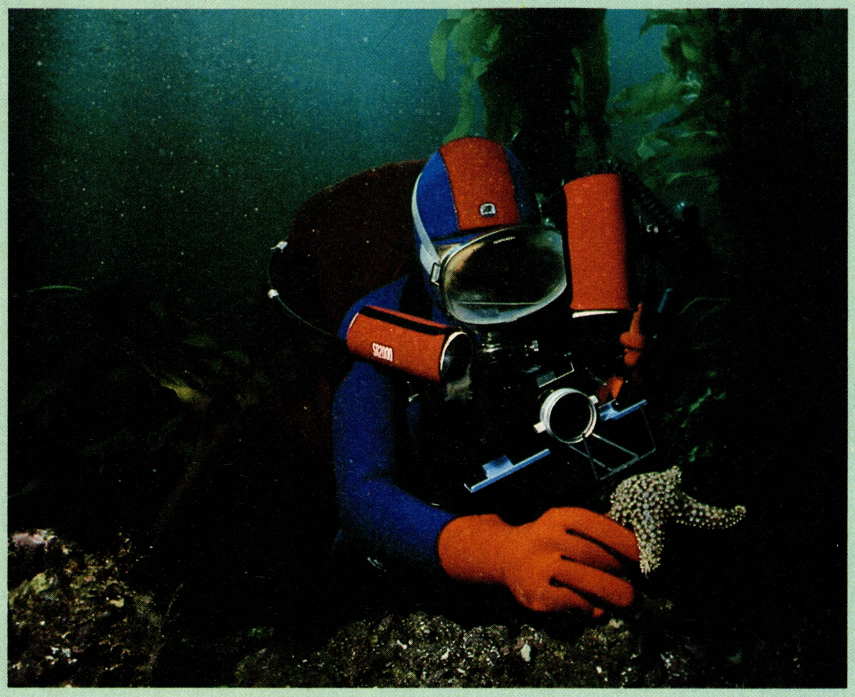
Text and photography by Marty Snyderman

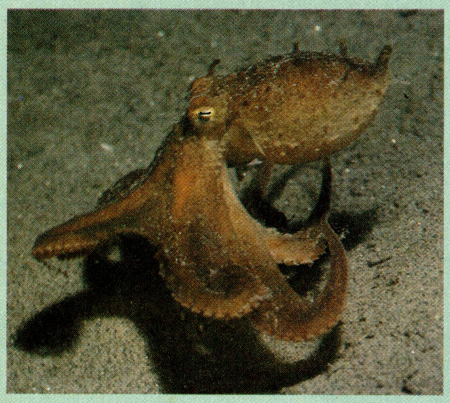
The citizens of San Diego proudly refer to their home as America's Finest City. I, too, am a San Diegan, and like so many of my neighbors I am spoiled by our near perfect weather and the laid-back lifestyle. In San Diego, we enjoy a blend of Mexican and American folklore, the cultural advantages of living in a big city, major league athletic teams and spending our days at our world-famous Zoo, Sea World, Balboa Park and the beach. But for me and for hundreds of other San Diego divers, the best part of living here is that our town borders one of the last true frontiers on earth. And I do mean borders! The distance from some people's homes to this frontier is only a matter of yards, not miles. I am, of course, referring to the marine wilderness of the Southern California Pacific Ocean. Diving less than one-fourth mile off the coast of San Diego, I have seen almost everything from inch long, rainbow colored nudibranchs to 30 foot long gray whales.

Variety is a highlight of our local diving. Whether you desire beach diving, boat diving, a chance to catch your dinner, or access to the nearby Coronado or Channel Islands, San Diego diving offers it all. And once underwater, you can enjoy adventure filled swims in environments that vary from beautiful kelp forests to the sandy bottom of the La Jolla submarine canyon. We have over 70 miles of coastline in San Diego County and there are literally dozens of great dive sites. Beach diving is excellent in many areas and while boats are certainly nice to have, they are not necessary.

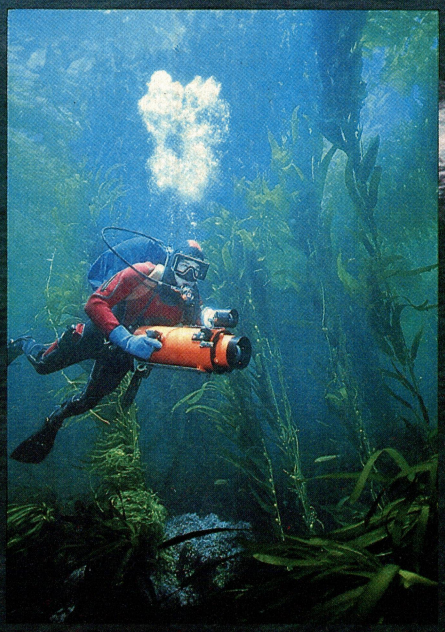
Diving in La Jolla is as easy as anywhere in Southern California. The best spots, Wind and Sea beach, Casa Cove, and of course, La Jolla Cove (The Cove as locals call it), all have excellent beach access and short swims to the kelp beds. Typical marine life is the main attraction in these areas and divers can expect to see garibaldi, blacksmith, perch and numerous rockfish as well as occasional schools of yellowtail and Pacific barracuda. The kelp provides beautiful foregrounds and backgrounds for all types of photography. The gorgonian covered rocky reefs are filled with gobies, blennies, shrimp, lobster, starfish, octopus and nudibranchs. The entire La Jolla area, especially the anemone covered walls of Casa Cove, is a macro photographer's paradise on days when the water is relatively flat. The Rock Pile, one of the better spots within The Cove, often provides divers with several moray eels that can be hand fed by those who so desire. Average dive depths in all of these areas are 45 feet or less, so bottom time is rarely a problem. If you want to take a break between dives, there are a number of grassy parks where you can picnic, play volleyball, or bask in the Southern California sun.

While the more typical kelp forest life is easily enough to make diving in La Jolla well worthwhile, I must add that on two dives I have looked up to see not-so-typical gray whales looking back at me. Howard Hall, Fred



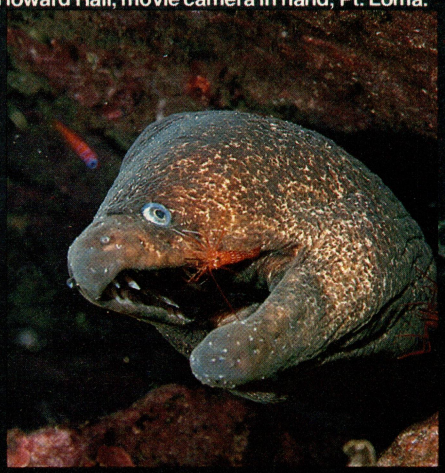


Above, Barbara Harland positions a starfish for a close-up shot in the kelp forest at Seaside. Right, an octopus dances across the sandy bottom of La Jolla's submarine canyon. The coastline of San Diego County runs for over 70 miles and includes a wide variety of great dive sites.



Howard Hall, movie camera in hand, Pt. Loma.

A copper rockfish in La Jolla's underwater canyon.



A moray and cleaner shrimp. La Jolla Cove.

Gopher rockfish (genus *Sebastes)* are common to San Diego.

Fischer and Dave Slidders enjoyed those experiences with me. To be in the water with a mammal whose length approaches 30 feet, whose mere presence causes the entire ocean to look dark, and whose weight is usually expressed in tons, not pounds, is an experience not easily forgotten. And on numerous dives in the La Jolla area I have enjoyed the thrill of swimming with California sea lions. These mammals appear to be much more curious about divers than whales are. Sea lions often buzz in and out of groups of divers, swimming within touching distance only to dart away just when you reach out to them. Just as suddenly they will reappear, putting on a show in underwater acrobatics that is rarely equalled. And all of this occurs less than one-eighth mile from the shore of La Jolla, one of the fanciest and busiest areas within our city.

The Cove, however, is part of a game reserve. So if it is dinner you are after, it is best to try another area. Many commercial fishermen are trying to abolish the reserve status of The Cove in order to exploit fish, lobster and abalone populations. Most sport divers, on the other hand, believe that it would truly be a great loss to the dive community if The Cove were opened to commercial efforts.

Game is abundant in other places and the kelp beds of Pt. Loma and North County are full of the local favorites — abalone, lobster, scallops and sheephead. Occasionally yellowtail, white sea bass, black sea bass, and more often, good sized halibut, are also taken. Some San Diegans regularly beach dive from Sunset Cliffs in Pt. Loma, but a strong pair of legs and a good back are needed for the hike to the beach. The surf line can then be long and tricky, and the swim to the kelp can easily take 20 minutes. However, a meal of abalone chowder or seafood shish kebab is often the reward for such efforts. Abalone irons, lobster gauges and a California fishing license are required, and all can be acquired at any of the area's eight dive shops for a nominal fee.

Most divers I know prefer to dive Pt. Loma by boat because the area is so large. While the inside kelp can be reached from the beach, the outside drop-offs are more accessible by boat. Many of the deep water walls are covered with brightly colored *Corynactis* anemones and more often than not you can find crevices filled with large red abs and rock scallops. The vertical reefs at New Hope Rock are a favorite of many locals and the spot is commonly visited by charter boats.

Throughout Pt. Loma, the kelp forests are especially thick and healthy providing an excellent base for the entire ecosystem. Visibility at times approaches 60 feet with the average being closer to 20.

North County enthusiasts associate the names Seaside, Tamarack, Beacons, Cherry Hill and Moonlight with the memories of good times spent swimming through a kelp forest taking pictures and chasing dinner. Beach access is good in many North County locations. At Seaside, San Elijo State Beach and Moonlight, divers can be wet only a few minutes after parking their cars and observing surf conditions. On exceptionally flat days the fun begins just beyond the surf line in less than 15 feet of water. At Seaside, Bob Schaible and I have, on those special days, been surrounded by garibaldi before our fins touched bottom. It is hard to ask for more beautiful scenery than the palm kelp, eel grass and reefs in the shallow water only a few yards offshore.

However, water conditions often necessitate a little longer swim to get away from the surf and surge. These swims (in places such as 15th Street in Del Mar) put divers into kelp beds that are not dived nearly as often as those in La Jolla. Game is much more plentiful in many of these less pressured areas.

For something a little different, an excellent spot to try is the submarine canyon off La Jolla Shores. Many San Diegans know The Shores as the place where instructors teach their classes and they think of the area as rather boring. There is no kelp and the bottom is sandy and flat, having only a gradual slope until it reaches a depth of about 30 feet, but then, look out! A series of steep sand and clay ledges cascade down several hundred feet or more. Nutrient rich upwellings attract a lot of marine life to the canyon and much of it is quite different from that typically seen in the nearby kelp beds. A large percentage of the creatures that inhabit the canyon are nocturnal, and while the sandy bottom can seem to be void of life during the day there is an explosion of life to be witnessed at night. Then, the bottom is alive with octopuses, sarcastic fringeheads, rockfish, crabs, heart urchins and more. The octopuses in the canyon are small, only about ten inches long, but they can change colors as fast as you can blink an eye. One moment they are dark brown, the next they are strawberry red and just as suddenly they become a mottled sandy color blending in with the bottom.

Sometimes thousands of squid spawn in the canyon. Their activity attracts big black sea bass, white sea bass, bat rays, guitarfish, angel sharks, horn sharks, a few blue sharks, and more. During squid runs, the sandy bottom is transformed into a shag carpet of egg casings that at times totally occlude the bottom. The Shores is part of the game reserve that contains La Jolla Cove, but the marine life observed in the two areas is often very different.

Not only is San Diego diving exciting but excellent access makes our water easy to enjoy. Trailerable boats can be launched at Pt. Loma, Mission Bay, La Jolla and in North County. All that is needed is a CF number. A boat will enable you to dive anywhere in Pt. Loma, on the outside of the La Jolla kelp bed, and in the northern part of the submarine canyon off Black's Beach. The top of the North Canyon wall is at least 80 feet deep but it is especially scenic as a multitude of red and gold gorgonians cover the sheer walls. And too, most of North County is more easily dived by boat.

If you do not have your own boat but still want to go boat diving, that can easily be arranged. All you need to do is call the Diving Locker, New England Divers, Ocean Enterprises or San Diego Divers Supply and they will gladly make the arrangements for you. The local charter dive boat fleet consists of the *Bottom Scratcher, Hustler, Horizon* and *Sand Dollar*. These boats regularly visit Pt. Loma, La Jolla, the Coronado Islands and San Clemente Island.

I could go on and on about San Diego diving, both the adventures enjoyed and the community of people that make it all so interesting. I haven't said anything about all the marine research being done here, or about local dive clubs and their activities, or about the group of up and coming filmmakers. But I could never really say all there is to say, so I'll finish with this; If you want to be spoiled rotten, try living and diving in San Diego!

DIVE SHOPS

New England Divers
3860 Rosecrans
San Diego, CA 92110
(714) 298-0531

Diving Locker
1020 Grand Avenue
San Diego, CA 92109
(714) 272-1120

Ocean Enterprises
4646 Convoy
San Diego, CA 92111
(714) 565-6054

Diving Locker
1148 Delevan Drive
San Diego, CA 92102
(714) 231-8331

San Diego Divers Supply
4004 Sports Arena Blvd.
San Diego, CA 92110
(714) 224-3439

Diving Locker
405 North Highway 101
Solana Beach, CA 92025
(714) 755-6822

San Diego Divers Supply
7522 La Jolla Blvd.
San Diego, CA 92037
(714) 459-2691

Diving Locker
348 East Grand
Escondido, CA 92025
(714) 746-8980

CHARTER BOATS

Hustler
(Skipper Dick Howard)
2838 Garrison
San Diego, CA 92106
(714) 223-9729 or 222-0393

Horizon
(Skipper Lou Grivetto)
4178 Loch Lomond
San Diego, CA 92111
(714) 277-7823

Bottom Scratcher/Sand Dollar
(Skipper Bill Johnston)
P.O. Box 6374
San Diego, CA 92106
(714) 224-4997

CLUBS

San Diego Council of Divers, Inc.
P.O. Box 9259
San Diego, CA 92109

Underwater Photographic Society
P.O. Box 82782
San Diego, CA 92138

WATER AND DIVE CONDITIONS REPORT

City Lifeguards
(714) 224-2708

Diving Locker
(714) 239-DIVE

SDM INDEX

ADVENTURE
A WHALE OF A RIDE by Jack McKenney, pg. 8, Jan.
CAYMAN by Paul Tzimoulis, pg. 81, Feb.
THE ABC'S OF THE DUTCH CARIBBEAN by Paul Tzimoulis, pg. 33, Mar.
ANATOMY OF A SHARK BITE by Howard Hall, pg. 18, Apr.
HAMMERHEADS by Howard Hall, pg. 24, May
FANTASY FLIGHT by Howard Hall, pg. 16, Aug.
ANTI-SHARK ARMOR by Valerie Taylor, pg. 23, Oct.
SHARK SUIT MEETS JAWS by Valerie Taylor, pg. 19, Nov.

COMMERCIAL DIVING
AND DO YOU PLAY TIDDLY-WINKS, TOO? by Christopher Swann, pg. 39, Feb.
DIVER'S ACADEMY OF THE EASTERN SEABOARD by Bill Gleason, pg. 45, Apr.
FOR WHOM THE BELLS TOLL by Christopher Swann, pg. 29, May
UNDERWATER VIDEO TAPES by Michael J. Ganas, pg. 96, Nov.

CONSERVATION
BLOODBATH AT IKI by Howard Hall, pg. 16, Mar.
THE PAIN OF FAME by Valerie Taylor, pg. 16, Dec.

DIVER EDUCATION
FREEDOM UNDER THE SEA by Bill Barada, pg. 8, Apr.

DIVE EQUIPMENT
DEMA—THE HEART OF THE DIVE INDUSTRY by Howard Hall, pg. 65, Jan.
THE TALON by Eric Hanauer, pg. 80, Jan.
DEMA LAS VEGAS by Bonnie J. Cardone, pg. 65, Feb.
THE WARDELL IMPORT by Geri Murphy, pg. 78, Feb.
AUTOFOCUS UNDERWATER by Jim and Cathy Church, pg. 80, Feb.
SUBMERSIBLE PRESSURE GAUGES by George Cozens, pg. 49, Mar.
THE BOTTOM LIGHT by Geri Murphy, pg. 60, Mar.
THE PARKWAY STORY by Bill Gleason, pg. 62, Mar.
INFLATABLE BOAT ROUNDUP by Eric Hanauer, pg. 33, Apr.
HENDERSON AQUATICS by Geri Murphy, pg. 46, Apr.
IKELITE by Rick Frehsee, pg. 38, May
U.S. DIVERS by Eric Hanauer, pg. 54, May
SUBMERSIBLE STROBE ROUNDUP by Jim and Cathy Church, pg. 61, May
HOW TO SALVAGE EPOXY COATED SCUBA TANKS by Tedd Davison, pg. 102, May
SHINE ON by George Cozens, pg. 49, June
INSTRUMENT CONSOLES by Howard Hall, pg. 73, July
A TRILOGY OF NEW DIVE LIGHTS by George Cozens, pg. 83, July
PORTABLE AIR COMPRESSORS by Eric Hanauer, pg. 49, Aug.
HOW TO BUY A WETSUIT by Marty Snyderman, pg. 49, Sept.
SELECTING A DIVE GEAR BAG by Marty Snyderman, pg. 49, Oct.
THE CASIO MARINER WATCH by Geri Murphy, pg. 57, Oct.
SCUBAPRO'S SILICONIZED REGULATORS by Eric Hanauer, pg. 58, Oct.
THE COPAL 5000 DEPTH FINDER by Marty Snyderman, pg. 59, Oct.
SCUBAPRO'S CUSTOMIZED CASE by Bonnie J. Cardone, pg. 95, Oct.
EVOLUTION OF THE REGULATOR by George Cozens, pg. 11, Nov.
VIKING SUIT by Jim Walker, pg. 14, Nov.
CRESSI'S SUPERFIN by Eric Hanauer, pg. 36, Nov.
IT'S ABOUT TIME by George Cozens, pg. 49, Nov.
U/W SHIP MAINTENANCE by Charles Gordon, pg. 34, Dec.
THE MARES POWER PLANA by Eric Hanauer, pg. 49, Dec.
THE MAKING OF A DIVESUIT by George Cozens, pg. 56, Dec.
THE JONGBLOED BOAT by Eric Hanauer, pg. 60, Dec.

DIVE TECHNIQUES
CAVERN DIVING by Sheck Exley, pg. 12, July
BUDDY DIVING PERSPECTIVES by Dennis Graver, pg. 40, Nov.

EDITORIALS by the Publisher
SELF-RELIANCE — THE KEY TO SURVIVAL, pg. 4, Jan.
SELF RESCUE — THE CHOICE IS YOURS, pg. 4, Feb.
BUILDING YOUR INNER STRENGTH, pg. 4, Mar.
CHARTING A SAFER COURSE FOR DIVING, pg. 4, Apr.
CLEAN UP YOUR ACT WITH A REGULATOR RETUNE, pg. 4, May
CHANGES IN THE WIND, pg. 4, June
TANK TAMPERING IS A NO NO, pg. 4, July
A HEALTH CHECKUP FOR YOUR SCUBA TANK, pg. 4, Aug.
BEYOND THE BASIC SCUBA COURSE, pg. 4, Sept.
AN ACCIDENT AVOIDANCE PROGRAM, pg. 4, Oct.
DIVING ALONE VS THE BUDDY SYSTEM, pg. 4, Nov.
30 YEARS OF SERVICE: 30 YEARS OF SUCCESS, pg. 4, Dec.

FISH OF THE MONTH
THE FLASHLIGHT FISH Hauser/McKenney, pg. 48, Jan.
THE SOUTHERN STINGRAY Hauser/Scarr, pg. 56, Feb.
THE SCORPIONFISH Hauser/Marler, pg. 92, Mar.
THE TOBACCOFISH Hauser/Newbert, pg. 58, May
THE SCHOOLMASTER Hauser/Marler, pg. 42, June
THE BLUE-BLOTCHED BUTTERFLYFISH Hauser/Roessler, pg. 46, Aug.
THE GOLDFISH Hauser/Newbert, pg. 84, Oct.
THE CLARION ANGELFISH Hauser/Hall, pg. 32, Nov.
THE TRIPLETAIL WRASSE Hauser/Roessler, pg. 46, Dec.

FOREIGN TRAVEL
CROOKED ISLAND by Rick Frehsee, pg. 56, Jan.
U.S. VIRGINS by Paul Tzimoulis, pg. 81, Jan.
THE BEST OF THE BAHAMAS by Jack McKenney, pg. 16, Feb.
MANIHI by Bob and Nancy French, pg. 68, Mar.
THE BUCCANEER by Geri Murphy, pg. 66, Apr.
MEXICO CARIBBEAN by Rick Frehsee, pg. 61, June
ST. THOMAS DIVING CLUB by Geri Murphy, pg. 88, June
IN FLIGHT SCUBA by Howard Hall, pg. 34, July
AUSTRALIA by Paul Tzimoulis, pg. 45, July
SOUTH CAICOS by Rick Frehsee, pg. 92, July
CHUB CAY by Rick Frehsee, pg. 108, July
ISLE OF PINES by Rick Frehsee, pg. 66, Aug.
BONAIRE DIARY by John Bateman, pg. 76, Aug.
BEST OF THE BAHAMAS by Paul Tzimoulis, pg. 61, Sept.
GRAND CAYMAN'S HOLIDAY INN by Geri Murphy, pg. 100, Sept.
PINEAPPLE BEACH RESORT by Rick Frehsee, pg. 68, Oct.
FLORIDA'S MIDDLE KEYS by Stephen Frink, pg. 76, Oct.
GUATEMALA by Marty Snyderman, pg. 72, Nov.
NASSAU'S SOUTH OCEAN BEACH by Charles Gordon, pg. 74, Nov.
FREEPORT'S FABULOUS U/W CAVERNS by Rick Frehsee, pg. 24, Dec.
PONAPE by Rick Tegeler, pg. 64, Dec.
SHANGRI-LA by Dave Woodward, pg. 72, Dec.

LOCAL DIVING
SCOTCHMAN'S COVE by Eric Hanauer, pg. 24, Feb.
JACOB'S WELL by O. C. Garza, pg. 26, Feb.
SOUTH CAROLINA by Vesta Rea-Salisbury, pg. 53, Feb.
HERE COMES TEKTITE III by Mark E. Gibson, pg. 58, Feb.
DIVING ON FLORIDA'S GULF COAST by Nancy Thomasson Swilley, pg. 62, Feb.
CALIFORNIA KELP FORESTS by Marty Snyderman, pg. 24, Mar.
FLORIDA KEYS by Rick Frehsee, pg. 49, Apr.
THE ARCH by Rod Anton, pg. 52, May
ANTIQUE BOTTLE BONANZA by Howard B. Tower, Jr., pg. 100, May
TAMPA BAY'S BIG FISH REEFS by Bill Barada, pg. 18, July
SHUCKS, FRESH WATER 'TAINT POISON by Jim Chester, pg. 42, July
LAKE MICHIGAN TREASURE by Peggy Keckler Medel, pg. 100, July
THE GIANT GROUND SLOTH by Bill Barada, pg. 40, Aug.
CALIFORNIA'S SAN CLEMENTE ISLAND by Alan Heller, pg. 40, Sept.
THE BRIG DEFENCE by John Cayford, pg. 66, Oct.
DIVING FOR SCIENCE by Bill Barada, pg. 38, Nov.
AMISTAD by Vesta Rea-Salisbury, pg. 102, Nov.
SAN DIEGO by Marty Snyderman, pg. 40, Dec.
SACKET'S HARBOR by George Hartwell, pg. 84, Dec.

MARINE LIFE
WHAT IS FIRE CORAL by Geri Murphy, pg. 24, Jan.
THE PEPPERMINT STICK LOBSTER by Steve Lucas, pg. 64, Aug.
NEW ENGLAND'S FERTILE WATERS by Mary Cerullo, pg. 40, Oct.
STRIP SCENE by Roger W. Elliot, pg. 90, Oct.
THE SEA URCHIN by Dee Scarr, pg. 96, Oct.
CORAL CRAB by Geri Murphy, pg. 24, Nov.
THE BANDED CORAL SHRIMP by Geri Murphy, pg. 32, Dec.

MISCELLANEOUS
BEACH DIVE BENDS by John Bohannon, pg. 47, June
NAUI by Eric Hanauer, pg. 44, June
PADI by Eric Hanauer, pg. 110, July
SEAQUEST by Howard Hall, pg. 59, Aug.
MYSTERY STONES OF PALOS VERDES by Michael T. Dickerson, pg. 86, Aug.
ATLANTIS III, pg. 106, Aug.
BAG YOUR BODY by Ron Plowe, pg. 30, Oct.
UNDERWATER IMPRESSIONISM by Frances McC. Ring, pg. 47, Oct.
IN MEMORIAM: CHARLES V. BROWN, M.D. by Bonnie J. Cardone, pg. 18, Oct.
GET IT ALL TOGETHER BEFORE YOU LEAVE by Dee Scarr, pg. 68, Nov.
THE WAY WE WERE by Bill Barada, pg. 19, Dec.
MAGAZINE MINUTIAE by Spencer Campbell, pg. 74, Dec.

PERSONALITIES
THE NOGI AWARD by Kelly P. O'Loughlin, pg. 50, Jan.
JOHN McCOSKER by Hillary Hauser, pg. 110, Jan.
AL GIDDINGS by Hillary Hauser, pg. 122, June
WES AND CONNIE MUELLER by Jack McKenney, pg. 44, Oct.
AL MIKALOW by P. M. Wright, pg. 48, Oct.
THE 1980 NOGI AWARDS by Bonnie J. Cardone, pg. 38, Dec.

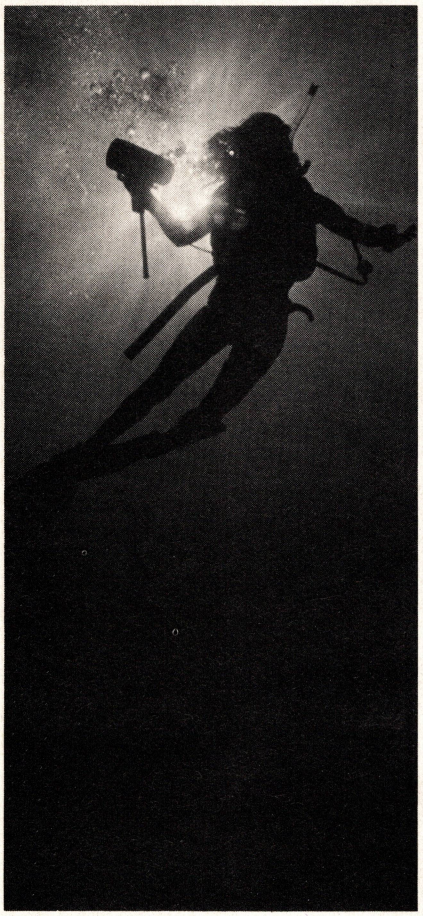
PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT
NIKONOS IV-A OPEN WATER TEST by Jim and Cathy Church, pg. 76, Jan.
COLOR FILM UNDERWATER by Jack and Sue Drafahl, pg. 8, May
FRAME YOUR FISH FOR FABULOUS FOTOS by Geri Murphy, pg. 44, May
110 PHOTOGRAPHY UNDERWATER by Gale Livers, pg. 34, June
FUJICA MARINE-8 P2 U/W MOVIE SYSTEM by Jim and Cathy Church, pg. 59, June
BUYING A USED NIKONOS by Jim and Cathy Church, pg. 26, July
MARIN SOLAR U/W SYSTEM by Jim and Cathy Church, pg. 32, Aug.
THE SUBAWIDER II by Jim and Cathy Church, pg. 38, Aug.
THE NIKONOS BASEPLATE by Geri Murphy, pg. 14, Oct.
THE SUBSEA MARK 30 by Jim and Cathy Church, pg. 28, Oct.
FISHEYE FLASH by Geri Murphy, pg. 32, Oct.
PELICAN'S DEEP DISH PHOTO CASE by Geri Murphy, pg. 60, Oct.
HELIX AQUAFLASH 22 by Geri Murphy, pg. 44, Nov.
COSINA'S U/W CAMERA SYSTEM by Geri Murphy, pg. 50, Dec.
THE SUNPAK MARINE 32 by Jim and Cathy Church, pg. 54, Dec.
SEA & SEA'S 110 WONDER by Rick Frehsee, pg. 58, Dec.

PHOTOGRAPHIC TECHNIQUES
THE RULES OF COMPOSITION by Jim and Cathy Church, pg. 40, Feb.
FORCE THE PERSPECTIVE by Jim and Cathy Church, pg. 8, Mar.
EYE CONTACT by Jim and Cathy Church, pg. 24, Apr.
FEEDING AND FILMING MORAYS by Paul Tzimoulis, pg. 76, May
GLAMOROUS HIGH PAY PHOTO JOB IN THE TROPICS by Al Hornsby, pg. 84, May
PADI PHOTO SEARCH '80 by Al Hornsby, pg. 32, June
PUT SOME PUNCH IN YOUR PICTURE SHOW by Jim and Cathy Church, pg. 37, June
HOW TO WIN A PHOTO CONTEST by Al Hornsby, pg. 11, Aug.
REFLECTOR PANELS by Jim and Cathy Church, pg. 24, Aug.
FOTO FLUNKY by Jim and Cathy Church, pg. 42, Sept.
LASER IMAGERY by Dick Harrison, pg. 8, Oct.

SCUBA QUIZ by Dennis Graver
VERTIGO, pg. 107, Jan.
U/W PHOTOGRAPHY, pg. 105, Feb.
SPG'S, pg. 89, Mar.
INFLATABLE BOATS, pg. 89, Apr.
UNDERWATER STROBES, pg. 41, May
DIVE LIGHTS, pg. 103, June
INSTRUMENT CONSOLES, pg. 105, July
PORTABLE COMPRESSORS, pg. 13, Aug.

(Continued on Page 107)

LET YOUR SPORT BE YOUR CAREER



Love to dive? Sail? Powerboat? Fish? Combine your hobby with our accredited two-year college degree program and enter a field that will give you pleasure as well as pay.

Choose your own option: dive shop, marina or offshore operations; commercial or sportfishing; or even sailboat chartering. Florida Institute of Technology has designed specific courses to get you started in your career.

We combine your option with core courses in navigation, seamanship and small boat handling. Then there's plenty of "hands-on" experience and the necessary theoretical background to give you both a college degree and the knowledge you need to move up in the marine industry.

Take the first step in making your career one that you'll love. Send in the coupon today.

F.I.T. admits students of any race, color, sex, national or ethnic origin and does not discriminate on the basis of handicap in admissions or access to its programs.

Florida Institute of Technology
School of Applied Technology
1707 N.E. Indian River Drive
Jensen Beach, Florida 33457
(305) 334-4200

COLLEGE DEGREE PROGRAM
SPORT CAREER

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE (____) _____
SD121281

TWO-YEAR TICKET **1982**

circle #184 on Reader Service Card

FREEPORT CAVERNS

(Continued from Page 26)

through the mouth of a dragon. Inside the chamber known as the Wedding Hall is a cascading flowstone terrace the shape and size of a wedding cake, complete with bride and groom attached. Along the way are small alcoves with intricate rimstone terraces and clusters of small stalactites that look like cows' udders.

Bahamasair flies 737 jets to the Bahamas from Miami, Ft. Lauderdale and Atlanta.

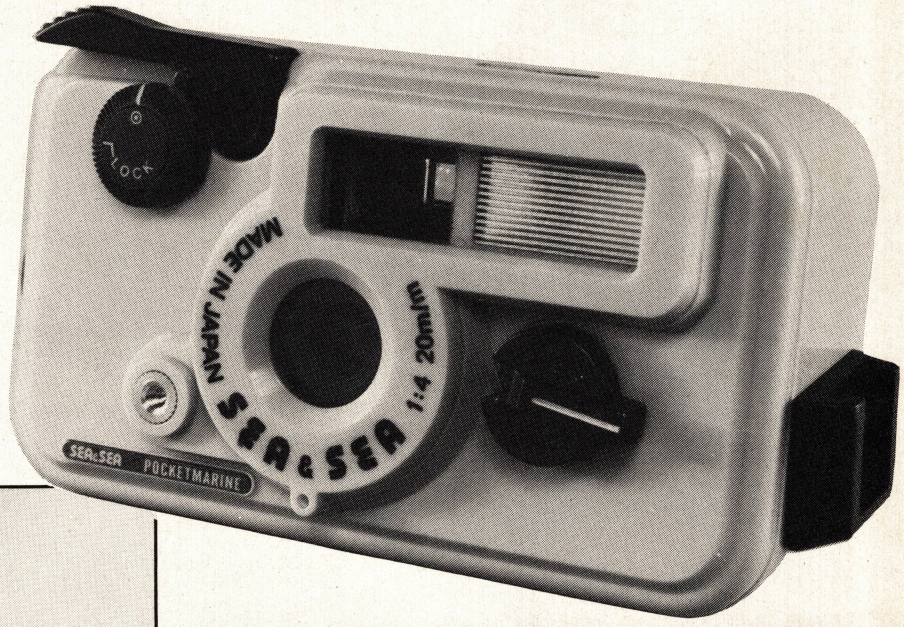
There are many other fairy-tale exhibits located along the nearly 25,000 feet of permanent line installed in the complex. In the South Room there is a curious little formation called the Madonna and Child, a helictite that seems to defy gravity. In Ancient Alley divers can see fossil star, elkhorn and staghorn corals embedded in the rocks. Also notable is the tortuous Bed of Nails, a field of needle-shaped stalagmites in the Crystal Room.

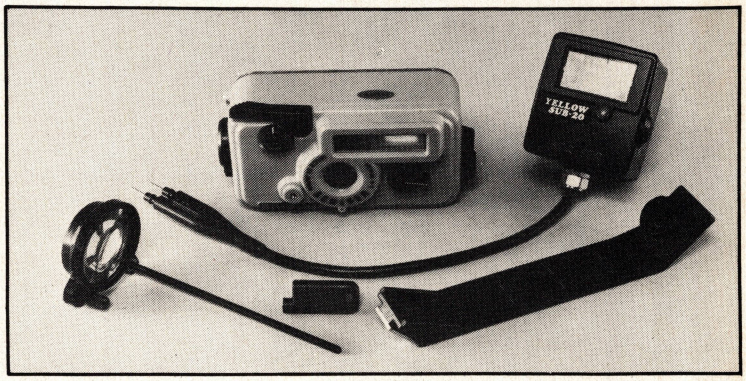
In six days we saw most everything the Lucayan Caverns have to offer. UNEXSO's cave course is a fast-paced professional program taught by a caring instructor using state-of-the-art equipment. In addition to the most beautiful cave diving in the world, I learned what I needed to know to safely enjoy the sport. When confronted by a network of dark corridors in a cave even the bravest soul will feel a slight chill. After 15 years of diving I was surprised by the intensity of the experience and the realization that some anxiety is usually close at hand. Without the proper equipment and training and without a professional guide, a sport diver in a cave is vulnerable and out of place. Non-cave certified divers are also ignorant about the cave environment itself. Limestone caves and their decorations are extremely fragile, delicate structures. Vandalism, souvenir collection and careless dive techniques are mindless activities that cannot be tolerated. If we play the game we must follow the rules, but it's a small price to pay to visit those cathedrals of graceful splendor in the world of perpetual midnight.

For information on equipment, schedules and fees write: UNEXSO, P.O. Box F-2433, Freeport, Bahamas, or call (809) 374-1244.

THE LITTLE YELLOW 110 CAMERA THAT GOES TO 165 FEET!

- Motor drive
- Built-in flash
- Accessory strobe
- Close-up lens (optional)
- 20mm glass lens





- The beginning U/W photo system. So simple, all you need is a swimsuit (maybe).
- Quality so good, that you may never need other equipment.
- Accessory strobe is a powerful 20 watt-second unit with built-in slave ability and can also be used with the Nikonos.
- Uses simple 110 film cartridges.
- System includes camera, strobe, arm and connector.
- The system retails for about $425.
- The camera alone retails for about $190.

SEE THE YELLOW WONDER AT YOUR AUTHORIZED SEA & SEA DEALER

For information about the camera, please send in the coupon. Dealer inquiries welcomed.

SEA&SEA U.S.A.
1334 S.E. 17 St.
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33316
(305) 523-0433

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ST. _____

ZIP _____ PHONE ( ) _____

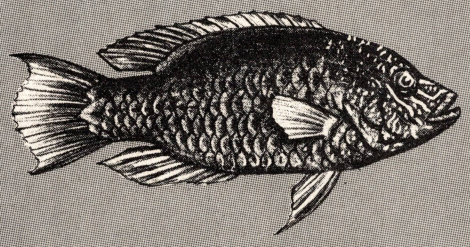
Circle Reader Service Card for free camera information. Send $1.00 for complete line, full color catalogue direct to above address.

circle #109 on Reader Service Card

Tripletail Wrasse

(Cheilinus trilobatus)

The wrasse family, Labridae, is one of the largest groups of fishes. The number of species in the family is estimated to be between 500-600 in all. Their physical characteristics are extremely varied. Where one wrasse might be inches long and look like a cigar, another will measure ten feet in length and weigh in at several hundred pounds. ☐ The Indo-Pacific genus *Cheilinus* comprises the bigger wrasses. The maximum size for the tripletail wrasse, *Cheilinus trilobatus,* is about 26 inches. It is similar to the closely related *Cheilinus undulatus* (known as the Napoleon fish in the Red Sea; hump-headed maori wrasse in Australia), but *C. undulatus* grows to about twice the size (48 inches) and develops the characteristic bump on the forehead late in age. ☐ The tripletail wrasse is found from the Indo-Pacific to the Red Sea (where it is called clown wrasse), and it is found along the Great Barrier Reef of Australia (where it is called the tripletail maori wrasse). Specifically, it has been recorded from Taiwan, Mombasa and at the southern end of the Gulf of Eilat. ☐ Like all wrasses, *Cheilinus* individuals have the tough canine teeth at the front of their upper and lower jaws, large snouts, and thick lips. The body is fairly deep and compressed, and there are large scales covering the head (except for the snout), most of the body, and the bases of the dorsal and anal fins. The different species within the genus are identified by their individual color patterns, but all *Cheilinus* species have the spot and line configuration such as that found in *C. trilobatus.* ☐ The tripletail wrasse is so-called because the tail fin of the adult takes on the appearance of having three portions. As the fish grows, the outer and middle rays of the tail become elongated and the tail appears tri-lobed (thus the scientific name *trilobatus).* The overall color of the fish is an olive green, and there are conspicuous scarlet markings on each scale, plus scarlet red specks near the front of the body. Red lines radiate from the eye. There is often a smattering of bright blue spots mixed in with the red spots toward the tail, but these spots are missing in some individuals. Wrasses are notorious for the color changes they go through as they mature. Also, males are different from females. Because of the different color phases, ichthyologists at one time counted far more species of wrasses than actually exist and more recent investigation narrowed down the list of names. ☐ Labrids not only change coloration as they mature, but they also change sex. All terminal phase wrasses are male, and these individuals are solitary and usually the most brightly colored. The immature males and females are smaller, drabber and congregate in schools. It has been recorded that terminal phase males mate with one female, while the immature males and females spawn together, in groups. ☐ As might be supposed from the appearance of the strong canine teeth of the *Cheilinus* wrasses, these fishes have a healthy appetite for tough-shelled invertebrates such as crabs, mollusks and sea urchins. Shells and spines do not seem to deter the eating ritual and very often the fish will take the whole animal and swim away while chewing on it. The tripletail wrasse is diurnal, feeding by day and entering a state of sleep at night. Many wrasse species are known to bury themselves in the sand when the sun goes down, and at least one type of wrasse is known to build a protective mucus covering around itself for the night hours. *Cheilinus* may not go through such elaborate sleeping preparations. By day the tripletail wrasse is a conspicuous member of the reef community — the older, solitary ones swimming out in the open, the younger ones staying within or near the shelter of the reef.



Juvenile

Photo By Carl Roessler - Text By Hillary Hauser

Roessler took the photograph in the Red Sea. He used a Nikon F in a Niko-Mar housing, two Bauer E252 strobes in Farallon/Oceanic housings. Kodachrome 25 shot at f16, 1/60 second, 24 inches from the subject.

MORE POWER. LESS GRUNT

It's a new kind of energy saver.

It's called the Power Plana by Mares. And it's the biggest advance in diving fins in 30 years.

Revolutionary.

Gets you up to high speed without the hard work.

As much power and more comfort than fins weighing *two or three times* as much.

Yet so light, kicking is almost effortless.

The secret? Our patented Tecralene formula — an astonishing new fiberglass-reinforced, high- technology material that out-performs every material ever used for fins.

Untouched by ozone.

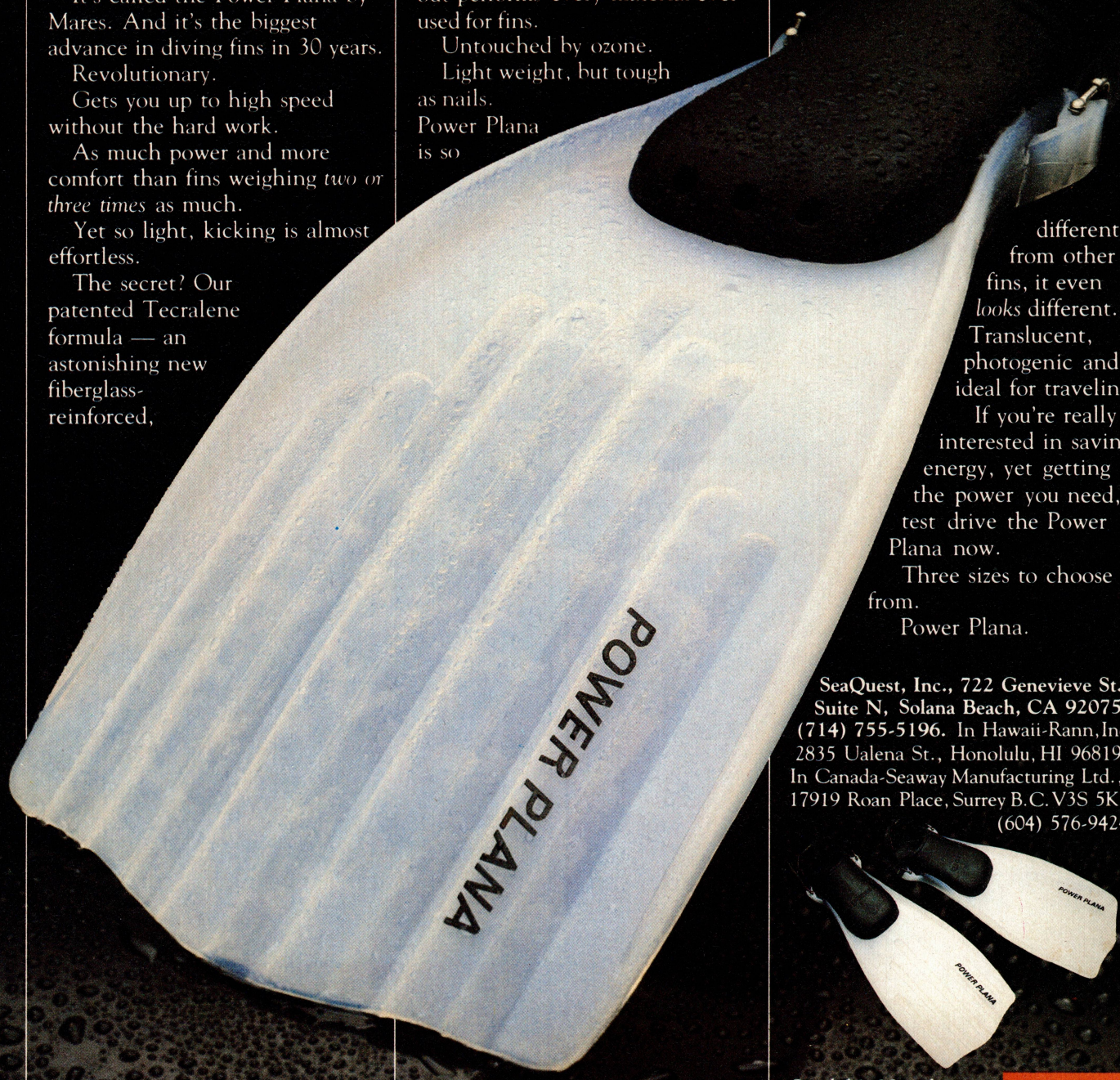
Light weight, but tough as nails.

Power Plana is so different from other fins, it even *looks* different. Translucent, photogenic and ideal for traveling.

If you're really interested in saving energy, yet getting the power you need, test drive the Power Plana now.

Three sizes to choose from.

Power Plana.

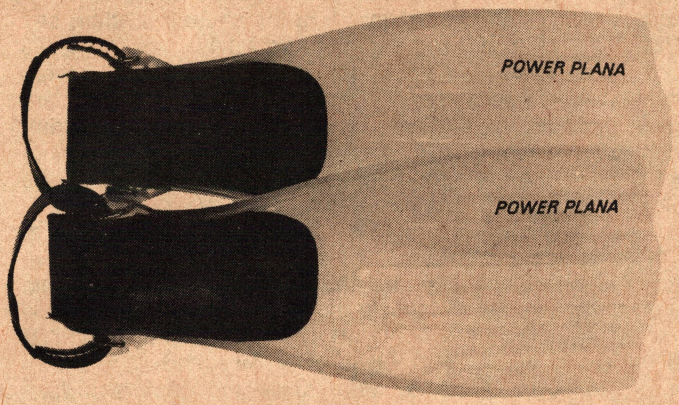


SeaQuest, Inc., 722 Genevieve St., Suite N, Solana Beach, CA 92075, (714) 755-5196. In Hawaii-Rann, Inc. 2835 Ualena St., Honolulu, HI 96819. In Canada-Seaway Manufacturing Ltd., 17919 Roan Place, Surrey B.C. V3S 5K1, (604) 576-9424.

Send $1.00 today for full color SeaQuest and Mares catalogs of premium diving equipment.

AMF Mares

THE POWER PLANA. REVOLUTIONARY.



The Mares Power Plana

More Power With Less Effort

Text and Photography
by Eric Hanauer

More than two decades ago, the fiberglass pole revolutionized the sport of pole vaulting. The 15 foot barrier, once considered the ultimate achievement, soon became a commonplace effort. Today, even high school athletes top 16 feet, while world class vaulters soar to heights of 18 feet and more.

The same kind of change is now occurring in fins for skin and scuba divers. The last major development in fin design had come in the late 1960's with the introduction of the vented fin with adjustable heel straps. Most fins introduced since that time were variations on this theme.

The Power Plana, however, is different from any other fin on the market. First of all, it looks different. Its blade is made of translucent Tecralene, a registered AMF/Mares material reinforced with fiberglass. In photographs it picks up the light and color of the environment, making it a favorite with underwater models.

But, looks aren't the only difference. This new material has the ability to store the energy of the diver's kick, then release it at the end of the movement, much like the fiberglass vaulting pole. The result is what every diver looks for: more power with less effort.

The fin actually improves with age. As it ages, the fiberglass becomes stiffer, resulting in more snap. This process will take three to six months, depending on exposure to the sun and the elements. Overall resistance to weathering is described as excellent. Furthermore, Tecralene is extremely resistant to tearing since it has no grain. If a rip begins, it will not propagate as in a rubber fin. The weight of the Power Plana is another advantage. It is 30 to 50 percent lighter than a conventional fin and has neutral buoyancy in sea water. The result is less work for the diver, both on the surface and underwater.

The revolutionary aspects of the Power Plana don't end with the blade. The foot pocket is made of a special formula Tecralene, without the fiberglass. Tecralene, a registered compound, is extremely resistant to sunlight and ozone with or without fiberglass. A mechanical and fusion bond molecularly interlocks the blade to the foot pocket. The manufacturer is so confident of this patented process that a lifetime guarantee is offered against separation of the materials. Close inspection of the Plana reveals how the firm, translucent blade blends into the soft foot pocket. Underneath, the stiff material continues all the way to the heel, which transfers kicking effort to the heel and ankle rather than to the toes.

SeaQuest engineer, Bill Oliver, explained that fin technology had previously been limited by the materials available. Rubber doesn't deliver the snap and thrust of plastic, but anything with snap and resiliency is usually uncomfortable on the diver's feet. The answer was to bond a synthetic elastomer blade to a soft foot pocket. Mares had done that with the original Plana fin, a smaller model with a full foot pocket. Oliver explained that about 80 percent of diving activity in Italy is skin diving, so most of the fins which have come out of that country were small and light. A stiffer, heavier fin was needed to move divers because of the additional drag of a tank, weights, wetsuit and BC. "They [the Italians] were designing sport cars while we needed trucks," Oliver concluded.

When SeaQuest became the exclusive American distributor for Mares, its engineers collaborated with their Italian counterparts to adapt the original Plana fin to the needs of divers in the USA. The Power Plana's blade is longer, wider and stiffer than that of the original Plana. The foot pocket was enlarged to accommodate booties and an adjustable heel strap replaced the full foot pocket. At the present time it is available in medium and large sizes. By January, a small and an extra large model will be added to the line.

The fin sounded too good to be true, but a series of test dives lent credibility to the distributor's claims. The generous foot pockets on the largest fins easily accommodated my size eleven, triple-E feet clad in quarter-inch booties. While kicking to the dive site on my back I noticed the stretch through the ankle joint as I followed through at the end of the kick. I was moving well with less than the usual effort. With a shorter movement, the extra snap provided by the fin agitated the water into the slight boiling action characteristic of an efficient surface kick. When I turned on the power, the fins responded with a considerable increase in speed. The pattern of more power with less effort was repeated underwater. Flutter kicking, dolphin kicking, even sculling were decidedly more efficient than with conventional fins. Though long enough to supply power, the fins were short enough to maneuver in tight spaces. Power Planas are comfortable and can be used to advantage by any size diver, big or small. The separate designations, "comfort fin" and "power fin" are not applicable here because both traits are present in the same fin.

The synthetic elastomer blade has two disadvantages. It scuffs more readily than rubber. The scuff marks will not affect the fin's performance, only its looks. Also, temperatures over 200°F can melt the Tecralene. Keep the fin off surfaces that are too hot to touch with your hand. Caution is advised when storing the fins in a car trunk on a hot day — the temperature can exceed the 200°F mark.

When asked to sum up the Power Plana, Charles Jehle, president of SeaQuest, said, "The technological advancement in synthetic materials will open up new design concepts which couldn't be done with the rubber/neoprene fin. Tooling and materials are expensive today, but as more are produced, prices may actually come down . . . New fins will be designed for specialized applications, but the Power Plana will turn out to be an optimum design. It will be the new standard of the industry."

The Power Plana sells for $60 and is available from your nearest SeaQuest/Mares dealer.

THE COSINA MARINA HOUSING

A New U/W Camera System for the beginning photographer

Text and Photography by Geri Murphy

For the last three years, the Cosina Camera Company of Japan has been secretly working on the development of an underwater camera system which would be almost fully automated and simple to use. Last month, the Cosina Marina Housing was introduced to the American market — much to the surprise of both divers and photographers.

To most American camera buffs, Cosina is a relatively new name. While this company has been manufacturing cameras and lenses for years, many of their products were sold on the U.S. market under other, better known photographic equipment labels. In Japan and other countries of the world, Cosina is a well established name: This company manufactures and distributes no less than 12 different 35 mm cameras and 14 different lenses.

The Cosina Marina System is not just another underwater housing. It is an entire underwater camera system which incorporates an automatic 35 mm camera with motor drive; a radically designed underwater housing; an optical viewfinder; an underwater strobe; a ball-joint flash arm, and a baseplate with handgrip and flash mount. The entire system is compact and will fit into a Pelican airtight carrying case for easy travel. In fact, you can buy the Cosina Marina System as a complete ready-to-go system packed into the Pelican Case.

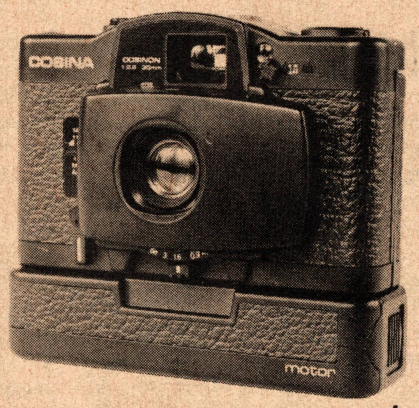
THE CAMERA

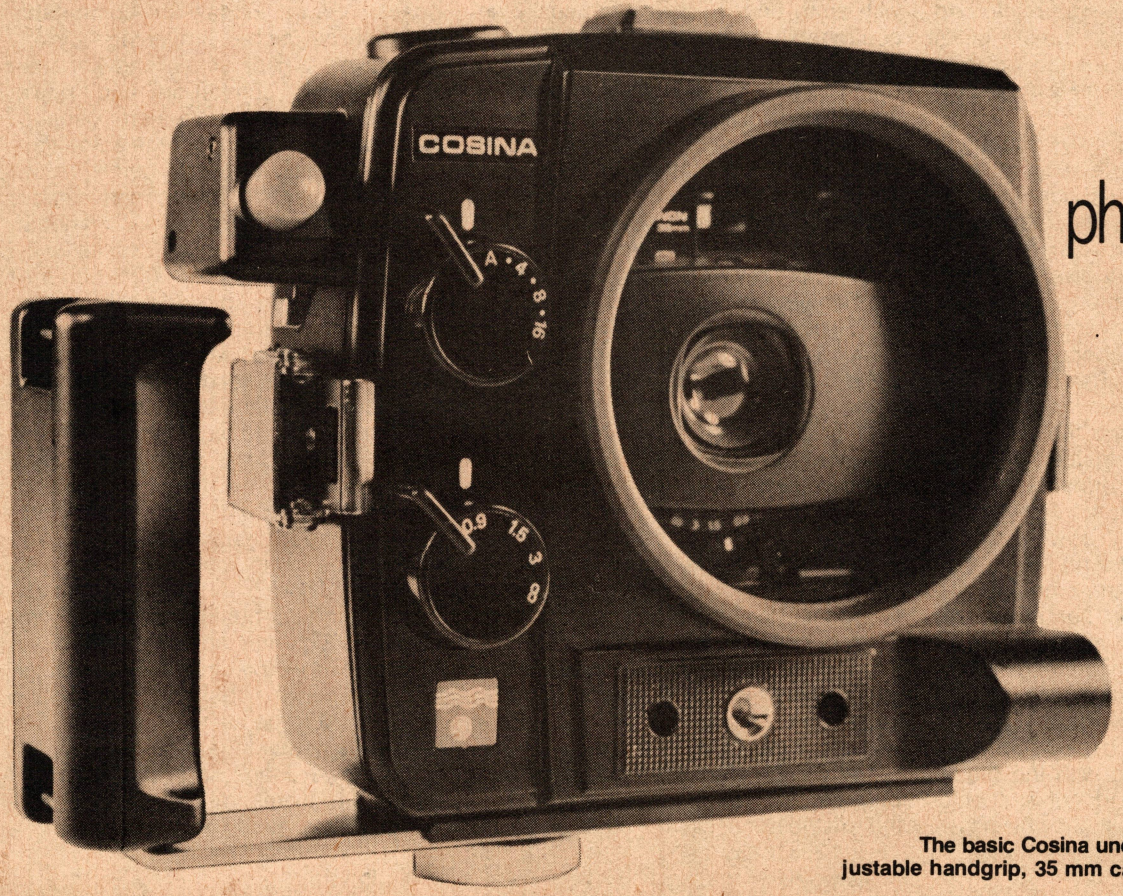
The heart of the Marina System is an ultra-compact 35 mm, automatic exposure camera known as the CX-2. This tiny little camera will fit in the palm of your hand. It is so small that it is at first difficult to believe that it actually uses 35 mm film. The camera has a fixed mount, 35 mm wide-angle lens of excellent quality. An ingenius rotating cover closes over the lens with a simple 90 degree twist of the hand.

The CX-2 is one of those space-age generation cameras which is incredibly simple to use but positively baffling in design. This particular model features a revolutionary exposure system incorporating a fully automatic electronic shutter/aperture mechanism. By accurately sensing the incoming light, this little camera can adjust the shutter/aperture setting anywhere from 1/500 second at f16 (very bright) to two seconds at f2.8 (very dim). In between these two extremes are more than 1000 different exposure combinations from which the camera's electronic system can choose precisely the right setting for perfect exposure.

The CX-2 also features a full range of manual aperture settings, from f2.8 to f16, for use with a strobe (electronic flash). In the manual mode, the flash is synchronized with the camera's shutter at a speed of 1/45 second.

Mounted inside the camera's view-





The basic Cosina underwater system with adjustable handgrip, 35 mm camera and auto winder.

finder are two small indicator lights which transmit information about the camera's electrical function and exposure readings. There is a green light which signals the camera's batteries are producing power. A red light will go on when the light level drops below an exposure value of 1/30 second at f2.8. Incidentally, the automatic light sensor system in the CX-2 camera can be set for a variety of different films ranging from ASA 25 to ASA 400.

Still another unique feature of the Cosina CX-2 is the compact electronic motor drive which can be fitted to the base of the camera. Known as the Cosina CX-W Auto Winder, this amazing little device is powered by two AA alkaline batteries and will operate for at least 30 rolls of film before requiring a change of batteries. The Auto Winder permits the camera operator to keep his/her eye on the subject during the shooting sequence — the film is automatically advanced to the next frame each time the camera is fired. The Auto Winder also allows rapid firing up to a speed of one frame every second. If needed, you could shoot an entire 36 exposure roll of film in less than a minute!

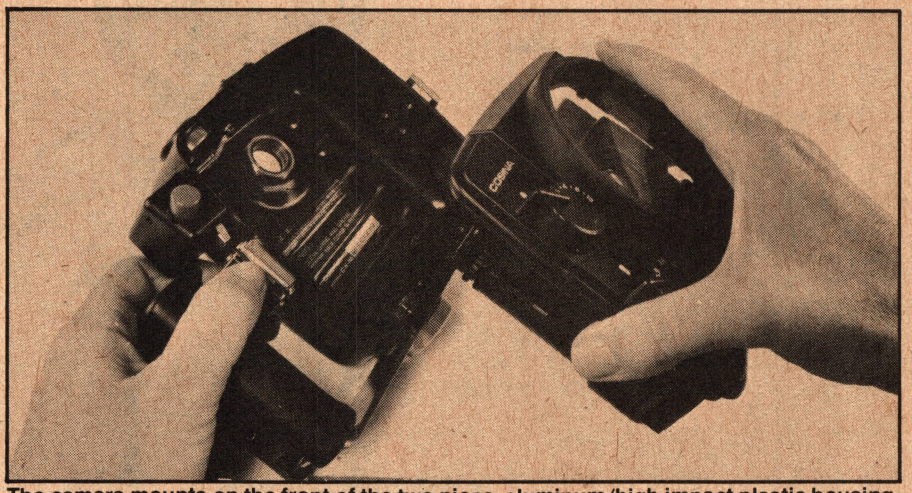
The unique combination of a fully automated exposure system and power drive makes the Cosina CX-2 one of the easiest-to-use 35 mm pocket cameras. When not installed in the underwater housing, the Cosina CX-2 becomes the perfect photo companion for topside photography on the dive boat, the beach or around home. The camera and auto winder retail for approximately $271. In addition, a mini land strobe (CX-LS) can be purchased for $58. This tiny little unit fits onto the shoe mount at the top of the camera. It is powered by a single AA alkaline battery and produces an audible signal when the ready light goes on.

THE HOUSING

The Cosina Marina Housing (CX-M) is perhaps one of the most startling innovations in underwater housing design that we have seen in a long time. For the last 25 years, manufacturers have been building underwater housings out of plastic (Plexiglas, Lexan, PVC) or out of metal (cast aluminum, stainless steel, brass) but this is the first time that a manufacturer has produced an underwater housing which is a combination of plastic and metal.

At first glance, one is immediately attracted to the unusual design and expert workmanship of this housing. It is incredibly compact, extremely lightweight and amazingly well engineered for a low priced housing. You can't help but describe it as being delightfully cute.

The housing is basically a two-part unit which fits together by means of a bore-type O-ring seal and two stainless steel cam-lever snaps. The rear half is a one piece seamless aluminum stamping almost two inches deep. The rear wall of the aluminum case is ribbed for added strength and the manufacturer guarantees watertight performance to at least 165 feet. This portion of the housing contains two viewports — one on the back of the housing for the camera viewfinder and the other on the top of the housing for reading the camera frame counter. Solidly mounted on the sides of the housing are two stainless steel snaps or clamps, fitted with special locking tabs that prevent accidental release while underwater. On the right hand side of the aluminum case there is a red button which activates the shutter lever. The lever itself is actually mounted on a rotating stainless steel shaft sealed with an O-ring.



The camera mounts on the front of the two piece, aluminum/high impact plastic housing.

Other accessories on this part of the housing include an external shoe mount on the top for an underwater optical viewfinder. There is also a threaded tripod mount on the bottom of the housing which permits the attachment of a handgrip or the quick mounting of a flash bracket.

The front portion of the housing is made from an injection molded high-impact plastic which is extremely strong and durable. The O-ring groove is precision molded right into this section, providing a positive and safe main seal for the housing. A large, two and seven-eighths inch diameter viewport is fitted into the front and contains a flat lens port made of optical glass. The port is large enough to accommodate the camera's wide-angle lens, as well as allowing the diver to check the alignment of his external control levers for both focus and aperture settings.

The front of the housing also features a molded baseplate onto which the camera fits snugly. The camera and its auto winder are mounted on the front of the housing and need not be removed for film reloading. One of the best features of this system is the way in which the camera is solidly locked into the housing. The camera is held in place at both the top and the bottom to prevent any possible wiggle or misalignment. A threaded tripod screw holds the base of the camera/auto winder to the housing baseplate. Another locking screw at the top of the housing holds the shoe mount rigidly in position and provides solid contact for the underwater flash sync shoe.

The front of the housing is also fitted with a standard type Nikonos III-IV underwater flash connector. The housing can be used with either the Cosina CX-ST Seamaster or any other underwater strobe that has a Nikonos III-IV flash connector.

Also mounted on the front of the housing are two underwater controls for camera focus and exposure settings. Both controls operate on an ingenious rack and pinion gear system which allows them to swing smoothly and easily. The upper control features an exposure scale for the automatic exposure setting (A) or manual flash exposure settings from f2.8 to f16.

The lower control operates the camera's zone focusing system. The scale indicates four distinct zone settings: 0.9 meters (3 feet); 1.5 meters (5 feet); 3 meters (10 feet); and infinity.

A convenient grip handle comes with the housing. It is designed to slide up close to the side of the housing, thus activating a safety lock which will prevent the accidental firing of the camera when it is not in use. The housing retails for approximately $270.

THE VIEWFINDER

In order to make the Marina Housing a complete and easy-to-use system, Cosina has developed a number of accessories. The first, and perhaps most critical, is the underwater optical viewfinder which fits on top of the housing. The housing has a rear viewport, but it is not practical to attempt accurate framing

through the camera itself. There is simply too much distance between the diver's eye (when wearing a facemask) and this small diameter viewfinder. The purpose of the rear viewport on the housing is primarily for viewing the red and green indicator lights illuminated in the camera viewfinder.

Divers will find the Cosina CX-OF Underwater Optical Viewfinder to be a tremendous help for easy and accurate picture framing. The viewfinder has a metal barrel and high quality optics. It slides into a shoe mount on top of the housing and is locked in place with a threaded screw. The viewfinder also features a camera parallax adjustment wheel which allows the viewfinder to be set at the precise angle that matches the camera focus distance. The adjustment wheel is calibrated both in meters and feet. The Cosina Viewfinder retails for approximately $79.

THE UNDERWATER STROBE

The Cosina CX-ST Seamaster Strobe was designed specifically for use with the Marina Housing. The 70 degree angle of coverage is more than required for the camera's 35 mm lens, thus allowing for a small margin of error in aiming. Powered by four, AA alkaline batteries, the Seamaster will produce approximately 160 flashes. Recycle time ranges from 7 to 12 seconds, depending on the power level of the batteries. There is a threaded cap on the rear of the strobe head that allows access to the battery compartment. The strobe has an underwater guide number of 16 for ASA 64 film and retails for approximately $297.

Also available from Cosina are two flash arms — an 18 inch model and a 24 inch model. Both are ball-joint designs which allow quick and convenient adjustment of the strobe in more than 100 different angles and positions. The flash arms attach to the housing via a stainless steel flash tray mounted on the base of the housing. A large shoe mount and threaded locking screw allow quick detachment of the arm. The ball-joint flash arms range in cost from $117 to $135 and the flash tray sells for $54.

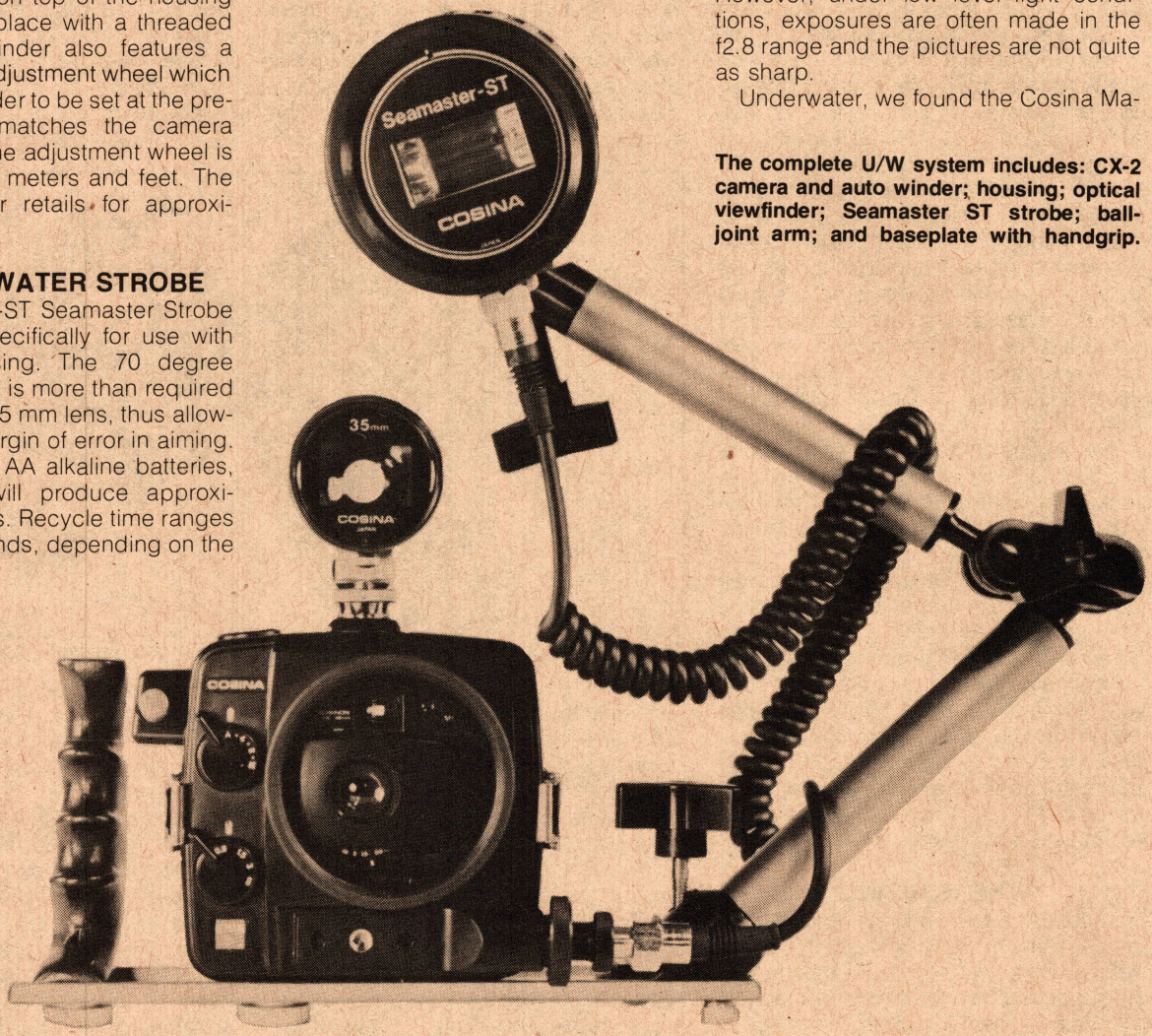
PERFORMANCE

The editors of SKIN DIVER Magazine tested the Cosina Marina Housing under a variety of dive conditions, including the swimming pool, California kelp beds and the warm waters of the Bahamas. All types of film were used, including Ektachrome 64, Fujichrome 100, Ektachrome 200 and Tri-X black and white. In addition, the CX-2 camera was tested above water with shooting sessions on dive boats, on the beach and indoors. Here is what we found.

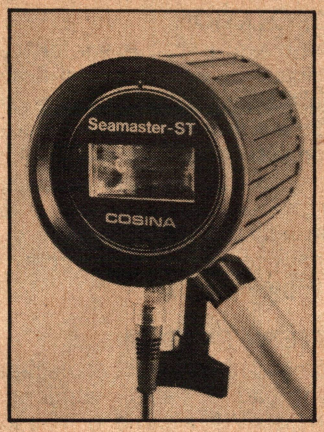
The Cosina Housing and Underwater Strobe performed perfectly during some 20 different test dives. There were no leaks whatsoever — a tribute to the watertight integrity of the Cosina design. In addition, the underwater strobe fired each and every time, attesting to the system's electrical integrity.

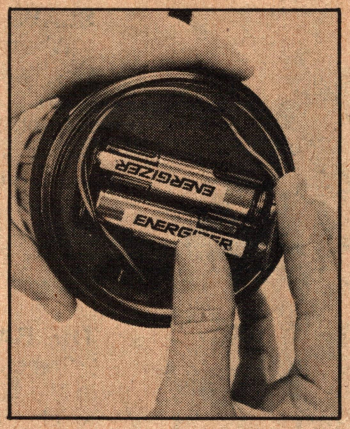
In addition, the CX-2 Camera turned out to be a fantastic little pocket camera for above water use. It is extremely easy to load, to store and to operate. It can be carried in the pocket of almost any jacket or windbreaker and quickly produced for those rare photographic opportunities. It is a delightful camera unit for candid portraits aboard the dive boat or quickie "grab" shots when an unexpected event begins to unfold. The sharpness of the picture images ranged from fair to excellent, depending upon the ambient light level. Under bright, sunny conditions and with the CX-LS land strobe (about $58) this little camera will produce wire sharp pictures because the shutter/aperture mechanism is operating in the f16 range. However, under low level light conditions, exposures are often made in the f2.8 range and the pictures are not quite as sharp.

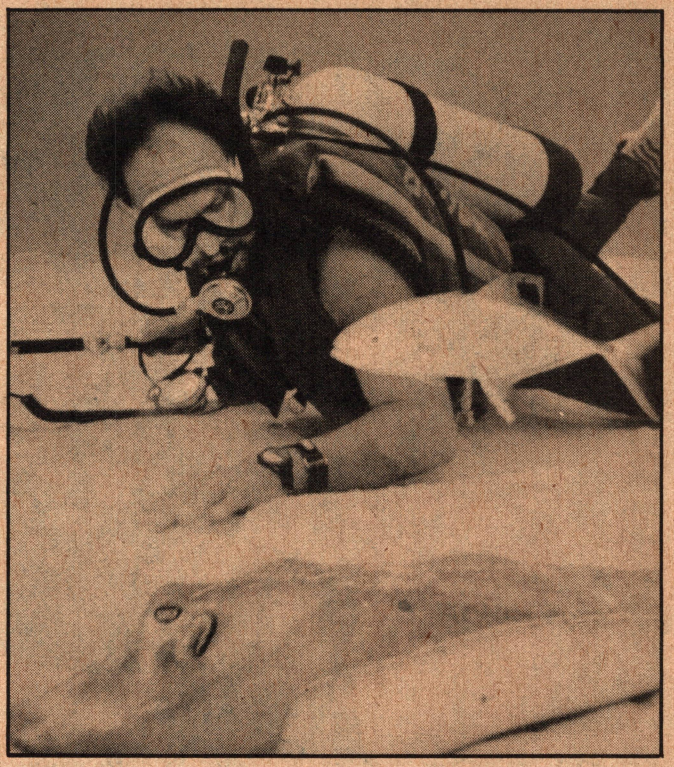
Underwater, we found the Cosina Marina System could produce photos just as good as the Nikonos IV camera and 35 mm lens. It worked best at distances of three to five feet using the minimum settings of 0.9 meters or 1.5 meters. Since the camera's 35 mm lens is being shot through a flat lens port, it is affected by the index of refraction. Light rays passing through the flat port and into the air inside the housing change angle and produce a slight telephoto effect. In essence, the 35 mm lens in water behaves like a 47 mm lens in air. This extended focal length forces the photographer to back away from his subject slightly further in order to frame the entire subject. We found the Cosina Marina System to be

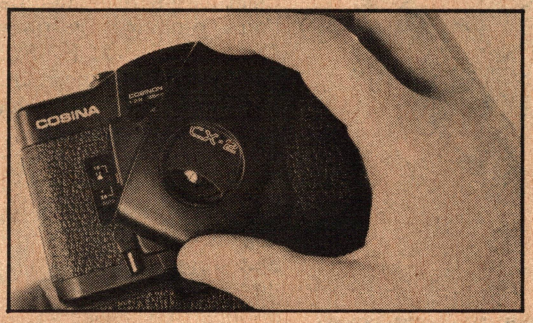


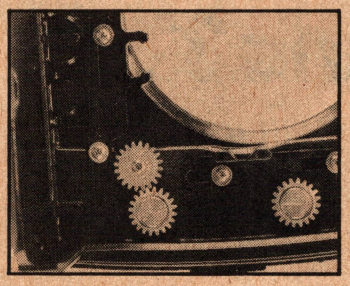
The complete U/W system includes: CX-2 camera and auto winder; housing; optical viewfinder; Seamaster ST strobe; ball-joint arm; and baseplate with handgrip.











Above, Cosina U/W system recorded Rodney Canham's attempts to befriend a large stingray. Top left, the Seamaster ST U/W strobe produces 160 flashes with a seven second recycle period. Top right, the strobe is powered by four AA disposable batteries. Center, the CX-2 camera has a unique lens cover which opens when rotated 90 degrees: The auto winder will not work and film will not advance when it is closed. Lower left, the camera is held in place with a baseplate screw, and this shoe mount anchor. Lower right, rack and pinion gears control focus, aperture.

ideally suited for photographs of fish, seafans, small to medium sized coral formations, colorful sponges and head-and-shoulder shots of divers underwater. Shooting broad reef panoramas or long shots of divers proved to be somewhat difficult because of the distance between the camera and subject. Underwater visibility at these long shot distances reduced image sharpness considerably.

The Cosina Marina System is particularly useful for beginning underwater photographers who have little or no experience in the operation of a complex camera system. By setting the exposure level on A, the novice operator need not worry about computing exposure values. The camera simply reads the incoming light and automatically adjusts the shutter/aperture for the right setting. We found that Fujichrome 100 film worked better than the slower Kodachrome 25 or Ektachrome 64 films. The faster speed of the ASA 100 film allowed the camera to select a more desirable f stop for sharper pictures and greater depth-of-field. Yet, the Fujichrome 100 film exhibited fairly tight grain images and good color saturation. Performance was even better when using ASA 400 Tri-X black and white film.

We then tried operating the Cosina Marina System on manual exposure settings in conjunction with the underwater strobe. We obtained our best pictures at the minimum focus distance of 0.9 meters (3 feet) with aperture settings of f11 and f16. Using the Fujichrome 100 film we found f11 to be a fairly good average exposure setting for such subjects as seafans, sponges and coral formations. However, when photographing highly reflective fish with silvery scales, we found the f16 setting to be more desirable.

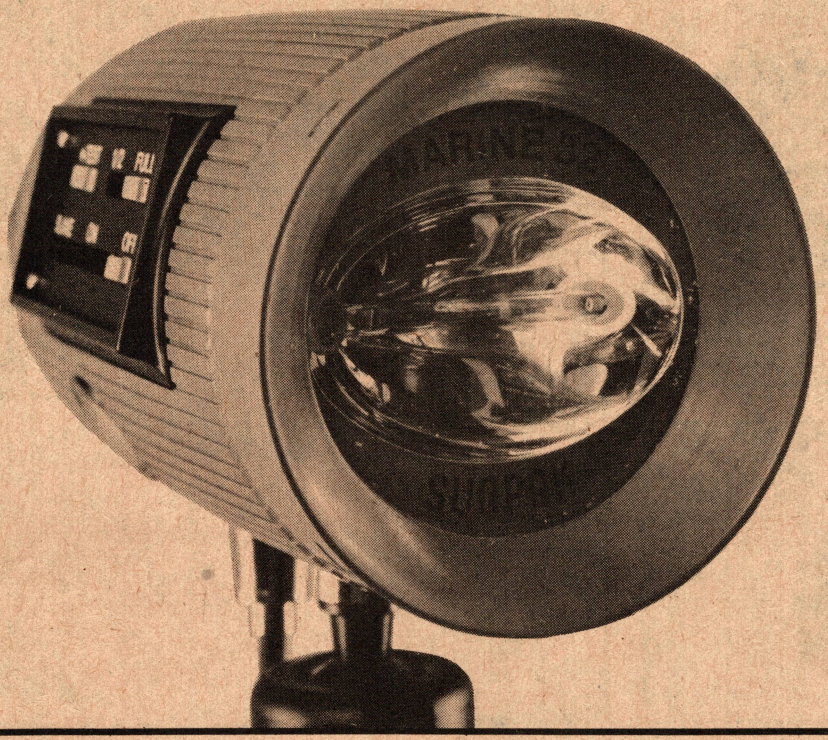
The one limitation to the Cosina Underwater Camera System is the fact that you cannot focus any closer than three feet from your subject. This precludes the possibility of shooting close-ups or macro. However, Cosina has sent word from Japan that it is presently designing a close-up adapter lens system for the Marina Housing. In fact, the front of the housing is already drilled and threaded to accept this future close-up attachment. It should become available within the next six months.

CONCLUSION

We found the Cosina Marina Housing to be cleverly designed, cosmetically attractive and very well built. Best of all, it seems to operate well.

Where does the Cosina System fit in the overall scheme of underwater camera equipment? We feel that it represents a new rung in the stepladder of underwater products, positioned somewhere between 110 U/W systems and the Nikonos IV-A 35 mm. While it lacks the professional dimension of an interchangeable lens system such as the Nikonos IV-A, this unit delivers good quality 35 mm pictures in either slide or print form. What is more, it features a motor drive capability which is not available for the Nikonos IV-A and is only found in the extremely expensive SLR housings. In our opinion, the Cosina Marina Underwater Camera System is a fine choice for the beginning underwater photographer who wants to shoot color slides or make enlarged prints. The system is amazingly compact and easy to use. Furthermore, the camera will prove invaluable for use on land.

Pelican Products is the exclusive distributor of the Cosina Marina Underwater Camera System. For more information contact your local dive shop or write: Pelican Products Inc., 23763 Madison Street, Torrance, CA 90505.



The Sunpak Marine 32 U/W Flash

By Jim and Cathy Church

Although the basic configuration is reminiscent of the older Marine 28, the Sunpak Marine 32 isn't just an update of the older model — it is a new design.

The flash head is covered with a protective red rubber casing that protrudes a half inch beyond the reflector port. This should help protect the electronics from the jarring effects of impacts. The head is attached to the handle unit with a swivel-tilt (ball and socket) pan head and the handle attaches to the camera bracket with a quick-release clamp. The dimensions (including handle and bracket) are 4 x 7.2 x 15 inches. The entire unit weighs 59.4 ounces in air (without batteries).

The standard camera bracket furnished with the strobe can be used with the Nikonos I, II, III or IV-A, and has a tapped hole for meter or accessory attachment. A different bracket is available for use with the Ikelite SLR Case. The sync plug fits the flash socket of the Nikonos III or IV-A. Accessory adapters are available for use with the Nikonos I or II, and the Ikelite ICS.

With the Nikonos IV-A, Sunpak recommends setting the shutter speed dial to A (automatic). When the strobe is turned on, the shutter speed is automatically locked at 1/90 second; and when the Marine 32 is ready to flash, a red lightning bolt glows in the Nikonos viewfinder. When the Marine 32 is turned off, the automatic aperture-preferred control of the IV-A is activated for sunlight exposures.

THE CONTROL PANEL

Three sliding, magnetic switches are located on the control panel at the right side of the flash head. The power switch has positions for off, on and slave; the power ratio switch has positions for half and full power; and the test switch can be used to trigger a test flash.

Should these switches become jammed with dirt or sand, the owner's manual gives complete instructions for disassembling the control panel (four screws), cleaning the parts and reassembling.

SLAVE OPERATION

When the power switch is set for the slave position, the Marine 32 will flash when its built-in sensor detects the burst of light from another strobe. This slave sensor is located behind a port at the left side of the flash head. For best results, the master strobe should be aimed so its light will strike the sensor of the slave directly. Otherwise, the slave probably won't be triggered.

THE BATTERY SYSTEM

The battery compartment is at the rear of the flash head. A battery cartridge, which holds six AA alkaline or ni-cad cells, fits inside the compartment. An optional, rechargeable ni-cad cluster (the CL-2 cluster and QBC-5 charger) can be used in place of the cartridge.

A fresh set of alkalines will provide up to 75 flashes at full power. The recycle time will be about seven seconds at first and lengthens as the cells wear out. At half power, the alkalines give up to 150 flashes with a beginning recycle time of about four seconds. With ni-cad cells or the rechargeable cluster, you get up to about 50 flashes with a five second recycle at full power. And at half power, ni-cads give up to 100 flashes with a three second recycle. With ni-cads, the recycle time doesn't increase significantly until the last few flashes.

The green ready light is located just beneath the control panel. A blinking light indicates that the capacitor has received a full electrical charge from the battery. A glowing light indicates that the capacitor isn't fully charged, but that the Marine 32 can still be flashed — the power output, however, will be one stop weaker.

FLOOD ALARM AND REPAIR

The Sunpak Marine 32 designers worked hard to minimize both the possibility and the severity of flood damage. The battery compartment lid is the only part of the Marine 32 that you can open. And because the lid is so large, you are unlikely to forget to replace it after charging the battery. The ready light, slave sensor and reflector ports are O-ring sealed, and the magnetic switches do not penetrate the housing.

Should water leak past the two O-rings of the battery compartment lid, a red flood alarm light turns on in the ready light port. If this happens, turn the flash off immediately and leave the water. Remove the battery cartridge, rinse the compartment with fresh water and dry it. Because the battery compartment is sealed off from the electronics compartment, the Marine 32 probably won't be damaged. You must, of course, correct the cause of the flood — which will probably be dirty or damaged O-rings. Lastly, clean the battery contacts within the battery cartridge and compartment.

WIDE-ANGLE DIFFUSERS

Two diffusion filters — #24 and #16 — are available to widen the beam angle of the Marine 32. Without a diffusion filter in place, the U/W beam angle matches the approximate picture angle of the Nikonos 35 mm lens. With the #24 filter in place, the beam covers the approximate area of the 28 mm lens. And with the #16 filter, the approximate area of a 20 mm lens. In air, without a filter, the Marine 32 covers the 28 mm lens. The #24 filter covers the 24 mm lens, and the #16 filter covers a 16 mm lens. A #24 filter is included with the Sunpak Marine 32 at purchase, and the #16 filter is available as an optional accessory.

We believe that the wide-angle diffusion filters increase the versatility of the Marine 32 significantly. The filters fit over the front of the flash head, and have four tabs which press into four slots in the rubber casing to lock them in place. You can easily attach or detach the filters while underwater, and they have a small hole for attaching a safety cord.

U/W GUIDE NUMBERS

The guide number depends on the film speed, power setting and on whether a diffusion filter is used. The ASA 64 U/W guide numbers (feet) are 42 for full power and 30 for half power. Because the half power guide number is fairly high, you could use half power for many of your U/W exposures. This would extend battery life and shorten recycle time significantly. With the #24 filter in place, the U/W ASA 64 guide numbers for full and half power are reduced to 29 and 21. And with the #16 filter, they are reduced to 21 and 14. Our exposure tests, taken in clear water with ASA 64 film and a #24 filter in place produced substantially the same guide numbers.

An exposure table for ASA 50-64, 200 and 400 is attached to the rear of the battery compartment lid. It shows flash-to-subject distances in feet (both air and underwater) for a wide range of consecutive apertures. Because the exposure calculations were first determined for meters, and then apparently transposed to feet for the table, the distances aren't in even increments of one foot. Reading the half-power distances (for apertures from f22 to f4, for example), the distances are 1.2, 1.6, 2.3, 3.3, 5 and 7 feet.

MAINTENANCE

The owner's manual spells out how to wash the exterior of the Marine 32, but doesn't really cover how to care for the two O-rings which seal the battery compartment lid. The first is at the base of the compartment threads at the rear of the flash head. To remove this for cleaning, press both thumbs against the O-ring about an inch apart. Press and slide your thumbs together, and the O-ring will bulge up out of the groove. To remove the O-ring located inside the battery compartment lid, slip the rounded edge of a thin credit card beneath it from the inside and lift it up out of its seat. The credit card can be used with the other O-ring as well. Clean the O-rings with a soft cloth, and apply a thin coating of silicone grease with your fingertips.

Use a thin coating of silicone spray for the general maintenance of exterior metal surfaces, but wipe off any excess. For corrosion, try small amounts of WD-40, but don't apply it directly to rubber or plastic parts.

Upper left, the flash head of the Sunpak Marine 32 strobe is covered with a protective rubber casing. Upper right, two diffusion filters are available to widen the beam angle. Below, clockwise from left; battery cartridge (holds six AA cells), control panel showing operation modes, and flash head swivel (operated by lever).

photos/Geri Murphy

OUR OPINIONS

The protective rubber casing, magnetic switches, flood alarm and wide-angle filter diffusers are definitely plus features that are rarely found with other strobes. Underwater, the Marine 32 has good balance and is comfortable to hold and operate. Lastly, rubber protectors have been placed at both ends of the sync cord and should significantly extend the life of the cord.

There are some disadvantages:

The slave sensor is on the right side of the flash head. If you hold the master strobe in your left hand, and the slave strobe is on the right, the sensor is hidden from the light of the master strobe.

Owing to an optical illusion, the ready light and sensor ports of the Marine 32 we tested appeared to be partially flooded when we took the strobe underwater. This should be mentioned in the owner's manual.

Although the manual is quite complete, the translation from Japanese to English could be improved.

MORE INFORMATION

For more information and prices, write to: Berkey Marketing Companies, Inc., 25-20 Queens Blvd., Woodside, NY 11377.

The Making of a Dive Suit

Text and Photography by George Cozens

Not that I'm a pantywaist (pantywaste? . . . sissy!) but I just can't imagine attempting a dive without some form of thermal protection. Perhaps I start with a psychological disadvantage, knowing that water conducts heat away from the body about 25 times faster than air. Not that I have an especially weak mind, easily influenced by such suggestions, but I can get chilled even in tropical waters of 80°F or more. So, the wetsuit (or dive suit, to be more general) is, to me, an important item. To see one being made, especially by experts, would be fascinating — and even educational, I thought.

The place to visit, I was told, was SeaSuits. That seemed like a logical choice. It is a well-established company (making dive suits for more than 22 years); local (Costa Mesa, CA); and, has developed an excellent reputation in the industry.

Arrangements were made and off I went. Upon arriving at their plant, I muttered something about SKIN DIVER, and was immediately whisked into the office of the proprietor, Jack Bradley. Soon, coffee was served. Gads! What a reception. I was impressed, and at the same time, a little apprehensive — half expecting Jack to intimidate me with an intense sales pitch. Fortunately, my fears were unfounded. The conversation was quiet, calm, even reserved. About the only thing Jack wanted to impress upon me was SeaSuits' sincere commitment to, "design, quality, and fit." That sounded pretty good, I thought, but what really counts is the final product (i.e., "where the rubber meets the road" — ah, make that, "where the rubber meets the skin," with apologies to Firestone).

So, off we went into the plant for my first view of commercial suit construction. SeaSuits makes inflatable suits and wetsuits, as well as apparel for other aquatic sports.

Our first stop was the receiving area to inspect roll upon roll of neoprene material. Not just any old neoprene, mind you, but Rubatex G231N, one of the finest neoprenes available. It is nitrogen blown (for better insulating qualities), and recovers well after repeated compression/decompression cycles. This material comes in 40 inch widths and is 10 to 50 feet in length. Five different thicknesses are available: 1/16, 1/8, 3/16, 1/4 and 3/8. The 1/16 inch thickness is used more in SeaSuits' other water sports garments (e.g., apparel for surfing, water skiing, kayaking, etc.). The 3/8 inch thickness is used more by cold-water divers. The remaining thicknesses cover the needs of more normal dive applications, in tropic as well as temperate waters.

In addition to these different sizes, the neoprene material is available in a variety of surfaces (or surface coverings):

1. Smooth skin — preferred by some divers, because of its additional warmth when worn against the body. (It provides a better watertight seal, but makes the suit more difficult to put on — a problem helped by using talcum powder or liquid soap).

2. Textured skin — normally found on the outside of the suit, this bare neoprene surface has a pattern which increases the material's flexibility and improves its resistance to abrasion.

3. Nylon fabric — bonding nylon to one or both sides of the neoprene (nylon 1 or 2, respectively) increases the neoprene's resistance to tearing and abrasion, but reduces its flexibility. It also lengthens drying time because the nylon fabric retains some water. Nylon on the inside allows the suit to be put on and removed more easily, while nylon on the outside helps protect the neoprene from cuts and abrasion. The latter also increases the wind chill factor between dives because of the water evaporating from the fabric.

4. Lycra fabric — bonded to one or two sides of the neoprene (Lycra 1 or 2), Lycra offers the same advantages as nylon, plus, it is even easier than nylon to get on and off. Also, it provides more flexibility and ease of movement (when worn inside), and retains less water. The suit dries more quickly and the wind chill factor when it is on the outside is less.

5. Combinations — although the four neoprene surfaces can be mixed or matched, the most common combinations are nylon 1 (nylon inside, textured skin outside), nylon 2 (nylon on both sides), and nylon/Lycra (usually nylon inside, and Lycra outside, for better flexibility, quicker drying, etc.). This latter material is called Aqua-Shed by SeaSuits.

Besides all these different thicknesses and surfaces, there are a kaleidoscope of colors: eight for nylon, and 11 for Lycra.

From the receiving area we moved into the cutting area, containing numerous tables. There was a large wall, on which hung dive suit patterns (templates). The simple appearance of these, which look something like pieces of abstract art, belies the years of development that have gone into them. From these templates are cloned similarly shaped pieces of neoprene material, which, when connected together, form dive suits with a number of features: three-dimensional jackets and pants, contoured to fit the diver snugly without unduly restricting freedom of movement; inset panels in the suit, to enhance the style and comfort, while relieving the stress at critical points; and innovative styling, such as the multicolored arm and leg stripes, or the women's French cut jacket. The same style and size of suit may require different sets of patterns which depend on the suit's applications. For example, a suit may be cut from one set of patterns if it is to be used for sport diving but be made from a different set of patterns if it is intended for a special application — say, for military paradivers, where more exaggerated bends at the elbows and knees allow the wearer to sit more comfortably during long military flights.

SeaSuits makes stock dive suits in nine different sizes (from triple extra small, to double extra large), in three different combinations, in six different styles, and for male and female divers — not to mention the many optional features: turned-in neck collars, wrist and ankle cuffs; attached hoods; neck collars on farmer john pants; thigh and knife pockets; and spine, elbow, and knee pads. Now, if we add in the numerous dive accessories, two styles of vests, three series of hoods, four types of boots, and three kinds of gloves: we can begin to imagine the tremendous number of patterns involved, and the work it took to develop them.

As if this weren't enough, additional, temporary patterns are required for each custom suit. These custom patterns, usually of paper or thin cardboard, are made from scratch — generated from the 30 to 35 measurements taken from the customer.

At the construction site, the cutter selects the proper templates from the assortment hanging on the wall and traces their forms onto a single sheet of neo-

prene for a custom suit, or onto the top layer in a stack of up to 25 layers, for stock suits. Now, wielding a funny looking electric knife with a vertical blade, the cutter retraces the outline of the pattern, and, within seconds, from 1 to 25 rubber clones are produced. After all the necessary pieces are cut, they are forwarded to the gluing tables, where young ladies paint the edges of the stacks with two separate coats of neoprene cement. After this second coat, the pieces are separated from the stack, their edges painted with cement a third time, allowed to dry a few minutes, and then mated with their adjacent parts in the suit. If inspection of the seams reveals spots that need touch-up, a fourth coat of cement is applied. A couple of items require a much more extensive gluing operation — namely, the molded sole boots, and the water-tight zipper sections in the Primo inflatable suits. These items require so many gluing/drying cycles, that the entire operation takes about four days.

After gluing is completed, the suit components are moved to the sewing areas, where they will undergo one, or more, different types of sewing operations:

1. The main seams in jackets, pants, boots, etc., go to a blind stitcher which is used on material with a nylon or Lycra surface. The needle of this machine appears to rock back and forth, in a semicircular motion, and in so doing, binds the fabric on each side of the seam line, without penetrating clear through the neoprene — hence a blind hole, so no water can leak through the thread hole. If the material has fabric on both sides of the neoprene a blind stitch is performed along the seam on both sides.

2. Parts of suits requiring zippers go to seamstresses operating zipper machines. The main zippers on wetsuits are made of Delrin by YKK. The pull-tabs are large and rugged. The plastic teeth are self-lubricating. The Primo inflatable suit uses a large, unique, metal-tooth zipper which has been tested by Underwriters Laboratory for water and air tightness.

3. Velcro fasteners are sewn on with a straight, single needle sewing machine.

4. If rolled edges are desired around neck, arm, wrist, or ankle openings, the suits are sent to one of the walking foot sewing machines. The name was derived from a set of upper and lower feet near the needle that grab the material on the top and bottom and push or "walk" it by the needle to prevent it from bunching up or gathering. The final result is a nicely finished roll or fold along the edge of the material, secured with a zig-zag type stitch.

5. An alternative to rolled edges is SeaSuits' Sea-Trim. Here, a strip of Lycra material is wrapped around the raw edge of the material and sewn into place. The result is a finished edge (no raw edge, or fabric to delaminate) without the bulk of a rolled edge. But, this requires a unique sewing machine and one more operation.

6. One last sewing operation, on yet another machine, is the simple open stitch used in making gloves.

In all of these sewing operations, an exclusive, silicone injected, Dacron polyester thread is used. It has the same advantages as nylon thread, but doesn't tend to cut into the neoprene like nylon.

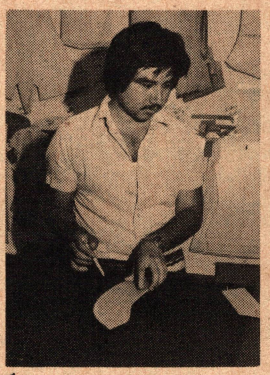
About all that remains are the attachment of snaps and/or twist-locks, if any, which are done on automatic or manual applicators, and the addition of the SeaSuit, heat-sensitive vinyl label, which is bonded to the suit with a hot press much like the ones used by photographers for mounting prints to mount boards.

In some cases, the order of fabrication steps changes slightly. For example, the construction of some sub-assemblies may go from cutting, to gluing, to sewing, and then back to gluing for mating with the rest of the suit, then on to sewing, etc. Overall, the steps themselves are the same. Inspection and quality control are continuous processes during each stage.

That basically is the story of suit construction at SeaSuits. After completion, the suits are given a final check, then receive an assortment of tags before being packed into boxes to await delivery.

After seeing the entire process of suit fabrication, from raw materials to finished product,I must say I was impressed. The making of a dive suit was much more involved than I had expected. Considering the cost of materials, specialized machines and the extensive amount of labor, it is small wonder why they cost as little as they do. I was also impressed with SeaSuits — their patience in showing me their operation, the complexity of their equipment and the skill and care of their employees. They did appear to be committed to their product — its design, quality and fit. But I should have already realized this. I've had my own SeaSuit for about a year now.

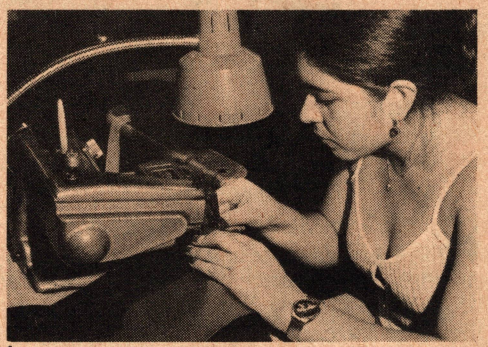
(1) Copying a pattern onto a sheet of neoprene. (2) Cutting out the suit panels with the electric knife. (3) Adding the third coat of neoprene cement to the individual wetsuit panel.



1

2

3



4

(4) After gluing is completed, components undergo one or more different types of sewing. (5) The finished suit is a sturdy, well-fitting, quality garment and it comes with a one year warranty.

5

110 WONDER

Sea & Sea's Pocket Marine

By Rick Frehsee

Little Yellow Hits the Depths Automatically to fill an Important Gap in U/W Photography

For those who would like to experience the joy of clear, colorful underwater photos without the fuss, Sea & Sea's new Pocket Marine 110 can do the job. In fact, this little camera has many features found on only the most expensive automatic designs. It produces quality color prints or slides in the 110 format; a very convenient cartridge load, no-focus approach to picture taking. A sharp 20 mm wide-angle lens ensures results topside or underwater with subjects in focus from a few feet to infinity. After each snap of the shutter, a battery driven autowinder smoothly advances the film for the next exposure. Add the YS-20 amphibious strobe and a jiffy close-up attachment and you're ready to shoot an impressive range of snapshots from close-ups to wide-angles.

The sturdy Pocket Marine is truly a diver's camera. Although quite suitable as a topside quick shooter, it will take a considerable plunge in the briny blue without the slightest hint of stress. Recently I tested the Pocket Marine with the help of Peter and Alice Hughes of Dive Bonaire. The results were impressive. Aboard the flattop dive boat I loaded film and batteries in about the same time it takes to put a regulator on a tank. In a pinch, you can stuff the whole outfit into the pocket of your BC with just the strobe head sticking out.

I zipped down the reef slope to a depth of 130 feet for the first few exposures to prove that Little Yellow can indeed do it deeper. Working my way slowly up the reef slope, I took a series of close-ups and wide-angle pictures on the same film cassette. The small package feels good in your hands and the shutter and autowind are crisp and sure. Most people miss the point of having a winder. The auto-advance is a useful feature providing a means to advance the film without taking your eyes off the subject. With the underwater strobe, I kept my eye glued to the subject and slowly counted to six to assure flash recycle time. Note: The controls are small which makes them difficult to operate with a gloved hand, a common complaint with small cameras.

The Pocket Marine has an adjustable aperture from f16 to f4. The owner's manual gives estimated settings for the lens topside and underwater which proved useful and accurate in Bonaire's tropical conditions and clear water. The

wide-angle, close-focusing lens is an important feature of the Marine 110. Instamatic cameras with a fixed focus lens seldom allow you to get close enough to the subject for sharp, colorful photos. With Little Yellow you never have to be more than 40 inches away from your subject. A window large enough to be used with a low volume mask gives you a slightly narrower view than the lens. Or, with practice, you can merely point and look over the camera to estimate your field of view. This point and shoot method will yield acceptable results.

A built-in flash is included on the camera for topside exposures in dim light. Although this could be used in very clear water, any particles suspended in the water would be lit up in front of the lens owing to the position of the flash. You would also have trouble using the strobe in very shallow water, as the bright natural light might overexpose the film with the camera on flash setting. If you do use the internal flash, I determined that 40 inches is the proper distance from camera to subject with ASA 100 film. Advanced marine shooters can discover the real magic of underwater photography by adding the YS-20 marine strobe to their cameras. Electronic flash can restore warm colors and remove harsh shadows. The factory or dealer can install a marine connector which will accept the YS-20. The strobe allows for changes in lens openings to consider subjects at various distances and reflectivities. A built-in slave mode adds professional versatility, and since the strobe can operate independently of the camera, photographers who upgrade to a Nikonos or SLR housing system will have a mini-strobe for backlighting and two-strobe shots.

The nifty close-up system has a stem that screws into the camera front next to the primary lens so that it can be swung in and out of position during the dive. With the close-up lens and scale rod you can capture frame filling shots of corals, sea anemones and featherdusters.

Back at Sea & Sea's headquarters in Fort Lauderdale, Florida, I compared my Kodacolor prints with those taken by company president, Ford Scott. How good were the results? Let's say that they were the best I have seen with the 110 format and nearly as good as I've seen taken with the 35 mm camera. The Pocket Marine 110 fills an important gap in underwater photography. People who can't be bothered with complicated cameras will love Little Yellow's direct approach to picture taking. It's a great first camera which can turn into a dependable second camera for more advanced photographers.

For information and a brochure, write Sea & Sea U.S.A., 1334 S.E. 17th Street, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33316 or visit your local pro dive store.

POCKET MARINE 110 AT A GLANCE

Film format	110 cartridge, prints or slides
Lens	20 mm f4, ground glass (4 elements)
Aperture range	f4 to f16 in four stops
Shutter speed	1/125 second synced with strobe
Focus distance	Fixed focus, 40 inches to infinity
Maximum depth	150 feet
Film advance	Battery driven autowinder
Built-in-flash	Guide number 26 at ASA 100 (air)
Size/weight	2½ x 5 inches/1 lb.

YS-20 U/W STROBE

Recycle time	6 seconds
Duration	130 flashes on two AA batteries
Slave	Built-in sensor
Guide number	48 at ASA 100 (water)
Field angle	90 degrees
Connector	Sea Loc watertight fitting
Strobe handle	Sea-arm IV available

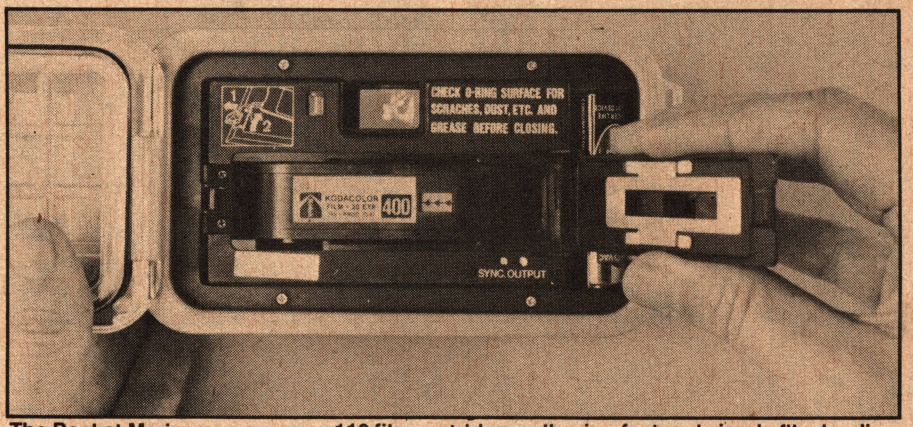
CLOSE-UP KIT

Optics	Single positive lens element
Focus distance	5.4 inches indicated by scale rod
Mount	Screw socket next to camera lens
Format	2 x 3 inches object space

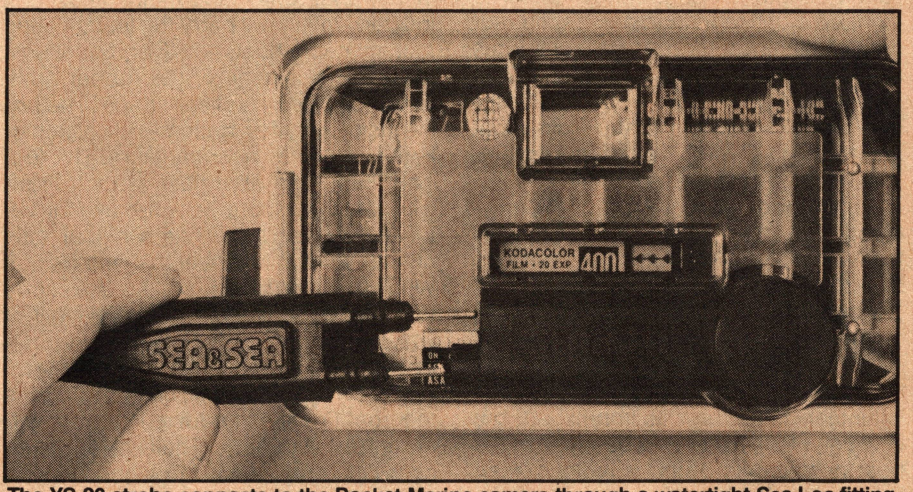
SUGGESTED RETAIL

Pocket Marine	$189.95
YS-20 strobe	$190.00
Sea-arm IV	$ 15.00
Close-up kit	$ 49.00
Sea Loc connector	$ 40.00
Complete system (less close-up)	$425.00

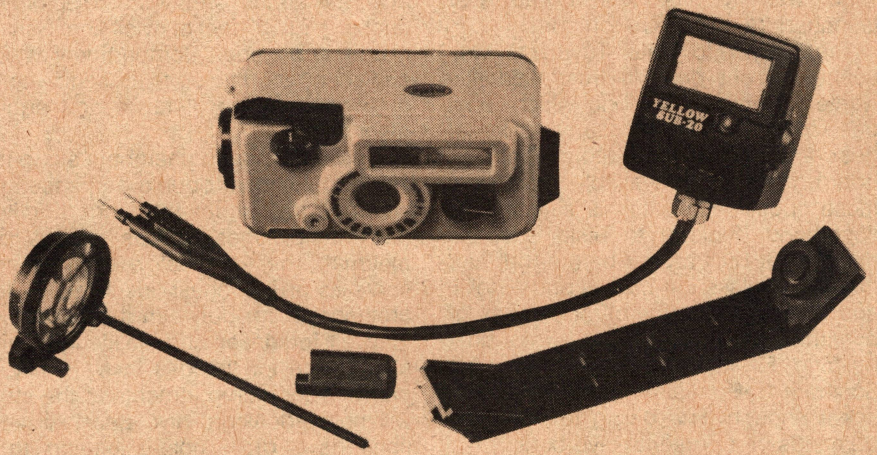
photos/Geri Murphy



The Pocket Marine camera uses 110 film cartridges, allowing fast and simple film loading.



The YS-20 strobe connects to the Pocket Marine camera through a watertight Sea Loc fitting.

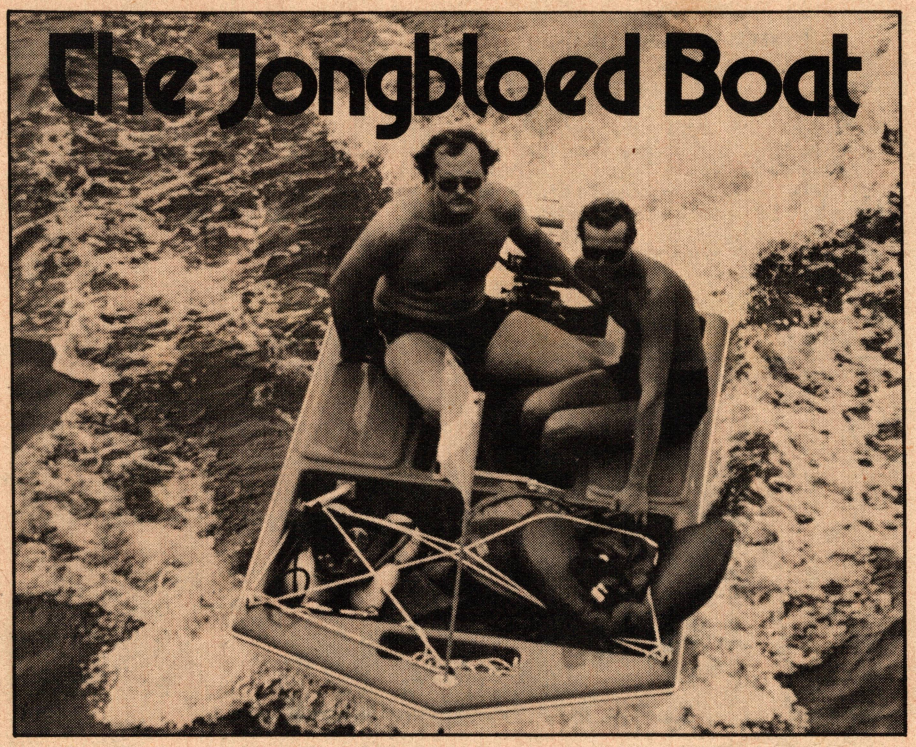


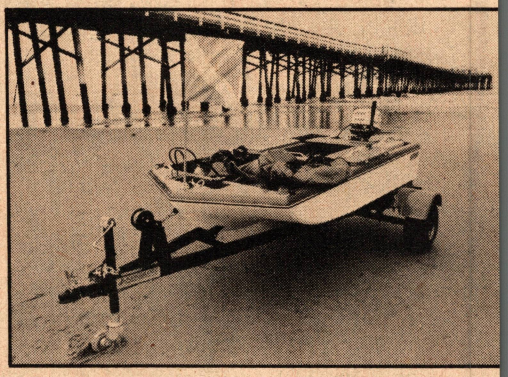
The system—Pocket Marine camera, YS-20 strobe, Sea-arm IV handle and close-up lens.

The Jongbloed Boat

A Water Toy That Works

Text and Photography by Eric Hanauer





It's only eight and one-half feet long, and doesn't look like a dive boat. But no one laughs at Bill Jongbloed and his scuba midget for long: the company he founded eight years ago has a solid record of achievement. It manufactures race car wheels which are run on tracks all over the world. So, when Bill Jongbloed shows you his Water Toys Boat and tells you it works, you listen respectfully, with an open mind.

Jongbloed (pronounced Youngblood) has demonstrated his boat for the Navy, the Coast Guard, and Scripps Institution of Oceanography. At Scripps, the surf was breaking six feet on the day he launched from the beach. After the demonstration run he asked officials what they thought of the boat. One volunteered that he was impressed, but he wasn't sure if that was because of the boat or because of the way Jongbloed handled it. Bill confessed to me later, "That was the first time I had ever launched the thing through surf."

The Jongbloed Water Toys Boat was conceived out of Bill's frustration. He wanted a two man dive boat which could be transported easily, carry a lot of gear, and perform well with a small outboard. Since no available boat met those specifications to his satisfaction, Jongbloed decided to build one. He hadn't ever built a boat before, but had made fiberglass car bodies and airfoils, and felt his knowledge of race car aerodynamics would carry over into boat building. Besides, he had grown up on Southern California's beaches and had spent enough time diving to know the demands of a personal dive boat.

From a distance, it looks like a radically scaled down Boston Whaler. It's only 8 feet 6 inches long by 4 feet 4 inches wide. Bill made it that small to fit inside a van. It will carry the load of a ten foot inflatable boat, however, because it lacks the pontoons of the rubber craft, which encroach on floor space. The hull is basically a flat bottom with a center keel and chines near the stern. The rugged, hand laid fiberglass body is filled with urethane foam, which makes it virtually unsinkable. "It has a higher ratio of foam to displacement than the Boston Whaler," Jongbloed states. He adds that, like an inflatable, it can be full of water to the gunwales and still support its crew.

The compartmentalized deck gives the boat rigidity, in addition to providing organized storage. There are seven compartments, each designed for a specialized purpose. Starting at the bow, the anchor well will hold a folding anchor and 150 feet of nylon line. Behind it is a large open compartment which can accommodate up to six scuba tanks or a combination of tanks and equipment bags.

A pair of covered chambers along the sides of the boat double as passenger seats. A tray under the hinged lid will carry sandwiches, wallets, or any dry material. The area below the tray can serve as an ice chest, insulated by the urethane foam. Between the seats is a footwell for driver and passenger, and also space for the gas tank. Finally, a pair of open compartments at the stern will hold additional dive gear. All sections have drain holes, leading to a common drain at the stern with a self bailing valve.

The boat weighs only 160 pounds without the engine. Jongbloed expects Coast Guard approval for a 700 pound maximum payload and a 16 horsepower engine, although he will recommend no more than 10 horsepower. He reminded me the craft was not built for speed, but for carrying capacity and stability.

The boat was designed to be carried inside a standard domestic van. As a matter of fact, two of them can be stacked inside, on an optional carrying frame. For those who prefer to tow it, a tubular steel trailer is also available.

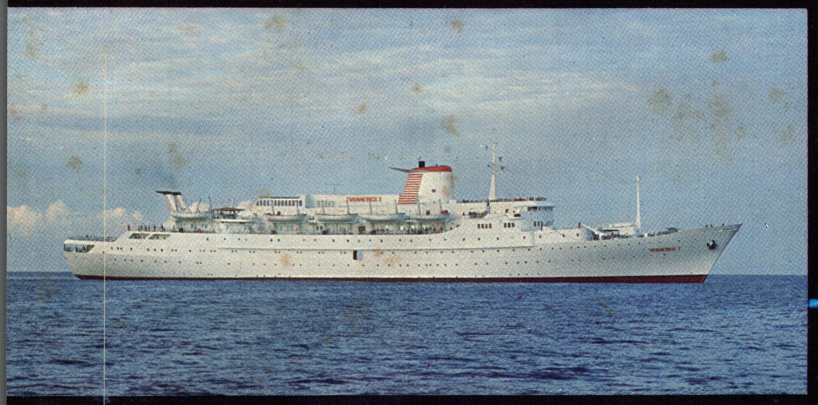
The specs sounded good, but the proof is in the performance, so I joined Bill at Newport Pier for an early morning dive. We loaded the boat with three tanks, full ocean gear, and all the essentials plus one luxury: ice and a six pack of beer for the trip home. The total weight, with passengers, was well over 600 pounds. Launching was a snap through the gentle two foot shore break. Jongbloed opened the throttle and the boat surged ahead, but he wanted more speed to demonstrate what his machine could do. We both moved up to the bow until it caught a swell and went up on a plane. It stayed up, skimming the surface at 20 miles per hour as we moved back to our seats. The ride is very much like that of an inflatable: Stable, but wet and rough. Unlike an inflatable, the diver's bottom comes down on hard fiberglass instead of a soft pontoon. Seat cushions provide welcome padding.

The seven and three-quarters mile trip to Cameo Shores took just over 20 minutes. Once there, we anchored and prepared to dive. The tanks preceded the divers into the water, hung on a line to allow more room in the boat. After donning mask and fins, we entered the water with a backward roll.

(Continued on Page 96)

S/S VERACRUZ

AQUASPORTS ADVENTURES



CANCUN
COZUMEL
KEY WEST

SAILING EVERY SATURDAY FROM TAMPA
STARTING OCTOBER 24, 1981 TO MAY 29, 1982.
SPECIAL AIR/SEA RATES FROM 65 CITIES.
PRICES FROM TAMPA.

BAHAMA CRUISE LINE and **SUNSEEKER HOLIDAYS** are proud to introduce a comprehensive diving program in conjunction with the **S/S VERACRUZ** weekly cruises to the Mexican Caribbean and Florida Keys. For experienced divers— and novices too, three **"AQUASPORTS ADVENTURES"** are offered.

CRUISE 'N DIVE
ADVENTURE #1

A SCUBA DIVING DREAM! 7 DIVES IN 3 FABULOUS PORTS. FOR CERTIFIED DIVERS—INCLUDES CRUISE, EQUIPMENT, DIVEMASTER, BOAT AND A NIGHT BEACH DIVE TOO! from

$699

CRUISE 'N SCUBA
ADVENTURE #2

FOR THE BEGINNER—AN OPPORTUNITY TO EXPLORE UNDERWATER LIFE IN CANCUN AND COZUMEL. INCLUDES CRUISE, ALL EQUIPMENT, INSTRUCTION, LECTURES, SHALLOW REEF DIVES.

from **$645**

CRUISE 'N SNORKEL
ADVENTURE #3

IT'S FUN AND EASY TO SNORKLE! ENJOY THIS EXCITING ADVENTURE IN THE CRYSTAL CLEAR MEXICAN WATERS, AVAILABLE IN CANCUN AND/OR COZUMEL INCLUDING INSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT.

$20
AT EACH PORT

PRESENTED BY
SUNSEEKER HOLIDAYS

SUNSEEKER HOLIDAYS

AQUASPORTS PROGRAMS

ADVENTURE #1 "CRUISE 'N DIVE"

DIVE CANCUN

2 tank dives off the Mayan coast at Puerto Morelos. Fascinating Virgin reefs will be explored and the famous "sleeping sharks" of the Yucatan.

DIVE COZUMEL

3 Tank dives featuring the world-famous Palancar & Paradise reefs, lunch & then a night dive to the underwater plane wreck.

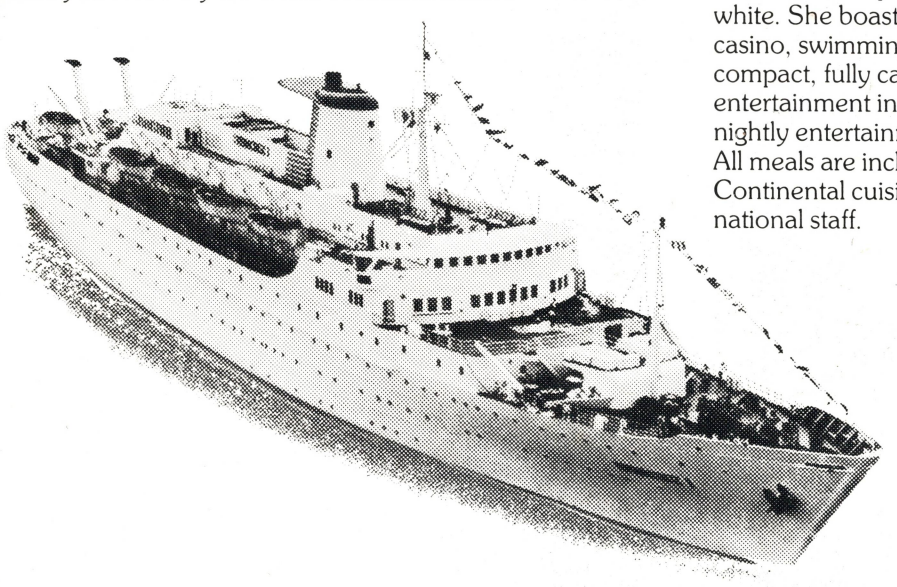
DIVE KEY WEST

2 Tank dives amongst beautiful coral reefs in the southernmost port of the U.S. An underwater photographers mecca.

Per Person $154. Proof of U.S. and/or Canadian Scuba Certification required. Tanks, backpack, weights, supplied —personal gear (Fins, mask, snorkel, BC, underwater light) underwater required. This program must be booked in advance at the time you reserve your cruise accommodations.

ADVENTURE #2 "SCUBA EXPERIENCE"

For those who would like an introduction to Scuba–a chance to enjoy and learn about this fascinating sport in the crystal-clear waters of Cancun & Cozumel. Equipment, instruction, lectures & tank dives included.
Per Person $100. This program must be booked in advance at the time you reserve your cruise accommodation.



ADVENTURE #3 "THE SNORKELING BUG"

Snorkeling, with equipment & instruction will be available at Cancun & Cozumel. Price $20 per port.

ONBOARD DIVEMASTER–HOST

Your Aquasports Adventure includes the services of an onboard certified Scuba instructor who will insure that all aspects of your vacation are well cared for. Lectures, slide shows and film program will be offered to all Aquasport participants.

SPECIAL AIR/SEA RATES

are available from 65 U.S. gateway cities to/from Tampa. Transfers at Tampa airport are included on days of arrival & departure.

DETERMINING YOUR TOTAL COST

Sample rates below include minimum cruise fare, Adventure #1 (for #2 deduct $54) and special Air/Sea Add-on fares—From NYC/PHL/MINN, ST. PAUL/WASH, D.C. $894—HOUSTON $853—CHICAGO $884—ATLANTA $794—BOSTON/LOS ANGELES $949—CLEVELAND/CINCINNATI/DETROIT $924

THE S/S VERACRUZ

Your cruise ship is 10,595 tons, 487 feet long, spotless and white. She boasts 8 decks, 5 bars, spacious lounges, a cinema, casino, swimming pool and restaurant. All staterooms are compact, fully carpeted and have private facilities. Onboard entertainment includes two bands, late-night disco, games and nightly entertainment.
All meals are included too–featuring delicious American & Continental cuisine graciously served by an excellent International staff.

S/S VERACRUZ
PANAMA REGISTRY

RESERVATIONS & INFORMATION
Call Toll Free (except N.J.)
1-800-631-2152
or call collect:
N.J. (201) 681-2810
N.Y. (212) 265-6088

Write for FREE 20 PAGE COLOR BROCHURE
MAIL TO: SUNSEEKER HOLIDAYS
2609 Glendola Rd., Wall, N.J. 07719

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

PHONE_____

ATTENTION DIVE SHOPS & GROUP ORGANIZERS: CALL US NOW FOR INFORMATION ON DYNAMITE PROFIT SHARING AND GROUP INCENTIVE PLANS INCLUDING FREE TRAVEL.

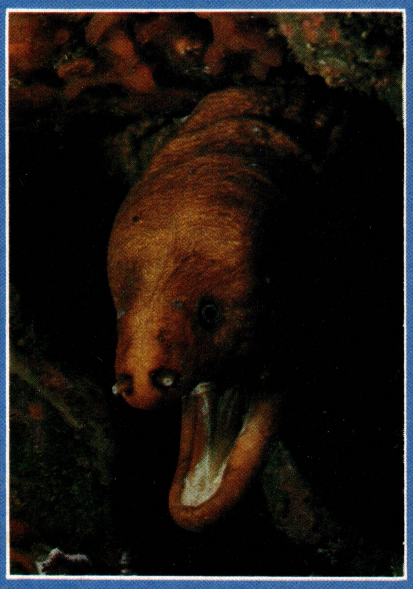
SDM

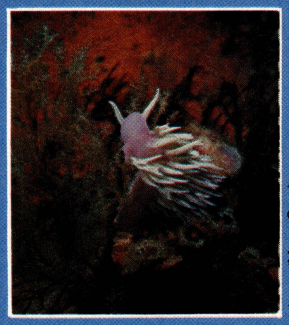
travel

SECTION

NEW ZEALAND
Land of the Kiwis

By Marty Snyderman





photos/Marty Snyderman

"Bloody good divin' straight away here, mate. Keep an eye out for the dolphins and the kingees. The dolphins 'll be chasin' the kingees. Kingees be chasin' the trevalli. Trevalli be chasin' the maomaos. And don't get hit on the bean by a gannet! You might see a marlin. Bloomin' crays be in every pocket in the reef, mate, if I ain't been there first. T'is true mate! Tea in two hours and I'm serving crays. After you mate, whenever you're ready."

I could credit that statement to any of my New Zealand dive buddies, John Hallam, Dennis Corbett or Colin Petty. With a twinkle in their eyes, all said that or something similar and all served a delicious lobster dinner in just a couple of hours. And better yet, in addition to dolphins, kingees and maomaos, they showed me humpback whales, mola molas (ocean sunfish), enormous salp chains and much much more.

And bloody good divin' it was. Without question, the waters of New Zealand provide diving that is as colorful and adventure-filled as anywhere on earth.

I had always wanted to visit New Zealand, "the land of rugby, racing and beer." The scenic countryside, the rugged mountains of South Island, the fjords, the waterfalls and the wildlife are all legendary. And everywhere I went the air was so fresh and full of honeysuckle that I just wanted to inhale without ever stopping to breathe out. But I had no idea that the variety of marine life and the seascape easily equaled the beauty of the dramatic landscape and wide open country. And how about this one? We dove not on coral reefs, but in kelp! *Durivillia* is the generic name for New Zealand kelp, according to Kelco biologist, Ron McPeak. It is quite similar to the bull kelp found on the West Coast of the United States. *Durivillia* is beautiful, quite thick and grows to a depth of almost 100 feet. The vertical, rocky drop-offs, so common in many of the dive sites, are carpeted with it.

And, we found abalone as well! New Zealanders call their abalone *paua*, which is a Maori Indian name. The abs are small by California standards, but tasty nonetheless.

If my dive buddies, all of whom are native New Zealanders, had not called sea urchins, "sea eggs;" yellowtail, "kingees;" and grouper, "groper;" I might have sworn I had just discovered a new California Channel Island.

For anyone who believes I am talking about kelp growing in the South Pacific because I did, in fact, get hit on the head by a plummeting gannet, rest assured that Auckland, New Zealand's capitol, is almost as far south of the equator as San Diego is north. Year-round water temperatures in the northern, and therefore warmest, part of New Zealand vary from about 70°F in the summer to about 50°F in the winter. Of course, because New Zealand is in the Southern Hemisphere its seasons are the opposite of ours: When it is winter here it is summer there and vice versa.

The flight from Los Angeles to Auckland via Air New Zealand takes 14.5 hours. During our trip we enjoyed excellent service from a flight crew that was as intrigued by our interest in diving New Zealand as we were. After two meals, numerous snacks and an in-flight movie, we landed in Auckland. Immediately we began prepar-

(Continued on Page 66)

Sightseaing, Honduras Style. The Bay Islands.

Dive the second largest barrier reef in the world – and the last unspoiled paradise in the Caribbean. Explore the spectacular wall to 200 feet. Discover incredible caves, magnificent coral – even rare black, and brilliant sponges.

Then charter a yacht to cruise bygone pirate routes. Or visit the magnificent, ancient Mayan ruins at Copan.

For tour information contact your travel agent or:

TAN SAHSA, "The International Airlines of Honduras", Roatan dive packages: 7-Nights from $479 per person, double occupancy plus air fare. CALL U.S. (800) 327-1225, FLA (800) 432-9818

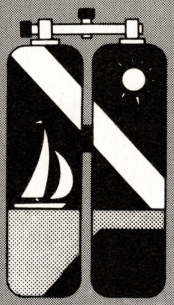
BAY ISLANDS TOURS, Hotel reservations available. Special tour packages and group rates. CALL (800) 535-2587 TWX 810/951-6238

HONDURAS TOURIST BUREAU
530 W. 6th St., Suite 401, Dept. 81 V3
Los Angeles, CA 90014 (213) 485-0285

HONDURAS
IN THE LATIN CARIBBEAN

circle #110 on Reader Service Card

DIVE SOUTH CAICOS AT The Admiral's Arms Inn



- All-inclusive diver & non-diver packages available
- 3 tank-a-day program aboard 34' Flattop
- Dive the Flying Reef — a Convair 440 in 50 ft. of water
- Scenic bar & restaurant overlooking pool & harbor
- Miles of deserted beaches
- PADI International Training Facility
- 70+ alum. tanks

CONCH OUT ON CAICOS

HAVE YOU HEARD ABOUT DIVE SHARE? Rent your ROOM & DIVE PROGRAM at a discount from today's low prices – use your "week" any 3 out of the next 5 years! Write for details: TURK-CAI WATERSPORTS/ADMIRAL'S ARMS INN, P.O. BOX 4021, Falls Church, VA 22044.

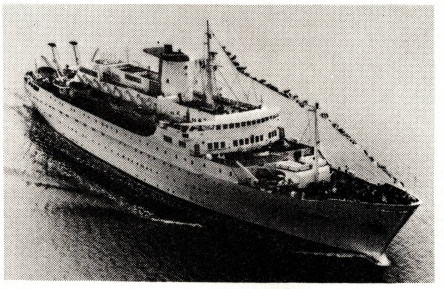
- 2-15 CFM compressors
- 8400 cu. ft. of air storage

Call or write:
CO-PILOT
TRAVEL CONSULTANTS
6201 Leesburg Pike,
Falls Church, VA 22044
(800) 336-0173 or (703) 533-8500

AQUASPORTS ADVENTURES

Offered in conjunction with Sunseeker Holidays, the Bahamas Cruise Line is introducing a pre-paid, all-inclusive package of diving and luxury travel aboard the *S.S. Veracruz* to the Mexican Caribbean.

Through May 29, 1982, vacationers on the Cruise 'N Dive program will enjoy a



seven day, seven dive tour through the reefs of Cancun, Cozumel and Key West.

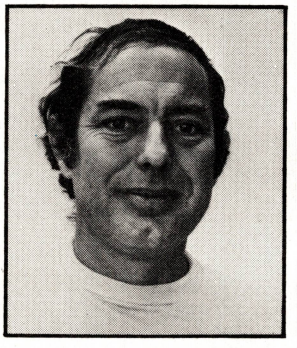
A Cruise 'N Scuba package ($645) will allow beginning divers and non-divers to participate in shallow reef dives and a Cruise 'N Snorkel plan allows all *Veracruz* passengers to explore the crystal clear Mexican waters at each port.

For information, contact: Sunseeker Holidays, 2609 Glenola Rd., Wall, NJ 07719; telephone collect (201) 681-2810.

PHOTO SEMINARS

See & Sea Travel has scheduled four Caribbean Photo Seminars for 1982. These one-week seminars will be held aboard the *Isla Mia* in Belize and the *Heddy* in Roatan.

Each evening, professional photographer, Paul Humann, will give a slide

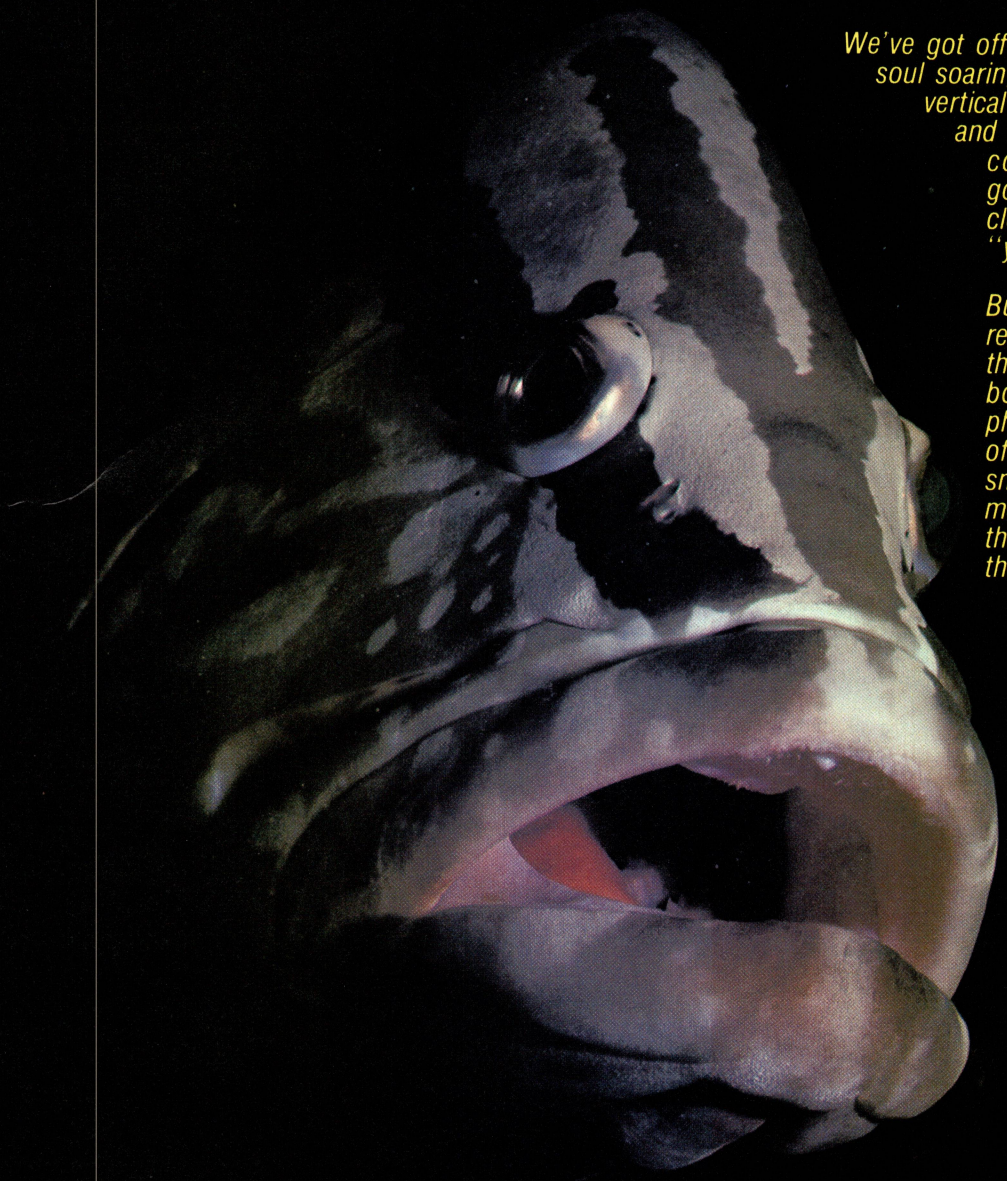


presentation and lead a seminar on selected topics. These will include: How to Photograph Those Elusive Fish; Working With Underwater Models; Special Effects; and others. The dates are: Roatan, February 20-27, April 17-24; Belize, February 13-20, April 10-17.

For more information contact: See & Sea Travel Service, Inc., 680 Beach Street, Suite 340, San Francisco, CA 94109.

San Salvador

IN THE BEAUTIFUL BAHAMAS



We've got off-the-wall diving that will set your soul soaring! Drift down the face of a shear vertical drop-off that begins at 45 feet and carries you to a wonderland of colorful sponges and soft gorgonian corals. The visibility is so clear you can see forever. Wrecks "yes." Night dives, too.

But wait . . . there's more. Our coral reefs are loaded with fish so friendly they will follow you back to the dive boat ladder. You can personally photograph and feed really big fish of many different species–groupers, snappers, triggerfish, squirrelfish, morays, and more. The reef is a three-ring circus and you can be the ringmaster!

More good news . . . San Salvador has the best organized dive resort in the Bahamas. Stay at the Riding Rock Inn, a cordial little hotel just for divers. Make up to 3 scuba dives daily, including 2 night dives weekly. You'll have more fun and get better diving at San Salvador.

RIDING ROCK INN • SAN SALVADOR • BAHAMAS

Stateside Rep.: COLUMBUS LANDINGS SERVICE CO. INC.
P.O. Box 1492, FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33302 DEPT. 121

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ST. _____ ZIP _____

( ) PHONE _____

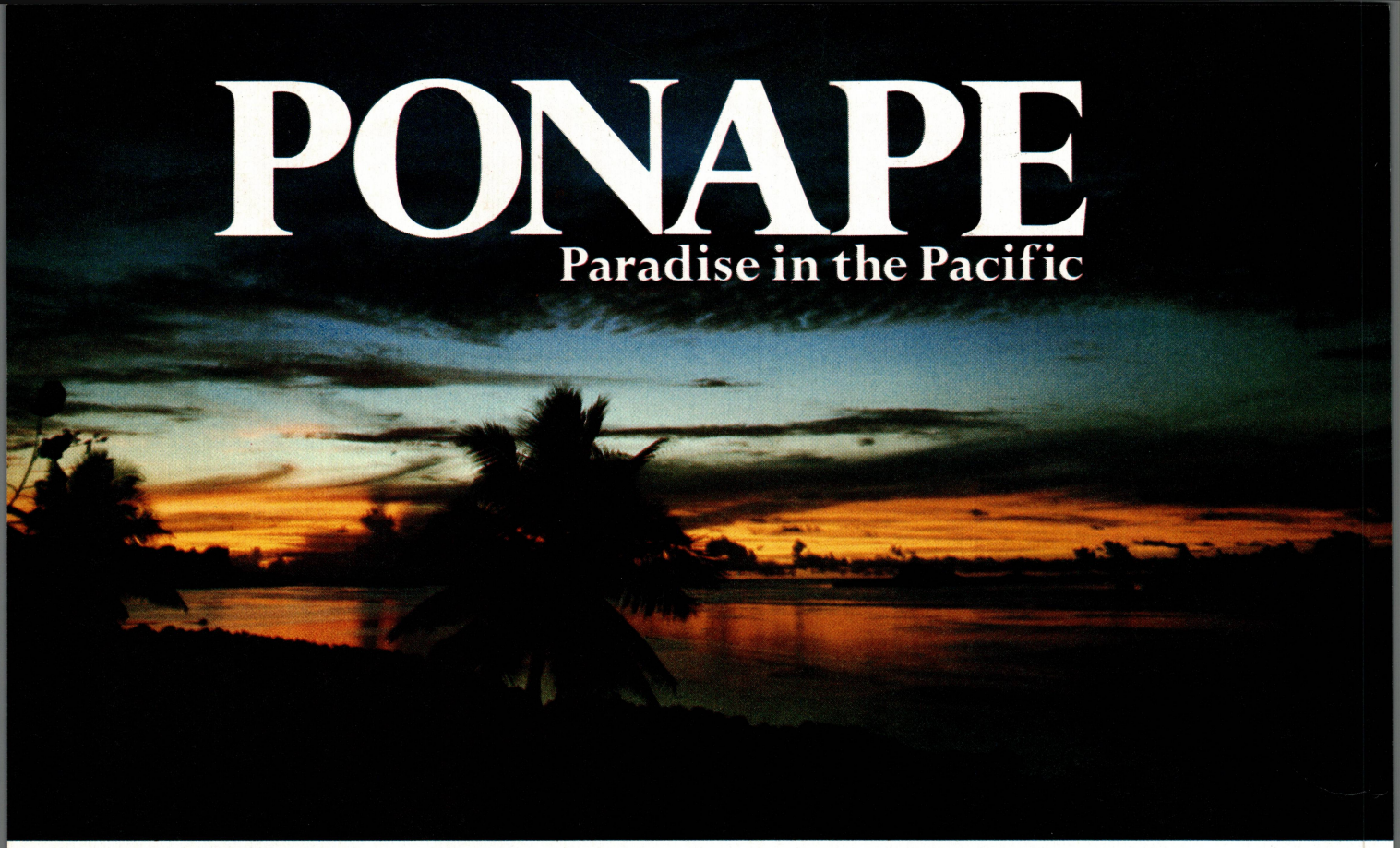
"CALL NOW:" U.S. TOLL FREE (800) 327-2724

FLORIDA AND CANADA (305) 524-4629 • TELEX 510-955-4104

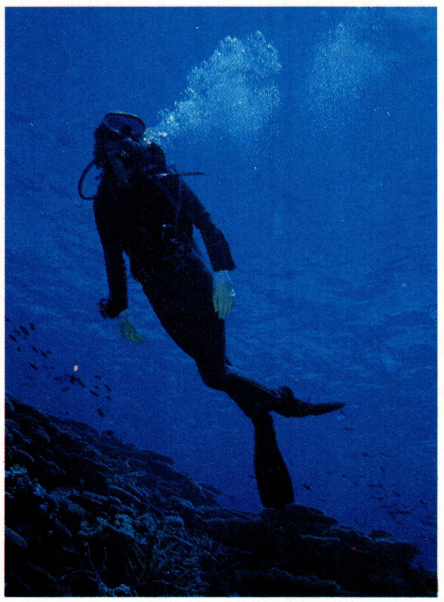
circle **#111** on Reader Service Card

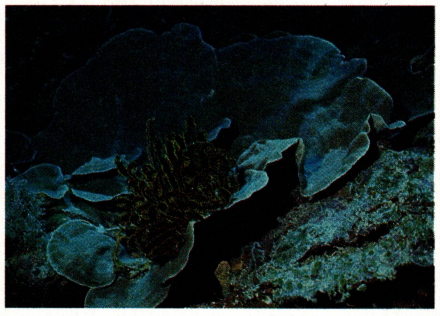
PONAPE

Paradise in the Pacific



Text and Photography by Rick Tegeler





Above, a diver explores the warm, clear, prolific waters typical of the outer reefs of Ponape. Upper left, a brilliant yellow crinoid common to the reefs of Ant and Ponape. Left, a striking yellow and black crinoid perches on a large plate coral.

Ponape. Jewel of Micronesia. Overshadowed in fame by her westerly neighbor Truk, this marvelous wonderland is beginning to experience the fanfare and acclaim that are justly hers. Easily accessible by Pacific standards, courtesy of thrice weekly Continental Air Micronesia flights from Hawaii, Ponape offers an array of facilities not found in many more traveled ports-of-call in the oceans of the world.

Ponape International Airport is 6200 feet of crushed coral which is generally covered by an inch of water, mud and miscellaneous domestic animals. This miracle of modern aviation, together with the one building terminal structure which seems to be in a continual state of repair and rebuilding, is dominated by massive Sokehs Rock. A majestically naked basalt bluff, it thrusts from the calm lagoon waters to over 900 vertical feet and is the single most famous landmark of Ponape. The protrusion of Sokehs can be seen from nearly all points on the north and east sides of the island. Like a silent sentinel, Sokehs guards the harbor and major town of Kolonia, where over 50 percent of the island's 11,000 people live and work.

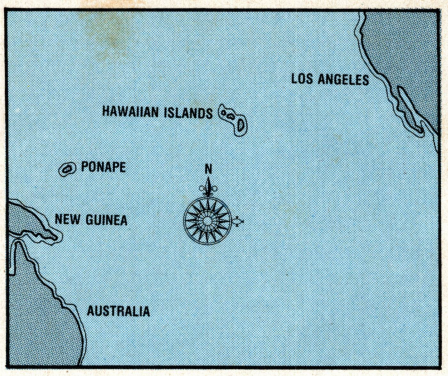
Journeying 11 miles, and what seems like centuries of history, from the airport via a road that defies description — and sometimes gravity — one arrives at the Village. This unique hideaway blends

the optimum in modern convenience and comfort with indigenous rustic charm. Superb cuisine, courtesy of the staff, and an exquisite location, providing unbelievable storybook views, complete the package that Bob and Pattie Arthur wrap with the warmest of hospitality, making their guests feel as if they were old friends and personal house guests. Fourteen spacious bungalows and a main dining area and bar are perched atop the lip of an extinct volcano and are incorporated into the surrounding jungle so effectively that you are certain Bob Arthur was consulting with Mother Nature herself when he designed and built this remote paradise retreat. One does not find, or need, the abhorrent clutter present in similar resorts elsewhere. There are no room numbers on the doors or written checkout instructions on the walls. All the lighting and wiring is hidden in the natural construction so when flipping the light switch on one shouldn't be surprised when illumination comes from within the overhead hanging planters. Each bungalow is complemented by two queen size waterbeds, an overhead fan, rattan furniture and an awesome view of the waters and the reefs below. The Village is an adventure; in and of itself worth the visit to Ponape.

Nan Madol or, "place of spaces" as it is literally translated, was a city consisting of approximately 100 artificial and semi-artificial islets built of naturally columnar basalt, probably carved from the area contiguous to Sokehs Rock. It is supposed that these huge stones were transported to the site, slung beneath oversized rafts, then manually maneuvered into place by rolling them up ramps of crushed coral. This crushed coral was then used for the foundation of the next islet.

Originally conceived by two high chieftain brothers around 1200 A.D., Nan Madol was designed to incorporate areas conducive to all aspects of the advanced Ponapean civilization of that time; from islands for governmental use to islets for worship and burial. Nan Madol was constructed just inside the southeastern point of the fringing barrier reefs to take full advantage of the windward protection afforded from the prevailing westerly seas. Resembling early Cambodian temples in design, about one square mile of shallow reef was laid out into inter-connecting canals between which the small islands were constructed. On these were the city structures proper.

History has it that an awesomely devastating typhoon overwhelmed the low-lying city and drove the surviving inhabitants from Nan Madol circa 1800. This natural disaster, together with the diseases carried to the island population by the encroaching European colonization of the period, so decimated the local population that maintenance of the reef community was no longer feasible and soon native mangroves and silt covered all vestiges of the city until partial excavation by the Germans in 1907.



Tropical thermal currents, born in the equatorial heat and nourished by the dense jungle, plus the high island topography, combine to create an endless circle of heat-cloud-rain. This meteorological phenomena was enough to discourage the Allied invasion of Ponape in early 1944, when the American fleets sailed through the Marshalls and Micronesia on their way to destiny. While Japan had significant fortifications and equipment on Ponape during the Pacific confrontation, the Allies needed bases that provided the luxury of semi-predictable weather for the then new B-29 bombers. Thus, the daily rain was the savior of the island and its communities and Ponape came through the entire conflict relatively unscathed.

Traveling to the dive sites one must traverse one-half of the island's inland waterway as the reefs are located at the far southwest portion of the outer barrier reef and most of the facilities are on the north and northeast sections of Ponape. Because the prevailing weather is from the northeast and east, the ocean outside the reef at the dive site is generally calm, providing easy access and exit in addition to comfortable dive conditions.

Nearly 100 years ago the entire fringing reef was decimated by the seemingly omnipresent crown of thorns starfish. All but five percent of these reefs still lie dormant or, at best, are only now showing the very first signs of ecosystem rejuvenation.

Inside the encompassing barrier reef the inner shallows are, for the most part, devoid of life. However, if the majority of the Ponapean waters still struggle to regain undersea life, the remaining five percent teems with existence to such an extent that other world class dive locations pale by comparison. Only the ocean side of the reef is dived and this area extends from the surface breaking reef top to the sheer bottomless drop-off. Spanning eight to ten feet, umbrella corals dominate the underwater landscape. These huge colonies of marine organisms are so fragile that the mere touch of a hand can be enough to fracture their outer edges. Curious reef sharks of several varieties and their larger pelagic cousins are numerous as are the magnificent mantas, bellicose barracuda and many other deep water creatures usually not found in such close proximity to shallower waters. Over 350 species of tropical reef fishes, plus substantial numbers of plants and other animals have so far been identified on this reef, bearing witness to the prolificacy of the microscopic food chain.

Another 12 miles from the westerly side of Ponape is Ant Atoll. Here a diver has the rare opportunity to count himself as one of the first 100 visitors to this underwater wilderness. Reachable only by boat across open ocean, the primary attraction in this small lagoon is the inlet pass that separates the calm interior waters from the surrounding ocean. Though small in dimension — less than a mile long, one-fourth mile across and 110 feet deep — the waters in this artery to the ocean run at up to seven knots during peak tides, evidence of the prodigious quantities of water moving through its confines. The sides of this unique trough are sheerly vertical and abound in huge lettuce corals, crinoids and a kaleidoscopic array of tropical reef dwellers. At the ocean outlet and at the bottom of the channel, the larger marine animals cruise slowly as they anticipate the daily feeding provided by the tide changes. Drift diving at its best and the excellent chance to witness large schools of pelagic animals in close proximity, make Ant truly an adventure.

The incredible fragility of these new reefs must be experienced to be believed. To the tremendous credit and foresight of the dive community on Ponape, there are currently definite parameters within which visitors to the reefs must operate. Most resort and dive operators preclude beginners and novices from diving the outer reefs. When novices and/or most divers venture out they are closely attended by native guides so as to protect the corals and the divers from inadvertent intimacies. Boat operators and fishermen are advised to use extreme caution when anchoring on these outer reefs and, if possible, are encouraged to seek their fish in different, just as plentiful, locations on the reef. With this close scrutiny and attention to detail the dive community can look forward to decades of enjoyable underwater adventures on Ponape and possibly experience the rebirth of an entire reef community.

Ever wonder what Hawaii or Tahiti must have been like 100 years ago? Visit Ponape and find out.

NEW ZEALAND

(Continued from Page 61)

ing to visit Great Barrier Island with Colin Petty, the owner of Pakuranga Dive Shop in Half Moon Bay, Auckland. From there we would go on to visit the famous Bay of Islands with Dennis Corbett, owner of Pahia Dive Inn in Pahia.

Both Dennis and Colin showed me a great time. The facilities, including beautiful charter boats and a variety of rental equipment, are excellent.

Before I ever donned a wetsuit I watched humpback whales swimming across the channel between Pahia and Poor Knight. My wetsuit went on in record time and although I saw no whales underwater I did manage to photograph a mola mola in the open water channel. Overall the marine life is more similar to Southern California than any other area I have dived, but there were noted exceptions as well. There were numerous parrotfish, large sponges, hog snapper, and wrasse that I associate with more tropical waters. Everywhere there was evidence of the food chain at work. Large schools of inch-long baitfish constantly boiled across the surface, hotly pursued by schools of maomaos. Maomaos are especially beautiful fish that occur in either of two colors, irridescent pink or blue. The average school contains over 1000 fish and the sunlight sparkling off of their brilliant scales is a sight not easily forgotten. Trevalli and yellowtail also worked the baitfish as well as the maomaos. Next came the dolphins. We had one glimpse of a large shark, a bronze whaler. Thresher sharks are commonly sighted here as are world class marlin. The gathering of large marine life was phenomenal. The baitfish never had a chance below water and that doesn't even consider the constant attack from the air on them by gulls and gannets.

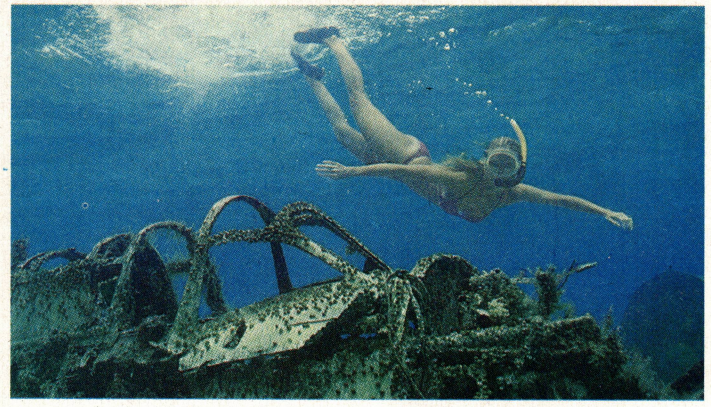
Out of all the diving we enjoyed, Taravana Cave, Northern Arch, Nursery Cove, and Arid Island stand out to me as the most spectacular. Taravana Cave, at Poor Knight Island, can be penetrated to over 500 yards. The mouth is about 100 feet wide and is open from the sandy bottom at 120 feet to the roof, which is only 60 feet below the surface. The walls are covered with brilliant yellow sponges, anemones and gorgonian corals. Numerous sculpin and the most cooperative of eels rest along the walls. The morays of New Zealand look much like the eels of Southern California to my eyes but rather than lurking in the crevices they often prefer to rest totally in the open.

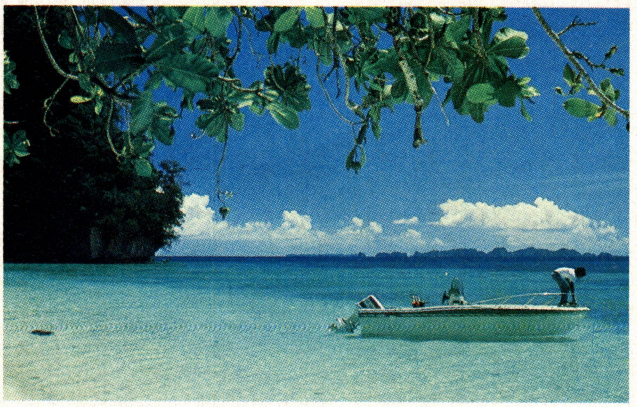
Northern Arch, also at Poor Knight, is a cut that penetrates the entire island. The sheer walls are covered with nudibranchs, sponges, kelp and colorful invertebrates, while the nearby open water is teeming with maomaos and occasional eagle rays.

Nursery Cove is a well protected area in which divers need not go deeper than 20 feet. It is loaded with damselfish, wrasse, bright red pig fish, leatherjackets, nudibranchs and beautiful kelp. For shallow afternoon diving, few places offer the beauty and variety of this spot, especially on sunny days when rays of sunlight flicker through the kelp and the colors are bright because it is so shallow. Arid Island, a wash rock off of Great Barrier Island, is extremely sheer. The crevices are filled with lobsters, but what I saw there during the first half of my dive consisted mostly of John Hallam's fins. Once John's goodie bag was full of crays we went off to see this wonderful area — rich in invertebrate and fish life.

Along with the best of diving and the beautiful landscape, the people of New Zealand are absolutely delightful. They openly welcome their visitors and show a sincere interest in more than just the Yankee dollar. New Zealanders, Kiwis as they affectionately call themselves, are intensely proud of their homeland, especially their world famous rugby team, the All Blacks. Most Kiwis are firmly convinced that the All Blacks could beat the Pittsburgh Steelers at anything and everything from Chinese Checkers to football and they will eagerly tell Americans about their convictions. And, in spite of the fact that we supposedly

WAR & PEACE.





Under the placid surface of Truk lagoon lie miles of wreckage from World War II. Warships, planes and torpedoes. All are now silent and coral-encrusted.

These contrasts make a diving vacation in the Truk atoll unforgettable. Here's just a sample of our exciting tour packages.
TRUK LAGOON DIVING SAFARI. 9 days/$850.* Stay at the Truk Continental and enjoy nine days of boat diving. Two dives each day plus a guide to show you around the sunken Imperial fleet. (Sea Safari)
PALAU, TRUK LAGOON. 15 days/$995.* Accommodations at Continental hotels and nine days diving. See gorgonia and giant tridacna clams on Palau and explore the wrecks and relics of Truk Lagoon. (Poseidon Ventures)
TRUK, PONAPE. 16 days/$1650.* Stay at the Truk Continental and Ponape Village. Plus one night in Honolulu. Spend nine days underwater sightseeing on two exotic Micronesian islands. (Sea & See Travel)
*Prices are per person double occupancy. Airfare not included. Subject to change without notice.

For complete details on diving in Micronesia, call your travel agent, dive shop or Continental. Or send in the coupon for our free color brochure.

Continental/Air Micronesia, P.O. Box 18918, Irvine, CA 92713.
Send me your Micronesia '81 brochure. I'm ready to dive into a good book. SK-12

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My Travel Agent _____

CONTINENTAL AIR MICRONESIA

speak a common language, the Kiwis have great fun pointing out that it is they, not us, who speak the King's English. The King's English, begging his royal pardon, can be a little confusing to American tourists. Some of my favorite examples were road signs stating, "greasy when wet" and "deceptive bends." A "smash shop" or a "panel pounder" is an auto body shop. Everything is either bloody or bloomin' and everyone is your mate. And, when asked if you would like to, "come to tea" you had better go if you plan to eat a meal. While tea can mean a cup of tea, it can also mean lunch or dinner. Coffee is served white or black, meaning with or without cream. If you ask for cream, however, you are liable to get a glob of whipped cream on top of your coffee. Accompanying the dish is a curious look and a smile.

As a whole, the independent-minded people reflect the qualities of the land and sea that is their homeland. They are hardy people and at the same time so friendly and helpful. They made me want to stay longer and certainly to plan a return trip as soon as possible.

SCUBACAMP TO ROATAN

Scubacamp will be returning for the 1982 season to Reef House Resort on Roatan Island, Honduras.

Thorough training in scuba, in which the campers have the opportunity to earn either basic, intermediate, or advanced certificates, is an integral part of each camp session. Diploma programs in sailing and windsurfing will also be offered, as well as informal lectures on tropical and marine biology. The campers will participate in field trips to various points on Roatan, will picnic on Fort Cay, dive in Port Royal Harbor and have a camp-out on the island of Barbaret.

Added to Scubacamp's program in '82 will be a live-aboard cruise on a sailboat.

Two two-week sessions start in mid-July. For further information, write to Thelma Clark, Scubacamp Director, 200 Ansel Road, Geneva, Ohio 44041.

DIVE/STUDY IN MICRONESIA

ED-U-DIVE's tours are designed to give divers and snorkelers an overview of three Micronesian islands, including history, geology and socio-cultural aspects. There is an emphasis on marine life study and appreciation.

Informal field study and evening slide presentations allow participants to learn at their own pace. Full day boat dives provide ample opportunities to dive, snorkel and explore the reefs and wrecks of Truk Lagoon, Palau and Ponape with a marine resource guide.

Tours are scheduled to leave in March, April and July of 1982. For itineraries, call or write: ED-U-Dive, Inc., P.O. Box 724, Libby, MT 59923; or call ED-U-DIVE's coordinator, (406) 293-6244.

DIVE NEW ZEALAND'S FABULOUS POOR KNIGHTS AND BAY OF ISLANDS

FIVE DAYS LIVE ABOARD 72 FT. DIVE BOAT
All Inclusive Only NZ$550.00
Or Approximately US$385.00

Scheduled Departures In
January • February • March • April and May 1982

OR

FIVE DAY BAY OF ISLANDS HOLIDAY WITH THREE DAYS DIVING. MOTEL ACCOMMODATION, THREE DAYS DIVING (2 DIVES PER DAY), TANKS, BACKPACKS AND WEIGHTBELTS INCLUDED.

Only NZ$254.00 or approximately US$178.00.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON NEW ZEALAND'S BEST DIVING CONTACT:

**THE PRO DIVE STORE & CHARTER BOAT OPERATORS,
PAIHIA DIVE HIRE & CHARTER LTD,
P.O. BOX 210, PAIHIA, BAY OF ISLANDS,
NEW ZEALAND TEL: 27-551 PAIHIA, TELEX: NZ21616**

circle #112 on Reader Service Card

Featuring the
HOWARD JOHNSON'S "Super" Dive Package
DIVE OR SNORKEL WITH TRIANGLE DIVE CENTER

TRIANGLE DIVE CENTER

- Deluxe double room for 4 days and 3 nights
- Breakfast each morning including tax & tip
- 8 dives in John Pennekamp Underwater Park
- 8 tanks with air, weight belt & weights

Complete package for only $147.50 per person, double occupancy. Available Sundays thru Thursdays now thru Dec. 14, 1981 (Jan 3-28, 1982 price is $198.50 per person, double occupancy).
For reservations & information call toll-free **1-800-654-2000**, ASK FOR SUPER PACKAGE. Write or call direct: Howard Johnson's Motor Lodge, P.O. Box 1169, Key Largo, FL 33037 305/451-1400.

RUM CAY

UNSPOILED DIVING JEWEL OF THE BAHAMAS

"Splendid diving, superb food, a first class photo lab, the last unspoiled island in the Bahamas . . . Rum Cay has it all."

Stan Waterman
Underwater Cinematographer

- **Unsurpassed diving on a truly unspoiled island with tame, abundant marine life. Spectacular wall-diving is 10 minutes away.**
- **Modern Flattop & custom dive boats. Two boat trips (3 tanks) per day, plus unlimited off-shore diving. Two compressors providing 3000-psi air fills, 100 aluminum tanks, full service dive shop, rentals.**
- **Professional darkroom, E-6 film processing, photo classroom on premises. "HMS Conqueor," our nearby shipwreck, is a photographer's dream. Underwater video-movies and slide shows.**
- **Just a few steps from your door — Windsurfer, Hobie Cat, a hot tub on the beach, restaurant and lounge. Great food, complimentary wine with dinner, comfortable accommodations. A "private club" exclusively for serious divers.**
- **Low, all-inclusive 7-day diving package includes air-fare from Ft. Lauderdale. No hidden charges.**

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL US "COLLECT" (617) 894-8084

RUM CAY DIVING CLUB LTD.
U.S. HEADQ.: 30 COPLITTS RD., WESTON, MA. 02193 PHONE: (617) 894-8084
☐ A FREE Rum Cay "Flipper"
☐ COMPLETE INFORMATION BROCHURES

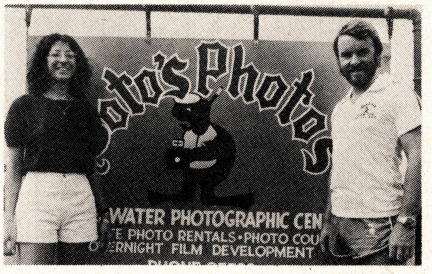
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____

circle #113 on Reader Service Card

SOTO'S PHOTOS

The Bob Soto's Diving Ltd. outlet at the Cayman Islander Hotel, one of four such outlets, will henceforth be known as Soto's Photos. The shop will feature underwater photographic sales, rentals, instruction, repair and quick color slide processing.

A daily photo resort course is a special feature designed especially for Soto's Photos by manager, Martin Sutton. Sutton, along with his assistant Ahuva Zaid, develops the film and offers a critique.



Soto's Photos will also provide special services for snorkelers. Easy-to-use instamatic cameras are available for rental for those who want an underwater souvenir.

Daily afternoon dives specializing in photography will be conducted by Sutton, along with the photographic resort course.

POSEIDON/READ TO MICRONESIA

Gary Read of Rocky Mountain Divers, Lakewood, CO will lead his yearly Underwater Photography Tour to Micronesia departing on February 9. The tour will include five days of diving the reefs of the Palauan Archipelago and four days diving the wrecks of Truk Lagoon.

For further information call toll-free (800) 854-8334 or write to Poseidon Venture Tours, 359 San Miguel Dr., Newport Beach, CA 92660.

CRUISE FOR CREDIT

See & Sea Travel is offering a series of Caribbean dive trips to Cayman and Belize which will include a one week course in marine biology for credit. Designed specifically for scuba divers, the course will be taught by Dr. Jeff Marcus of Florida International University.

Captain Paul Humann will assist Dr. Marcus and the captain's slide show will be used as part of the evening programs.

The cost of these programs is $900 per person (not including air fare) and the dates are: Grand Cayman, aboard the *Cayman Diver*, Feb. 27-March 6 and Aug. 28-Sept. 4; Belize aboard the *Isla Mia*, June 19-26 and Nov. 20-27.

For more information contact See & Sea Travel Service, Inc.

On the coast of Mexico, there's a corner of the world still waiting to be discovered. And now only Western Airlines can take you there nonstop from Los Angeles.

Ixtapa/Zihuatanejo, our newest sun destination. It lies tucked away beneath a giant green mountain range, along one of Mexico's longest beaches. Here the Mexican government has created a new beach resort called Ixtapa. And just down the road is the tiny fishing village of Zihuatanejo with its friendly small hotels and old world charm.

Western departs for uncrowded, untouched Ixtapa three times a week from Los Angeles. With excellent connections from San Francisco and throughout the West.

Now, the romantic words of life can finally be said. Ixtapa (Iks-TA-pa). Zihuatanejo (Zee-wha-ta-NAY-ho).

For information or reservations to Ixtapa, Mexico City, Acapulco or Guadalajara, see your Travel Agent or write to Western Airlines Vacation Information, P.O. Box 92931, World Way Postal Center, Los Angeles, CA 90009.

Sometimes, the most romantic words in life are the hardest to say.

Ixtapa/Zihuatanejo

Western Airlines

USA | Canada | Mexico | Great Britain

THE BEST OF CAYMAN
Spanish Bay Villas

SPANISH BAY VILLAS Apartment-Resort features one and two-bedroom spacious, fully furnished apartments at daily rates, adjacent to the Caribbean's leading dive resort, Spanish Cove, all of its fine facilities available to VILLAS guests.

Enjoy apartment living, including all-electric kitchens, in the midst of Grand Cayman's most spectacular diving area, with picturesque reefs starting only 100 yards from your doorstep. EP Dive Packages and Group Rates. Rentals from $75 per day, one-bedroom apt., double occupancy.

Write AIR MAIL to:
Spanish Bay Villas, Box 1200A
Grand Cayman, British West Indies
Phone: 93272

FREE GETAWAY B.V.I. DIVE MAP

Get away to the world's most beautiful dive—the Rhone in the British Virgin Islands. George and Luana Marler's Aquatic Centres offer you the best of land and sea in this island paradise, including dive tours for the experienced diver and the novice, equipment sales and rentals, and super saver bookings in the island's best hotels. Call our stateside office today for complete information, and receive a beautifully detailed, full-color dive map absolutely *free!*

AQUATIC CENTRES
Stateside Office: J. W. Pepper & Son, Inc.
P.O. Box 850, Valley Forge, PA 19482
Toll Free 1-800-345-6296
In Pennsylvania, dial 1-800-362-5255

circle #114 on Reader Service Card

CAYMAN KAI

Cayman Kai Resort, on Grand Cayman's secluded North Side, offers everything a watersport lover could ever dream of. There are sheltered coves for waterskiing and swimming. And, perched on the edge of the island's North Wall, the scuba diving is among the best in the Caribbean. Cayman Kai offers assistance and equipment rentals for a full range of watersports, including scuba and underwater photography.

POSEIDON/SCHUTT TO BONAIRE AND PHILIPPINES

Poseidon Ventures is offering two special Underwater Photography Tours led by Paul Schutt of Helix Camera, Chicago, IL. An eight day, seven night program to Bonaire's Flamingo Hotel runs from January 2-9; and a 14 day program to the Philippines departs on February 20, with ten days unlimited diving from the 120 foot M/Y *Lady of the Sea* to the Tubbataha reefs. A five day, four night extension to Hong Kong will also be available on the Philippine tour.

For further information concerning these departures call (800) 854-9334 (toll free) or write to Poseidon Venture Tours, 359 San Miguel Dr., Newport Beach, CA 92660.

BRAC REEF HOTEL DIVE PACKAGES

The Brac Reef Hotel, on Cayman Brac, is now offering economical dive packages. The rates are $39 per person, double occupancy, EP, per day (3 day minimum). Rates include double occupancy accommodations, two one-tank morning dives, one one-tank afternoon dive, unlimited beach diving and one night dive. Group rates are available upon request.

For more information contact: Brac Reef Hotel, Cayman Brac, BWI, or the Brac Reef North American reservations office: 18361 N.E. 2nd Avenue, Miami, FL 33170; or call toll free (800) 327-6840 — in Florida call: (800) 652-9716.

DIVE IN AUSTRALIA AGENTS

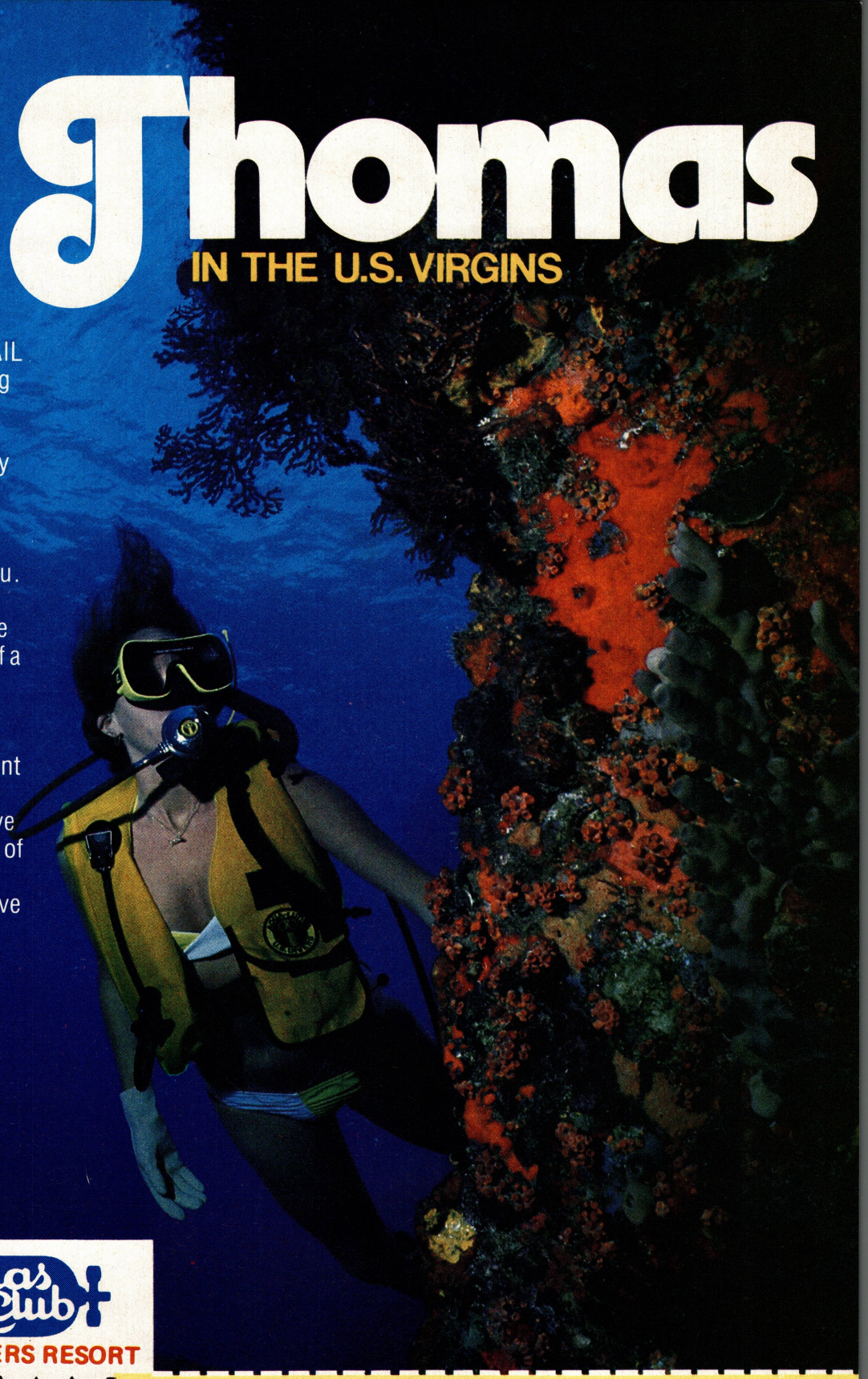
Two new agents will represent Dive In Australia's tours to the Great Barrier Reef: Sea Safaris of Manhattan Beach, CA and Lawson Sea Sports of Houston, TX.

The existing operators, See & Sea Travel of San Francisco and Poseidon Ventures of Los Angeles, will continue to work closely with Dive In Australia.

For further information contact David Loughnan, Dive In Australia, P.O. Box 1111, North Sydney 2060 N.S.W., Australia.

St. Thomas

IN THE U.S. VIRGINS



Dive the ocean pinnacles of SAIL ROCK. Enjoy the breathtaking beauty of FRENCHCAP CAY. Explore the stone tunnels of THATCH CAY. Visit our many shipwrecks, coral reefs, offshore islands and coral caves. A whole world of undersea adventure awaits you.

Stay at our cozy, inexpensive diver hotel or check into one of a dozen St. Thomas luxury resorts serviced by the St. Thomas Diving Club. Depart daily from one of three different dive boat piers conveniently situated close to the best dive spots. Enjoy a day aboard one of our fleet of five custom dive boats, or take an overnight dive cruise aboard the fabulous MOHAWK II.

St. Thomas Diving Club is the new home of the Jim & Cathy Church U/W Photo School. Weekly classes starting MAY 1982 and running all summer. Learn from the experts who wrote the book!

St. Thomas Diving Club

A DIVERS RESORT

ST. THOMAS
U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS

For reservations call
Toll Free 800-524-7940

For information call
St. Thomas — 809-774-1376

Write P.O. Box 4976 St. Thomas V.I. 00801

Please send information on

- ☐ Economy Hotel
- ☐ Condominium Hotel
- ☐ Land & Sea Vacation
- ☐ Beach Hotel
- ☐ Convention Hotel
- ☐ Church U/W Courses

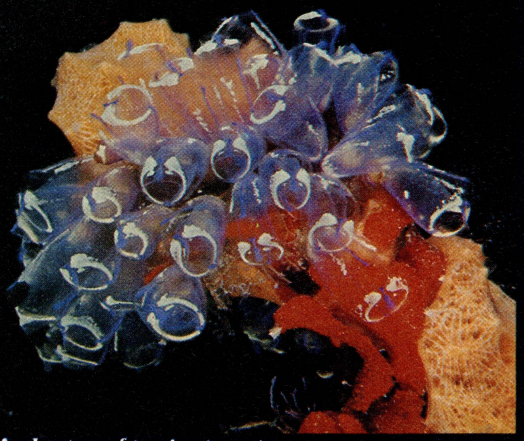
NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

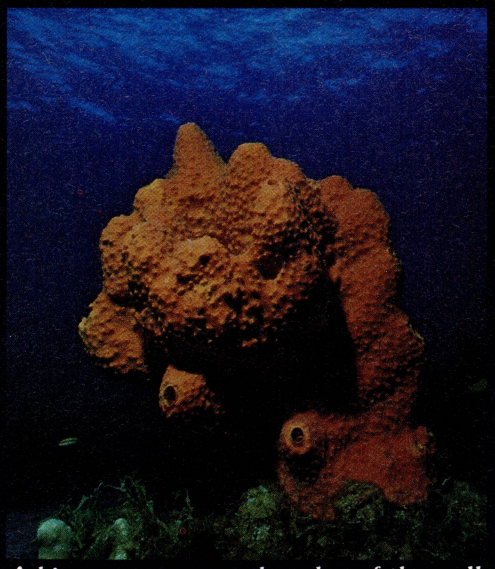
circle #115 on Reader Service Card

Shangri-la



A cluster of tunicates atop an orange sponge.

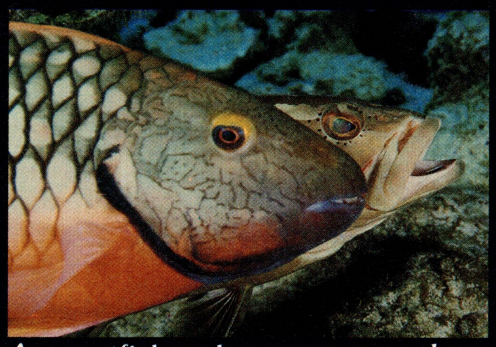
Two scarlet ladies entice customers to a cleaning station.



A bizarre sponge at the edge of the wall.

Dave Woodward, director of the U/W Photo Center, San Salvador Island, the Bahamas, poetically describes his favorite spot for underwater photography and enjoyment of the beauty which rests beneath these waters.

A finger sponge (right) juts out off the wall.



A parrotfish and a grouper up close.

Gay Woodward photographs a large finger sponge.

Far away in a distant land called San Salvador there lies a magic valley: Shangri-la! Hidden in the aquatic exterior of this ancient land, the valley waits, serene and lovely. It is a hanging valley, perched on the edge of the abyss; filled with the timelessness of the sea, and carved from countless generations of corals and algae.

The approach is made over a steep escarpment and as you drop over the edge and start your descent, time stands still and worries float away: You and the universe become one.

Beware, however, Ghengis Khan and his band of marauders! They will prevent your invasion if they can, for they patrol the verge like a Mongol scourge, robbing and plundering all travelers.

Do not remain in the valley too long! While timelessness may be good karma, the body cannot long withstand the onslaught of the spirits of the deep. You must return through the interface from whence you came so that you may, once more, reenter and experience: Shangri-la!

Text and Photography
by Dave Woodward

MAGAZINE MINUTIAE

By Spencer Campbell

Here is a call to the trivia buff,
To dig in the reference heap;
To seek and find, and commit to mind,
The trivia of the sport of the deep.

1.) As readers of SKIN DIVER Magazine,
We all know the editor Paul;
But who out there can remember the names
Of the men who started it all?

2.) And he had a friend Carl Kohler by name,
Who was anything but solemn;
Can you by chance call to name,
The title of Carl's column?

3.) In addition to SDM, there were
Diving journals we knew;
Think of things wet and pointed,
And try and remember two.

4.) Before all the tales of Jacques Cousteau,
An Italian diver was shook,
By the beauty of a submerged continent,
Can you give me his name and book?

5.) Then somebody wrote us a manual,
And he gave us a triangle plan;
To practice our diving safely,
Can you name the book and the man?

6.) Who remembers the name of the suit,
That claimed you could enter with haste?
It was dry, it was brown, and you sealed it up,
With a ring that rolled at the waist.

7.) A popular snorkel of champions,
At the crest of the spearfishing game,
It was green and narrow and soft in the mouth
Can you remember its name?

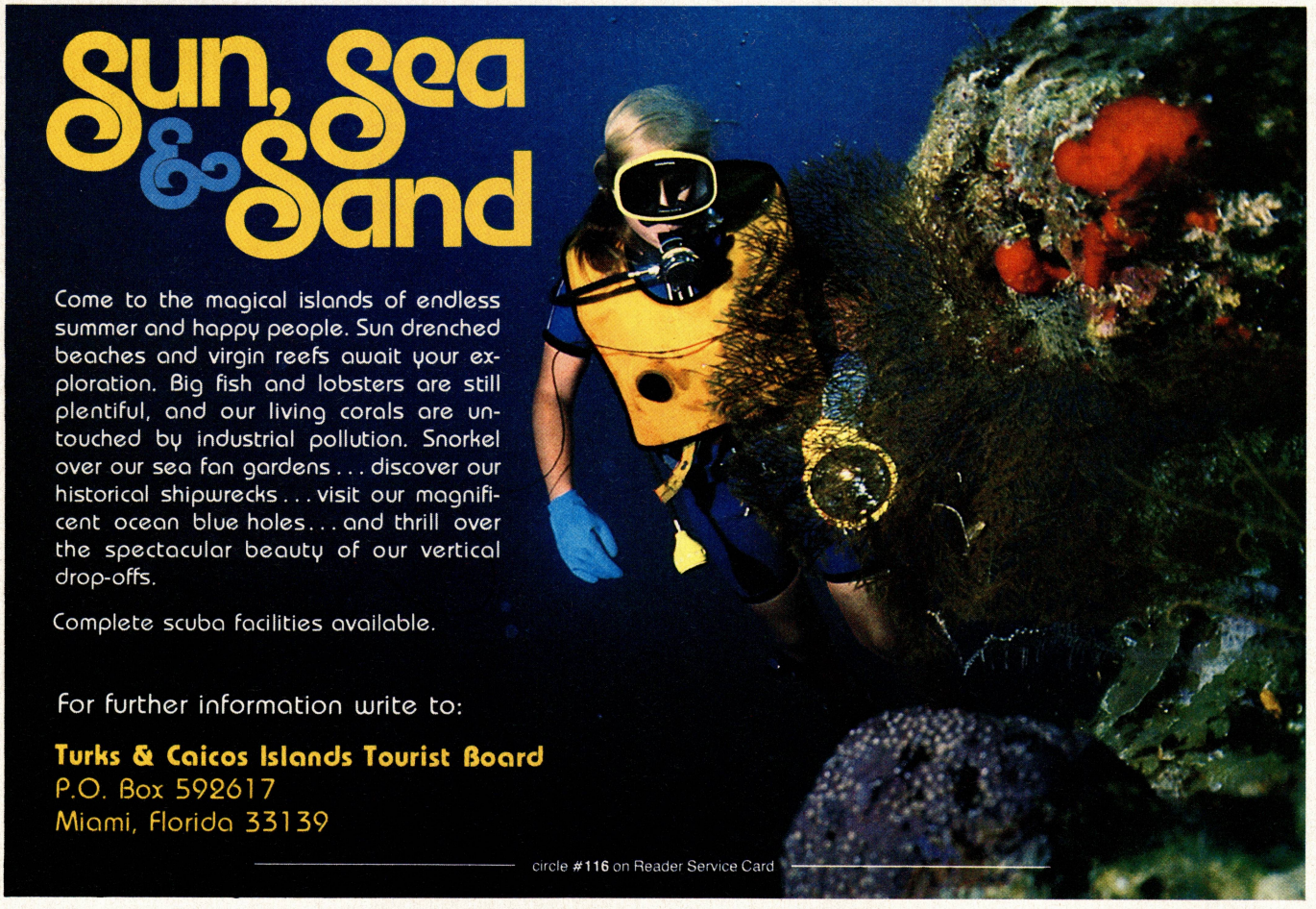
8.) When speaking of pool training units,
Do any remember the one;
That delivered more air than expected,
Oh, it's right on the tip of my tongue!

9.) We all know the famous E. R. Cross,
The master of Technifacts;
But who can name his commercial school,
Before it moved up to Jack's?

10.) Regulators, regulators, everywhere,
The Aqua-Lung comes of age;
Can you name the one with two hoses of blue,
Hope mouthpiece, and single stage?

11.) Now modern regulators with space age dynamics,
Provide us with much breathing ease;
But who can remember the name of the unit
That claimed that it breathed like a breeze?

The answers to this little brain-teaser,
are found in the back of the book.
On page 97 your quest will be over;
Refresh your memory with a look!



Cave diving. Not for everyone.

But you can do it with the famous Underwater Explorers Society!

Announcing the UNEXSO 6-day cave diving course.

The Underwater Explorers Society is famous throughout the world for its dynamic instructional programs at all levels. More than 35,000 people have learned to dive at UNEXSO and hundreds have completed advanced diving courses here. In 1967, UNEXSO pioneered the sport scuba decompression diving course.

Now, UNEXSO announces a comprehensive 6-day cave diving course for the sport diver. The course includes 13 cavern and cave dives. All of the necessary specialized equipment is provided, including twin tank systems, safety reels and the finest lighting available. (Each light costs $1000!) Successful completion of the course results in certification by the Cave Diving Section of the National Speleological Society.

What about the excitement and beauty of cave diving on Grand Bahama Island? Here's what Rick Frehsee wrote in Skin Diver Magazine: "Beneath the island mass is the incredible world of the Lucayan Caverns, a complex system of yawning pits concealing glassy pools that lead to splendid natural ballrooms adorned by graceful columns, waterfalls and icicles of stone . . . a spelean spectacle . . . the most extensive and decorated underwater cave system in the world."

This course will be offered twice each month beginning in January 1982. The cost is $795. Each class is limited to 3 certified divers. A 2-day cavern diving course is also available. Class dates and fees are subject to change.

No, cave diving is not for everyone. But if you're thirsting for the absolute diving experience, don't pass up this once-in-a-lifetime opportunity. Write or call for reservations and/or more information and we'll send you a certificate for a free dive in the Bahamas. Act now. Reservations confirmed by January 31 will receive a $50 credit on the cost of the course.

UNDERWATER EXPLORERS SOCIETY

UNEXSO

BOX F2433 FREEPORT, GRAND BAHAMA (809) 373-1244

circle #117 on Reader Service Card

FOR THE MOST

AUSTRALIA
RED SEA
ROATAN
TRUK LAGOON

INTERNATIONAL SCUBA-VENTURES

THE LEADER IN SCUBA TRAVEL

1621 Tatar, Pasadena, Texas 77502
Tel. (713) 477-0236
Toll Free 800-231-9707

(Airline arrangements made using the least expensive route)

circle #118 on Reader Service Card

FUN . . WITH THE

BAHAMAS
BARBADOS
BELIZE
BONAIRE

INTERNATIONAL SCUBA-VENTURES

THE LEADER IN SCUBA TRAVEL

1621 Tatar, Pasadena, Texas 77502
Tel. (713) 477-0236
Toll Free 800-231-9707

(Airline arrangements made using the least expensive route)

circle #119 on Reader Service Card

LEAST HASSLE

COZUMEL
CAYMAN ISLANDS
CUBA
JAMAICA

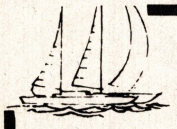
INTERNATIONAL SCUBA-VENTURES

THE LEADER IN SCUBA TRAVEL

1621 Tatar, Pasadena, Texas 77502
Tel. (713) 477-0236
Toll Free 800-231-9707

(Airline arrangements made using the least expensive route)

circle #120 on Reader Service Card



We Have Earned Our Reputation In The Virgin Islands

Trimaran

MISTY LAW

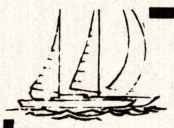
Why do our guests come back?

- The value for money
- Our considerate crews
- The superb food
- The varied diving
- The trimaran's level ride
- The silence of sailing
- The free bar and wine
- The comfortable 2 person staterooms
- Individuals or groups up to 8

TRIMARINE BOAT CO. LTD.
HOMEPORT ST. THOMAS, USVI 00801
(800) 648-3393

Send $1 for more information

circle #7 on Reader Service Card



Building On 10 Years Experience In The Virgin Islands

Trimaran

LAMMER LAW

In her 2nd successful year:

- The largest trimaran in the world
- Brand new, all aluminum
- 95 feet long and 42 feet wide!
- Staterooms larger than a cruise ship
- Private bathrooms
- Free water-skiing & wind-surfing
- Everything Misty Law offers and more!
- A unique quality vacation
- Individuals or groups up to 18

TRIMARINE BOAT CO. LTD.
HOMEPORT ST. THOMAS, USVI 00801
(800) 648-3393

Send $1 for more information

circle #8 on Reader Service Card

DIVE PENNEKAMP

IN THE FABULOUS FLORIDA KEYS AT

TROPIC ISLE DIVE SHOP

- NIKONOS REPAIR CENTER
- UNDERWATER CAMERA RENTALS
- OPEN WATER CHECKOUTS
- 3 CUSTOM DIVE BOATS

Write for Color Brochures
P.O. Box 755-B, Key Largo, FL 33037
Mile 103.5 Tel: 305/451-1063

circle #121 on Reader Service Card

We offer the **"USUAL"** diving destinations . . . Bahamas, Bonaire, Cayman Islands, Jamaica, Roatan, Virgin Islands.

And, the **"NOT-SO-USUAL"** . . . Belize, Turk & Caicos Islands, Heron Island/Australia, Micronesia.

Plus, new for 1982, **GROUP DEPARTURES** to . . . Maldives, Red Sea, Philippines.

BAY TRAVEL DIVING ADVENTURES

2435 E. Coast Highway
Corona del Mar, CA 92625
1-800-854-9303 TOLL FREE
(714) 675-4320 in Calif.
Promoting diving tours since 1967

Free Unlimited Diving Tropic Bird

A Divers Dream...$585

Dive the British Virgin Islands on the luxurious 98' motor yacht Tropic Bird - - 12 Dbl air conditioned staterooms, full sized bunks, 5 heads, hot/cold fresh water showers and baths, sauna, bar and the best diving in the Virgin Islands.

8 days of luxurious comfort

- **All** Meals, Taxes, Tips
- **Weekly** departures from Tortola, BVI
- **Individuals, Groups** and **Charters**
- **Groups** Commissionable Group Leader(s) free
- **Special** ITX Airfares – complete ticketing

OceanQuest

800/526-1394
201/744-5254
OceanQuest Tours & Travel, Inc.
139 Woodlawn Ave./Upper Montclair, N.J. 07043

. . . We dive the world.

circle #122 on Reader Service Card

Dive Travel

"The Best for Less!"
Individual & Group Rates

Australia • Bonaire • Caymans • Cozumel • Cuba • Florida • Red Sea • Roatan • Turks & Caicos and Virgin Islands

- Best Hotels & Diving Packages
- Boat Diving & Charters

Groups earn a Commission Plus
FREE diving/hotel for group leader
LOW Airline fares • complete ticketing

OceanQuest

800/526-1394
201/744-5254
OceanQuest Tours & Travel, Inc.
139 Woodlawn Ave./Upper Montclair, N.J. 07043

. . . We dive the world.

circle #123 on Reader Service Card

DIVE BELIZE

Live aboard the spectacular 75-foot "ISLA MIA." Dive Lighthouse Cay, Turneffe Reef, Blue Hole, fabulous night diving. Superb food and air conditioned cabins for 10 divers. Unlimited diving. Scheduled 7-day diving cruises every month. Exclusive group charters available.

See & Sea

680 BEACH ST. SUITE 340 WHARFSIDE
SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA 94109
TELEPHONE (415) 771-0077
TELEX 278036 SEAS UR

TRAVEL SERVICE, INC.

A Floating Dive Resort

circle #124 on Reader Service Card

Cayman Diver

Live aboard the 85-foot "Cayman Diver," the best equipped diving cruiser in the Caribbean: air conditioned quarters, fine meals. Exotic diving on virgin reefs, photographer's paradise, night diving. Exclusive group charters available.

See & Sea

680 BEACH ST. SUITE 340 WHARFSIDE
SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA 94109
TELEPHONE (415) 771-0077
TELEX 278036 SEAS UR

TRAVEL SERVICE INC

A Floating Dive Resort

circle #125 on Reader Service Card

CORAL SEA

Dive Australia's mighty oceanic reefs, 100 miles out beyond the Great Barrier Reef. Live aboard the air conditioned 65 foot *Reef Explorer* for the world's most adventurous dive program. Crystal waters, brilliant marine life, sharks, sea snakes. A See & Sea exclusive.

See & Sea

680 BEACH ST./SUITE 340/WHARFSIDE
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94109
TELEPHONE (415) 771-0077
TELEX 278036 SEAS UR

TRAVEL SERVICE, INC.

A Floating Dive Resort

circle #126 on Reader Service Card

PHILIPPINES

Live aboard the magnificent 102 foot "Sea Quest." Exotic diving on remote and primitive offshore islands. Superb food, photographer's dream, the world's richest marine life. Scheduled 17 day cruises. Exclusive group charters available.

See & Sea

680 BEACH ST. SUITE 340 WHARFSIDE
SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA 94109
TELEPHONE (415) 771-0077
TELEX 278036 SEAS UR

TRAVEL SERVICE, INC.

A Floating Dive Resort

circle #127 on Reader Service Card

DIVE ROATAN

Live aboard the majestic 112 foot Topsail Ketch HEDDY. Unparalleled comfort, fine food, unlimited diving, Seven day program. Exclusive group charters available.

See & Sea

680 BEACH ST. SUITE 340 WHARFSIDE
SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA 94109
TELEPHONE (415) 771-0077
TELEX 278036 SEAS UR

TRAVEL SERVICE, INC.

A Floating Dive Resort

circle #128 on Reader Service Card

PALAU, TRUK, PONAPE

Enjoy the most and the best of Micronesia's superlative diving. By special arrangement See & Sea offers three tanks each day rather than the usual two, that's 50% more diving than other Micronesia dive offerings! Frequent departures and special group arrangements available.

See & Sea

680 BEACH STREET / SUITE 340D
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94109
TELEPHONE (415) 771-0077
TELEX 278036 SEAS UR

TRAVEL SERVICE, INC.

Why Not The Best?

circle #129 on Reader Service Card

GUADELOUPE

Cruise, sail and dive the fabulous French Caribbean aboard the 56-foot *Cadaques*. Ideal for smaller groups of 4-6 persons. Superb food, great diving and inimitable French hospitality. Hosts Dany and Mimi Guignier welcome you. Exclusive group charters available.

See & Sea

680 BEACH ST. SUITE 340 WHARFSIDE
SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA 94109
TELEPHONE (415) 771-0077
TELEX 278036 SEAS UR

TRAVEL SERVICE, INC.

A Floating Dive Resort

circle #130 on Reader Service Card

Cayman Diving Lodge

GRAND CAYMAN ISLAND B.W.I.

- COMPLETE DIVING RESORT
- DAILY EXCITING DIVE TRIPS
- DIVE THE CAYMAN WALL
- VIRGIN REEFS, CAVES
- SHIPWRECKS
- RELAXED ATMOSPHERE
- RESTAURANT AND BAR
- DIVE SHOP
- RENTAL EQUIPMENT
- DIVING INSTRUCTIONS
- THREE DIVE BOATS
- IDEAL FOR GROUPS AND
- INDIVIDUALS
- PROFESSIONAL U.W. FILM &
- TV PRODUCTION SERVICE &
- FACILITIES

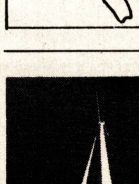
Dive packages from
$378.00 a week
For Information & Reservation:
AIRTOUR UNIVERSAL
241 East Commercial Boulevard
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33334
(305) 491-0333
In Fla 1-800-432-8894
All other states **1-800-327-8223**

circle #131 on Reader Service Card

DIVE MEXICO'S BAJA

Get away from it all with the Baja experts!
"4-wheeling and diving adventures"

BAJA DIVING SAFARI
Box 397, San Ysidro, CA 92073
(714) 223-5566 ext 889



SAIL THE BAHAMAS
SEA EXPLORER

- 3-7 Days
- C.G. Approved 22 Psgrs
- Liquor, Fishing, Air & Tanks Included
- Departures From Miami & Bahamas
- All Inclusive (Departure Tax Extra)
- Non-Dive Trips Available

BLACKBEARD CRUISES
P.O. Box 522225,
Miami, FL 33152
(305) 888-1226

circle #132 on Reader Service Card

WE DARE YOU TO COMPARE

Specializing in Complete Dive Packages
3 Dive Boats, 2 Compressors, 100 Tanks

NIGHT DIVES, WALL DIVES, WRECK DIVES

DIVE BIMINI BAHAMAS

2 days/1 night —$195/ 5 dives
3 days/2 nights—$255/ 8 dives
4 days/3 nights—$315/11 dives
5 days/4 nights—$375/14 dives
6 days/5 nights—$435/17 dives
7 days/6 nights—$495/20 dives
8 days/7 nights—$555/23 dives

GROUP RATES AVAILABLE
PACKAGE INCLUDES:
*R.T. airfare from Ft. Lauderdale, FL
*Ground transportation
*Room, all meals/gratuities
*3 dives per day including day of arrival & 2 dives on day of departure

Contact:

NEAL WATSON's BIMINI UNDERSEA ADVENTURES

P.O. Box 4960, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33338
Phone (305) 763-2188

circle #133 on Reader Service Card

Explore Reefs the Hotel-Day Boats Never See

Maybe it's time you moved up to See & Sea. For fifteen years we've offered the MOST diving, the BEST diving, and the LOWEST COST PER DIVE. Our programs are designed for the avid diver/photographer who insists upon maximizing his diving and photo opportunities. Join us in Cayman, Philippines, Roatan, Galapagos, Belize, Red Sea, Palau, Australia, Fiji, New Zealand, Micronesia and Maldives/Sri Lanka.

See & Sea

680 BEACH ST SUITE 340 WHARFSIDE
SAN FRANCISCO CALIFORNIA 94109
TELEPHONE (415) 771-0077
TELEX 278036 SEAS UR

TRAVEL SERVICE, INC.

The World's Only Fleet of Floating Dive Resorts

circle #134 on Reader Service Card

This Time go with the Best!

LA MER

Dive and Live Aboard on the:
Red Sea
Coral Sea
Galapagos
Philippines

We proudly provide our guests with virtually unlimited diving, on-board color processing, a first-class diving vacation program, the most exotic dive sites in the world and we do it using live-aboard diving/cruise boats exclusively!

LA MER DIVING SEAFARI

823 U.N. Plaza Suite 810 New York, N.Y. 10017
(212) 599-0886

LA MER...
The Seaborne Diving Resorts

circle #135 on Reader Service Card

"You showed me that a good dive vacation is a lot more than coral reefs and clear water. Somebody's got to care. Thanks."

It was our first trip to Spyglass and we had to admit we were a bit anxious. Nothing's worse than making a long trip and finding you've selected a tank farm. But Spyglass turned out to be special.

Spyglass Hill is an extraordinary complex, only five minutes from the middle of a 32-mile-long barrier reef.

Boating, hiking, Scuba, snorkeling, fishing, fresh water pool, Scuba and snorkeling lessons, all this and more are a part of the Spyglass Hill Resort and Club.

Visit us on Roatan, an unspoiled island off the coast of Honduras. Once a base of the marauding pirates, and not much has changed since the island flag was the "Jolly Roger."

Spyglass Hill

Spyglass Hill Resort & Club,
Roatan, Islas de la Bahia
Republic of Honduras, C.A.

U.S. Rep: c/o Mary Ann Hicks
10129 White Trout Lane
Tampa, FL 33618 (813) 933-8641

circle #136 on Reader Service Card

EXOTICO

Divers Resort takes you to

CULEBRA

Puerto Rico the Divers Paradise

DIVE PACKAGE:
Lunch, practical group accomodations with a/c, air fare from San Juan to Culebra, equipment, intoductory scuba course for beginners, guides, 35 foot dive boat and unique dive platform (2,300 sq. feet).

COMPARE OUR LOW RATES		
2 days - 1 nite	$175.00	5 dives
3 days - 2 nites	$235.00	8 dives
4 days - 3 nites	$290.00	11 dives
5 days - 4 nites	$345.00	14 dives

For more information contact:
EXOTICO DIVERS
1108 Ashford Ave.
Condado, P.R. 00905
(809) 725 - 0043, 725 - 2243

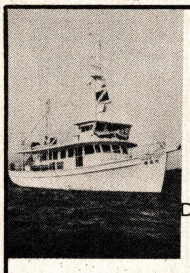
★★FREE★★

PENNEKAMP-FLORIDA KEYS DIVING-TRAVEL GUIDE

Write today for a complete information flyer on reef trips, island charters, accommodations, camping, restaurants, weather, and even directions from the Miami Airport. We have fast new fiberglass boats with stereo. Complete equipment rentals including the Keys' largest selection of underwater cameras. Frequency discounts and group rates. We are a P.A.D.I. International Training Facility offering full courses or checkouts. Write today.

PENNEKAMP DIVING HEADQUARTERS
105920 Overseas Hwy
Key Largo, FL 33037
Formerly 'Key Largo Diving Headquarters'
24 hour phone (305) 541-1151

circle #137 on Reader Service Card



DIVE THE EXUMA CAYS

THE BEST OF THE BAHAMAS

DRAGON LADY

71' Diving Yacht—Excellent Food—Unlimited Diving includes Walls & Nite Dives—10 years of continuous Operation—Economical Price—Now Groups & Individuals—Air Conditioned Staterooms

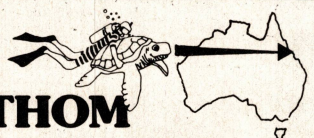
305/525-5821 after 6 PM for Reservations

R/V DRAGON LADY

800 SE 17th St., Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33316

circle #138 on Reader Service Card

Dive AUSTRALIA'S GREAT BARRIER REEF



FATHOM

- Diving and snorkelling on the BARRIER REEF and 74 tropical islands
- Also sailing and leisure holidays

For enquiries and our 8 page colour brochure write to FATHOM
Cannonvale Queensland Australia 4800
Telex: 48 634 Phone: (079) 466 283

DIVE INTENSIVE

Custom STUDY TOURS for individuals families • groups

To Hawaii Caribbean Micronesia

Learning is fun!

ED-U-DIVE, Inc.

Educational dive tours
P O BOX 724 LIBBY MT 59923
P O BOX 25513 HONO HI 96825
PHONE (406) 293-6244

circle #139 on Reader Service Card

IMAGINE a cozy cluster of cottages situated directly on the water with a beach facing the sunset, pool, tennis, snorkeling (free use of equip.), golf, deep sea fishing, biking and a fine restaurant with Bahamian & American cuisine.

EDWINA'S PLACE
Box 30, Rock Sound, Eleuthera, Bahamas
(809) 334-2094
Summer & Winter Rates Available.

FOR VERY SPECIAL DIVERS

la Ceiba

HOTEL & DIVING RESORT
PARAISO BEACH
COZUMEL, Q.ROO, MEXICO
PHONE 2-0379
"PANCHO" MORALES

circle #140 on Reader Service Card

DIVE THE BAHAMAS
FOR THE FUN OF IT

—75' Dive Ship— —Air-conditioned cabins
3 meals Daily —Free Air
—Groups or Individuals Varieties of Diving

M/V IMPOSSIBLE DREAM
U.S.C.G. Approved S.O.L.A.S. Certificated
P.O. Box 3271, Indialantic, FL 32903

circle #141 on Reader Service Card

TAMARIND REEF
ST. CROIX, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS

Dive Paradise...then relax at an intimate, informal tropical beachfront hotel. 1 and 2 bedroom suites with kitchen facilities. Watersports. Nearby golf and tennis.

HTR 501 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022
(212) 355-6605 Toll Free 800 221-4588

circle #142 on Reader Service Card

EXPEDITION
to remote tropical islands.
6 or 14 days from $350.
Write for free Adventure Booklet.
Box 120. Dept. 120 Miami Beach, Fla. 33139
Windjammer 'Barefoot' Cruises

circle #143 on Reader Service Card

ROATAN LODGE
a quality diving experience

- Intimate Resort
- Superb Diving
- Personalized Service
- Sailing & Windsurfing
- Gourmet Food
- Group Rates

P.O. Box 1219, Coronado, CA 92118
(800) 327-4250

COMING EVERY MONTH IN '82
REGULATOR OF THE MONTH

Starting in the January issue, SKIN DIVER will present an in-depth report featuring a popular regulator. We hope this new monthly feature will be of assistance to newcomers to the sport as well as "old salts" for up-to-date information on that piece of diver equipment that helps extend your visits to the underwater world. The yearly series will be authored by SDM Technical Editor George Cozens.

SPECIAL NOTICE

D.E.M.A.

Famed underwater archaeologist ROBERT MARX will be at the Diving Equipment Manufacturers Assn. convention, Jan. 23-26, San Antonio, TX, to introduce and autograph his fantastic new book, THE TREASURE OF *Nuestra Senora de la Maravilla*. Come by Garrett Electronics Sea Hunter Booth 171. (See Garrett ad this magazine.)

The Caymans

"If coral drop-offs are artistic masterpieces, the Caymans are the Louvre."

Paul Tzimoulis, Editor, Skin Diver Magazine

But spectacular wall diving, isn't all the Caymans are famous for.

No dive location in the world offers the variety of experiences and conditions for both beginners and experienced divers as the Caymans. And all the dive sites are close by. No long drives or expensive boat trips.

More qualified dive masters than any island in the Caribbean. Dive shops with complete rental gear. A two-man recompression chamber on Grand Cayman.

Comfortable dive lodges. Oceanfront hotels. And luxury apartments accommodating six can be rented for long or short stays.

An hour's flight from Miami on Cayman Airways. A little longer from Houston, Texas.

For information and reservations contact your travel agent or write or call: (305) 444-6551.

Cayman Islands
Department of Tourism
250 Catalonia Avenue, Coral Gables, FL 33134

circle #144 on Reader Service Card

UNLIMITED DIVING

at Smuggler's Rest Dive Resort
NASSAU, BAHAMAS
2 tank boat dive
Deluxe bungalows on water
Television, air conditioning, etc.
Continental breakfast and lunch
P.O. Box 694, Englewood, CO 80151
For more information call
1-303-694-0159

circle #145 on Reader Service Card

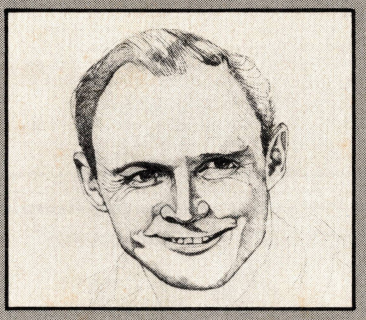
Petersen Books are Good for Your Car.

Look for them at nearby specialty outlets and bookstores, or write for more information.

Petersen Books
6725 Sunset Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90028

Technifacts

BY E.R. CROSS



A great deal of the world's history lies lost beneath the surface of our watery planet. It has only been since the development of scuba, in comparatively recent years, that the full scope of this underwater treasure has been realized. Finds by divers have ranged from tremendously valuable cargoes of gold, silver and jewels to more mundane but equally fascinating stone implements of prehistoric man and the fossilized remains of plants and animals eons older than the earliest man. But, only a small fraction of man's history, lost or thrown into the water, has been found and recovered for study.

DIVING FOR HISTORICAL OBJECTS

For all of history man has been a wanderer. In his wanderings he has lost things underwater. It follows that the best place to look for those things is where a concentration of wanderers occurred — on the banks, shores, bays or harbors of the world's waterways. Marine battlegrounds, whether offshore or along the shore, are also potentially good sites. How to find these areas of concentration is one of the secrets of successful historical diving.

There are several ways a diver can find potential sites. Each local area will have its own source of information. Generally these will include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:

1. Local divers and fishermen who either spend a lot of time underwater or who trawl a great deal for fish or other seafood. Many great underwater archaeological sites have been discovered by science through working with local fishermen.

2. Local history books — best source, the local library.

3. Logs and records of early explorers — local library and book stores.

4. Public records — city, county and state archives.

Spanish Cove

Grand Cayman, British West Indies

Photo: Nancy Sefton

- Proximity to No. Wall with unparalleled visibility
- Private Villas
- 2 – 36' Bristol Bluewater Flattops
- 1 – 20' "Beast"
- Brand new dive shop
- 150 aluminum tanks
- 3 new compressors
- All new rentals
- An all service NAUI Training Facility

For further information about dive packages, accommodations, activities, shopping and rate sheets, please mail the coupon.

AQUA-LUNG U.S. DIVERS

We Sell and Use U.S. Divers Equipment

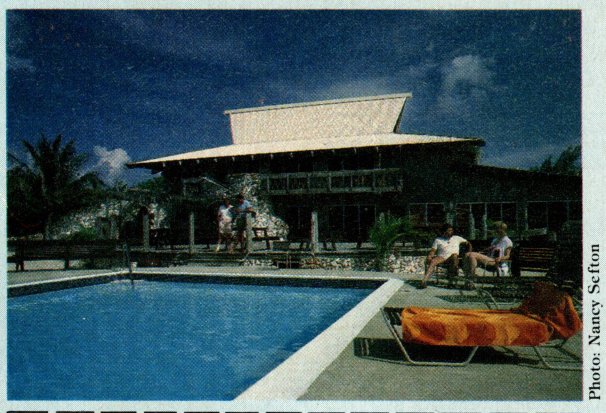


Photo: Nancy Sefton

Spanish Cove
P.O. Box 1014, Grand Cayman, B.W.I.
Phone: 93765 • TELEX: CP4262

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

circle #147 on Reader Service Card

5. Newspaper reports of events — local newspaper files.

6. Charts and maps of the area under study.

7. Museums — their files and records.

8. Historical society records.

When researching in the records outlined above, divers will be looking for any indication that a concentration of people occurred along a shoreline of lakes, rivers, bays, harbors, or the ocean. Old railroad and highway bridges that cross streams and lakes are likely places for lost or discarded objects. Sites of old piers or docks, particularly ferry landings, are also places of possible finds. Fishing camps; parks adjoining waterways; sites of wrecks (indicated by wreck symbols on nautical charts), boat moorings or anchorages (also indicated on charts), and old river crossings used by early pioneers are all possible sites.

SEARCH TECHNIQUES

Techniques used by divers might include visual search, probing and electronic methods. For this Technifacts only the firs: two will be considered.

Visual search methods include swimming search patterns similar to those discussed in previous Technifacts. Both circular and jack-stay methods are useful. Another method that might be successful, particularly in clear water, is surface swimming — be alert for shadows or small mounds in a sandy or muddy bottom that might indicate buried objects. The sites of old piers may be indicated only by the stubs of rotted pilings, barely visible above the mud or sand.

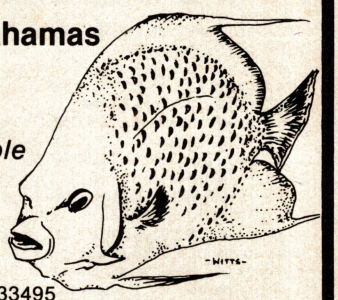
You can also use a look box or small glass bottomed boat. These have the advantage of allowing much more time for the search than a diver could.

A metal probe can be made from a three to four foot long piece of one-quarter inch diameter, spring steel rod with a short (5 inches long by one-half inch diameter) pipe handle welded across the top of the probe. The probe end can be pointed, but some people prefer to weld a small steel ball over it. When the diver pushes the probe through a muddy or sandy bottom a buried object will be felt. With experience, the diver will be able to tell the nature of the object as well as its size and shape.

It is important to differentiate between the finds of the treasure hunter and the average sport diver and those of the organized, scientifically disciplined archaeologist. In spite of the vast differences between them, the sport diver and the archaeologist have one thing in common. They are both searching for things out of the past. The sport diver should be aware that every object found underwater is potentially of historical interest. Some of his finds will be of historical importance and a few may well be archaeological treasures.

Romora Bay Club
Harbour Island
Bahamas
(N. Eleuthera Area)

Combining the best in
CREATURE COMFORTS
with
Fabulous Bahamas Diving



Dive the Incredible
"PLATEAU"

Write for Brochure:
P.O. Box 2617, Dept. S, Stuart, Florida 33495
In Fla. 305-287-8293 (Collect) • Toll Free 800-327-8286

circle #148 on Reader Service Card

CHUB CAY BAHAMAS

"THE FISHBOWL OF THE BAHAMAS"

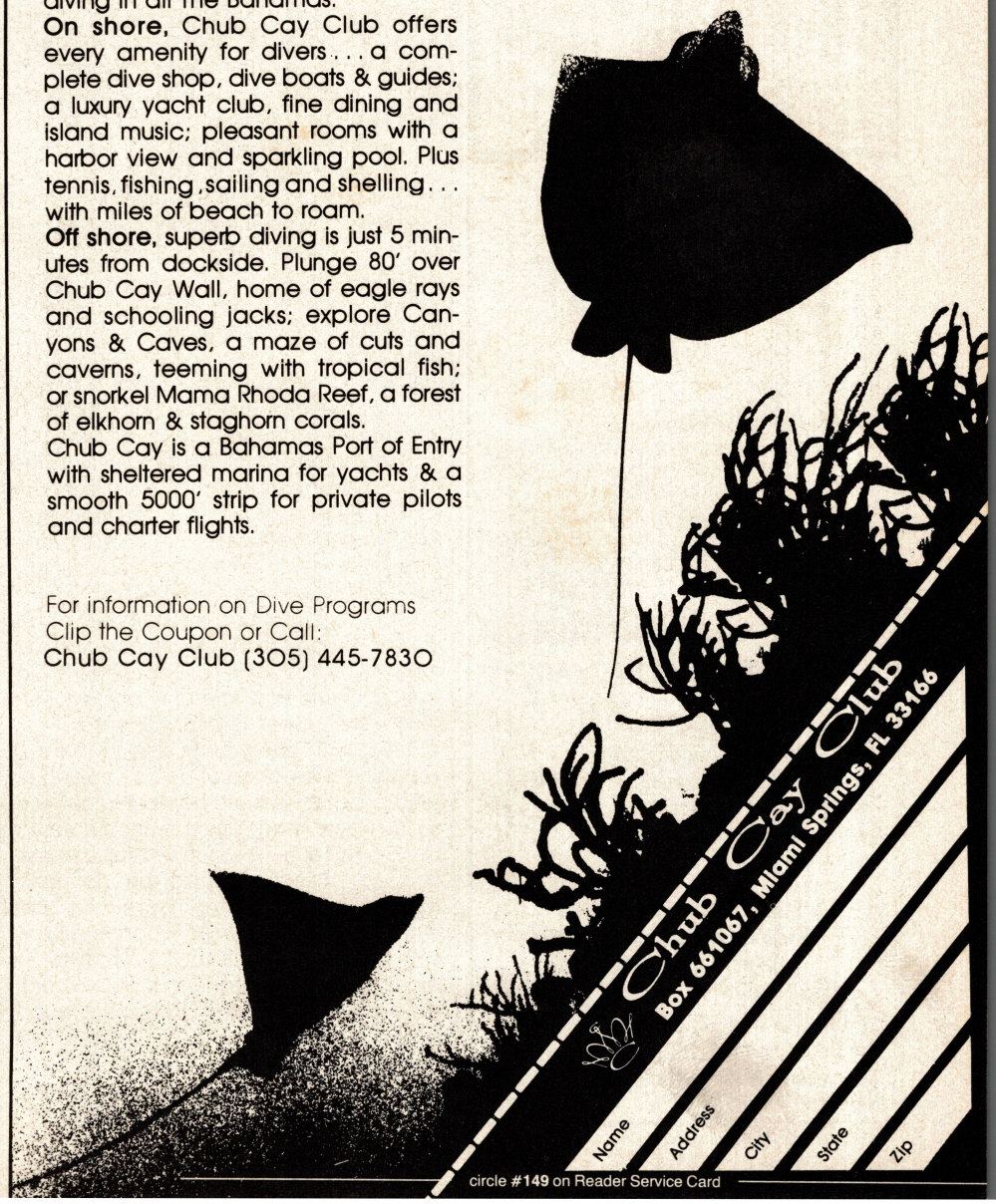
Just an hour off the Florida coast lies Chub Cay, a slightly luxurious private island . . . with some of the best diving in all The Bahamas.

On shore, Chub Cay Club offers every amenity for divers . . . a complete dive shop, dive boats & guides; a luxury yacht club, fine dining and island music; pleasant rooms with a harbor view and sparkling pool. Plus tennis, fishing, sailing and shelling . . . with miles of beach to roam.

Off shore, superb diving is just 5 minutes from dockside. Plunge 80' over Chub Cay Wall, home of eagle rays and schooling jacks; explore Canyons & Caves, a maze of cuts and caverns, teeming with tropical fish; or snorkel Mama Rhoda Reef, a forest of elkhorn & staghorn corals.

Chub Cay is a Bahamas Port of Entry with sheltered marina for yachts & a smooth 5000' strip for private pilots and charter flights.

For information on Dive Programs
Clip the Coupon or Call:
Chub Cay Club (305) 445-7830



circle #149 on Reader Service Card

MOVING?

DON'T MISS A SINGLE ISSUE OF SKIN DIVER
Let us know your new address right away. Attach an old mailing label in the space provided and print your new address where indicated.
QUESTION ABOUT YOUR SUBSCRIPTION?
When you write, be sure to include a label. It helps us serve you more promptly.
TO SUBSCRIBE OR EXTEND YOUR SUBSCRIPTION-
Check the appropriate boxes below:
☐ New subscription. Please allow 4-8 weeks for your first copy to be mailed. ☐ Renewal subscription. Please include a current address label to insure prompt and proper extension. ☐ 1-year $11.94. This rate limited to the U.S.A. and its Possessions. ☐ Payment enclosed or ☐ Bill me.

MAIL TO: SKIN DIVER
6725 Sunset Blvd., P.O. Box 3295, Los Angeles, CA 90028

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

ATTACH LABEL HERE

(If label is not handy, print OLD address in this space.)

CAP'N DON'S
HABITAT
BONAIRE
BUILT BY DIVERS FOR DIVERS

We offer an informal atmosphere and inexpensive dive vacations on the friendliest island in the Caribbean, whose most important natural resource is its Coral Reefs.

COMPLETE DIVE PACKAGES*
Saturday departures per person
- Round-trip airfare
- 7 nights accommodations
- tank, backpack, weight belt rentals
- 6 guided boat dives
- unlimited beach diving
- round-trip airport transfers
- all taxes, service charges, gratuities

Miami $534 • NYC $560
Midwest & Southwest $689
West Coast $789
*subject to change
Extra boat dives $8 each • MAP $124

The Best Diving Bargain in the Caribbean
Reservations & information: P.O. Box A237
Waitsfield, VT 05673 802-496-5067

circle #151 on Reader Service Card

TECHNIFACTS

Examples of some finds in Hawaii in recent years will illustrate their relative importance. A diver found a single, ancient, carved-stone canoe anchor imbedded in coral one-half mile from shore. This was of historical interest since it indicates ancient Hawaiians were at this site. Other divers found and recovered several very old carved stone anchors, carved stone canoe busters, adze heads and numerous sling stones; the kinds of things used by early Hawaiians during battle. These were found in fairly shallow water off Waikiki, an area believed to be one of the landing places of King Kamehameha when he conquered the people of Oahu. It seems likely some of these stone implements were from this war fleet and thus are historically important. As a final example, suppose a diver located the sunken remains of the royal yacht of a later Hawaiian monarch. This would be an archaeological treasure.

Divers can enhance the importance, interest and value of their occasional underwater finds by taking a few simple steps. First, when an object is found, do not disturb it. Instead, make a complete survey of the area. Determine its position by taking bearings on the surface. Study the surrounding area for other objects that may add to the meaning of the first object. Take measurements. Make a sketch, or sketches. Take photographs and make notes of all findings. Log the surface bearings for future need and mark the exact location of the object on the bottom by some means. Only then make a recovery of the object. As soon as possible, give the object an identification number or code number and log this with the notes compiled previously. In the future, when writing about, discussing, or selling the object, a complete, and therefore more valuable account, may be provided for each identified and serially numbered object.

Objects found underwater take on additional importance if you can find out when, why and how they reached their location. Some answers may be apparent when the object is studied carefully in context with everything else in the surrounding area. Also of use in making an analysis of this would be geological, meteorological and environmental conditions in the area. As much of this information as possible should be obtained, logged in underwater notes and later written up in the complete report placed with the find. Such a report or collection of information will enhance the historical (and monetary) value of the object found. As a matter of fact, without this data, objects have little value of any kind.

Divers and archaeologists are at odds about whether or not an object found by a

FREE
PENNEKAMP FLORIDA KEYS TRAVEL GUIDE

A complete information flyer on reef trips, island charters, accommodations, camping, restaurants, weather, and even directions from airport. We can arrange for cottages, motels, campgrounds, or lodging in a diver's dormitory. We have super dive boats, and a friendly, courteous staff to serve you.

* * * * *

Write today: PENNEKAMP DIVING HEADQUARTERS, 105920 Overseas Highway, Mile Marker 106, Key Largo, Florida 33037 or call us anytime on our 24 hour HOTLINE 305/451-1151 or fill in the coupon below for extra speedy service: **Formerly Key Largo Diving Hqtrs.**

PENNEKAMP DIVING HEADQUARTERS
105920 Overseas Highway
Key Largo, FL 33037

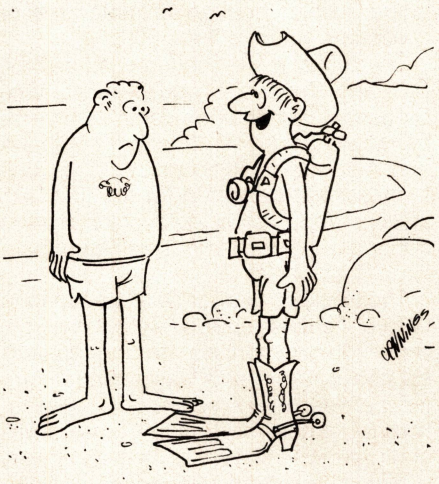
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ **ZIP** _____

circle #150 on Reader Service Card

sport or professional diver should be disturbed. Divers who search for, recover, restore and sell valuable objects feel that if they do not recover these objects they may well be lost forever. This argument is probably justified in many cases since objects are sometimes uncovered by storm waves or for some other reason and, if not recovered almost immediately, will be buried again, perhaps forever. Also, the work of the archaeologist is slow, and there are so few of them that the objects could be lost forever owing to the time lag between diver finding and scientific study and recovery. Finally, some objects have been so strewn around by wave action or by the people who lost them that it makes little difference if a sling stone (for example) is found at spot A or at spot B, a dozen feet away, and an intelligent study and recovery by divers is better than total loss.

An evaluation of correspondence to Technifacts and of popular literature indicates that divers always have and probably always will continue to search for and recover every conceivable kind of object, whether recent or very old. This and the following Technifacts are intended to discourage divers from destroying archaeological sites. They are, instead, designed to encourage divers who are going to engage in the recovery of objects to do so in a manner that equals techniques used in salvage archaeology, so that the objects and related information, carefully compiled and documented, will be of value historically and to the professional archaeologist. Divers are urged to carefully and intelligently evaluate their finds and to seek professional help if there is any indication that a find is of historical significance.

Technifacts next month will discuss methods of restoring and preserving some of the many kinds of things found by divers in their search for underwater history.



"Ain't they neat? Western diving boots!"

DOWN DOWN DOWN

DIVE '82

Micronesia
Palau
Truk Lagoon
Ponape

Without question the best diving in the world!! • Palau — fabulous reef diving • Truk Lagoon — wreck diver's paradise. Scheduled and Independent departures.

Australia
Philippines
Fiji • Maldives

Sensational diving!!!! AUSTRALIA — Cairns, Diving charters to Great Barrier Reef and Coral Sea. PHILIPPINES — Diving Charters to Sulu Sea and Leyete Gulf. FIJI — Programs from Suva to Astrolabe and Bequa Reef. MALDIVES — Halfway around the world to the Indian Ocean for exquisite diving.

Tahiti • French Polynesia

Exclusive diving program on the out-islands of Tahiti • Remote island diving in the Taumoto's off the Islands of Rangiroa and Manihi.

Carribbean Diving Ventures

8 Day, 7 Night programs from $375 • BONAIRE, NA . . . Flamingo Hotel • GRAND CAYMAN — Your choice of several resorts • CAYMAN BRAC — Remote island north of Grand Cayman • VIRGIN ISLANDS — Your choice of several resorts • COZUMEL, MEXICO — Dive the famous Palancar Reef • ROATAN, Honduras • BELIZE, British Honduras.

Underwater Photo Tours

Underwater Photography Tours led by experts in their field. PAUL SCHUTT (Helix) to bonaire and Philippines. CHUCK NICKLIN to Philippines. J. CHAPPELL to Maldives and Australia. JACK MCKENNEY to S. Pacific and Red Sea.

Poseidon Ventures

Please send me information on these tours:
☐ Micronesia ☐ Tahiti ☐ Australia
☐ Philippines ☐ Caribbean ☐ Special Tours

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

359 SAN MIGUEL DR. • NEWPORT BEACH, CA. 92660

Call Toll Free
1-800-854-9334

CALL COLLECT IN CA.
1-714-644-5373

circle #152 on Reader Service Card

UNDERWATER RESEARCH LTD.
GRAND TURK, BRITISH WEST INDIES

A full service dive shop on the Hotel Kittina's premises. PADI & YMCA instruction available. Resort course thru advanced open water rating. Spacious flat top boat. Dive trips to over 25 different sites. Little explored drop-off runs the entire length of the island, just 30-35 feet below surface. Virgin reefs provide the greatest variety of marine life in the Caribbean. Hotel Kittina offers spacious accommodations with gourmet island and American style cooking.

For information and reservations call or write:
The Turks & Caicos Reservation Center
4197 Braganza Road, Coconut Grove,
Florida 33133, 305-667-0966.
Or call the Hotel Kittina, 2232 Grand Turk, B.W.I.
AMEX, Visa, MasterCard & E.C. accepted.

HOTEL KITTINA

circle #153 on Reader Service Card

Bob Soto's
SERVING DIVERS FOR OVER 24 YEARS

- SCUBA 2 (TWO) TANK DIVE
- SCUBA 1 (ONE) TANK DIVE
- SCUBA TRIP TO THE NORTH WALL
- SCUBA NIGHT DIVE
- SALES, SERVICE AND RENTALS
- INSTRUCTION
- SNORKELING TRIP
- GLASS BOTTOM BOAT TRIP
- WATER SPORTS
- CHARTER FISHING

BOB SOTO'S DIVING, LTD.
P.O. BOX 1801
GRAND CAYMAN, B.W.I.
TEL. 92483

circle #154 on Reader Service Card

NIKONOS IV-A
with 35mm 2.5 lens **$384.95**
Auto. Toshiba TM-11 strobe $218.95
"Free brochure"
Prices Subject to change.
Phone **(312) 971-1060**
ANCHOR INTERNATIONAL, INC.
315 W. Ogden Ave. Westmont, IL 60559

circle #155 on Reader Service Card

COZUMEL, MEXICO'S NEW HOTEL
Bazar Colonial
In town. kitchen facilities. near dive shops and boats . . . across from Pepe's.
Cozumel. Q. Roo. Mexico • Tel. 2-05-06 2-02-11

circle #156 on Reader Service Card

CHRISTMAS SPECIAL

Dive Flag Medallion—Let others know you're a diver with this hand polished, red and white stone in a handsome brass setting with chain. For men and women. For evening or daytime wear. The medallion is available in silver and gold for $12.95 and $20.95 respectively. Superior Designs, 1100 S. Main, Lombard, IL 60148.
VISA • MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED

TREASURE

BY GEORGE W. HARTWELL

Al Brice's hand flagged the dense silt. Heavy, gray clouds mushroomed with each pass of his palm. Swirling eddies of rust-colored particles danced from the shallow cavity. His unhurried, persistent fanning excavated a pit, a yard in diameter, to a depth of nearly seven inches below the adjacent, smooth-rock rubble lake bed.

In a cobra-swift movement, Al's hand recoiled from the muck. His fingers tapped a quick cadence on my left arm before they drifted back to the center of the hole, rigidly pointing toward a marble-sized, leaden mound. In 10 feet of water beneath the surface of Lake Ontario, not far from where the first shot was fired in the War of 1812, Al Brice plucked a crude musket ball from algaed oblivion.

Who would argue it wasn't the first shot fired? Or the last? Or that it wasn't discarded by a departing quartermaster? Or blasted at a migrating Canada goose? Or that it didn't roll from the deck of a sinking Great Lakes warship when the United States and Great Britain fought for control of the island seas? "Whoever controlled the lakes," Brice explained, "controlled the West."

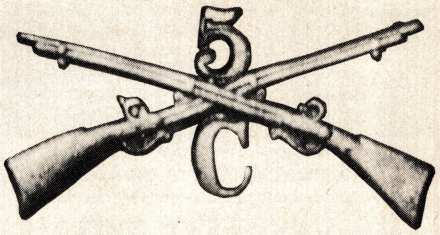
Sacket's Harbor, New York would yield more of her treasures this day, and keep at least one, in a diver's odyssey through hundreds of years of military history which shaped the destiny of America.

In more than 25 years of exploration, Brice, a YMCA Gold and PADI instructor/dive shop owner from Marcy, New York has recovered some 3000 to 4000 artifacts which bear an estimated real or collector's value of $100,000.

The artifacts are scattered across the U.S. and Canada in public and private collections and include items as diverse as whole cannons, anchors, Mohawk and Algonquin Indian relics, brass uniform buttons designed for the first U.S. artillery troop, solid gold coins minted during the California gold rush and Spanish pieces of eight.

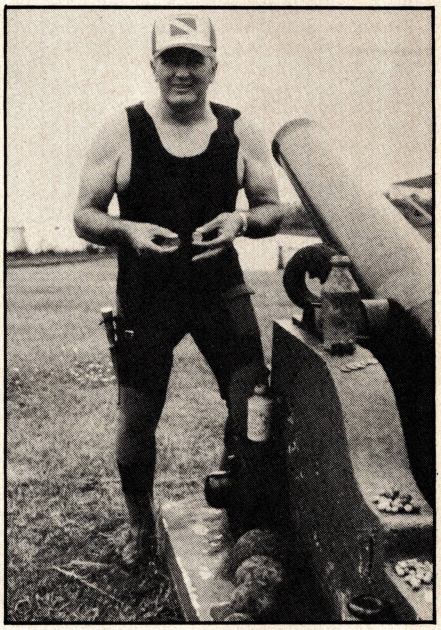
The Sacket's Harbor saga began long before settlers spilled westward from fledgling communities on the eastern seaboard. The region was a neutral territory between the homelands of Indian nations to the north and south. The area was abundant with fish and game and it was to the natural harbor the aboriginal Americans came during the summer months to find shelter when raging storms transformed Lake Ontario from placid tranquil-

OF SACKET'S HARBOR



photo/Al Brice

photo/George Hartwell



ity to a huge cauldron of wind-tossed, thundering waves.

Pioneer colonists established a beachhead at the harbor. They were followed by legions of battle-ready soldiers and sailors keenly aware of the strategic importance of Sacket's Harbor in defense of the St. Lawrence Seaway and the Great Lakes route to the West. The U.S. Navy maintained a presence at Sacket's Harbor until 1955.

Each resident force left behind evidence of its occupation and in the mid 1950's Al Brice found his first treasure.

"I was diving and I found a cannon ball. I assumed there must be more," Brice said. "We began working our way outward from shore. We found coins, jewelry, Indian relics, everything."

Most of what Brice and his dive partner, Bill Davenport, have found over the years rested in water ranging in depth from a few inches to 150 feet. The area is not plagued by strong currents, but frigid temperatures and poor visibility afford the explorers adequate environmental challenge.

Of all the paraphernalia Brice has recovered, he regards the ornate, brass belt buckles and uniform hat plates as the most valuable. "They're military art," he explains. Each was meticulously crafted by hand. Each has a collector's value of several hundred dollars. Distinctive uniform buttons identifying the brigade or garrison to which its owner was assigned are coveted.

Brice keeps careful records of the location of each find for historical and archaeological accuracy. "Most of the items were discarded," he says. Each period of settlement and occupation seemed to have its own dumping ground. "We know there's an area where everything we find will date from the War of 1812. A little farther it's the Boxer Rebellion, then the Civil War, right on up to

(Continued on Page 95)

PETER HUGHES'

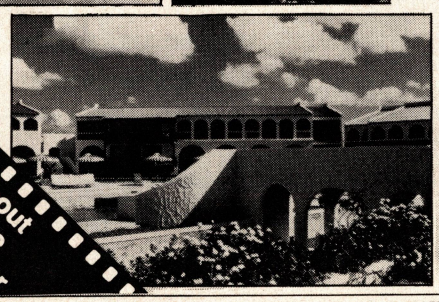
DIVE BONAIRE

AT THE FLAMINGO BEACH HOTEL

We have the finest dive facility, the best accommodations, on the most fascinating island in the Caribbean, and we'll personally see that you have the diving time of your life.

Peter Hughes

PETER HUGHES
DIVE BONAIRE



Also inquire about the Rick Frehsee School of Underwater Photography

DIVE BONAIRE
FLAMINGO BEACH HOTEL

For FREE brochure, rates and Air info, write to:

DIVE BONAIRE
P.O. BOX 686, ITHACA, N.Y. 14850

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

FOR IMMEDIATE INFORMATION
CALL TOLL FREE (800) 847-7198
N.Y. STATE (800) 252-6323

circle #157 on Reader Service Card

FREE! NEW! SUPER QXL LITE

Underwater Kinetics' newest Dive Light with any purchase of Nikon equipment over $200.00. This $19.95 value makes a powerful strobe modeling light. (Only one to a customer.)

The Underwater Photography Equipment Capital of the World

"Underwater Photography is our only business"

the creative whale

28 W 285 Aurora Rd., Warrenville, IL 60515
(312)393-3211 **Orders only: (800)323-9483**

Nikonos IV with 35mm f/2.5 lens	$409.95
Nikonos IV with 28mm f/3.5 lens	$559.95
Nikonos IV body only	$309.95
NIKONOS LENSES:	
35mm f/2.5 Nikkor IC	$124.95
28mm f/3.5 U.W.Nikkor IC	$279.00
15mm f/2.8 U.W.Nikkor IC	**$995.00**
Nikonos Closeup Outfit, complete	**$189.50**
Toshiba TM-2 Automatic strobe	**$199.95**
Ikelite Substrobe M	**$149.50**
Ikelite Substrobe 75L	**$295.00**
Oceanic 2001 (specify connector)	**$349.95**
Subsea Mark 150	**$449.50**
Ikelite Specials: Housing for any SLR, Substrobe M, Strobe Mount I, SLR Side Handle & Tray	**only $374.50**
110 Vivitar, housing, strobe, closeup lens	**$79.95**

★ ***STOCKING STUFFER*** ★

Creata-Lenses for Nikonos, from . . . **$29.95**

Add $5.00 for shipping . Prices subject to change.
WE ACCEPT: M/C, Visa & American Express

Write for brochures: the most detailed description of underwater strobes & accessories anywhere, ***and a description of our advanced P.A.D.I. courses that teach serious photographers & instructors how to earn money in U/W photography.***
(Taught in 10 cities nationally)

circle **#158** on Reader Service Card

EXPERIENCE THE
IMPOSSIBLE DREAM

WE KNOW WHERE THE DIVING IS GOOD AND WE TAKE YOU THERE!

FOR MORE SAFE DIVING ON THE MOST COMFORTABLE A/C DIVE BOAT CRUISING THE BAHAMAS DIVE WITH THE DREAM TEAM

SEAVENTURES INTL. INC.
P.O. BOX 3271
INDIALANTIC, FL 32903
305-723-9312

circle **#159** on Reader Service Card

HABITAT'S MARINE LAB

A fully functional marine biology lab has been constructed at the Habitat on Bonaire. The building of the lab was a combined effort that included the government of Bonaire and it will be supervised by Roberto Hensen of the Caribbean Marine Biological Institute (CARMABI) in Curacao.

In addition to general marine biological research, Hensen is conducting a four year study on the growth and development of conch. Hensen's work will be conducted in conjunction with Habitat's dive operation and personnel.

Visiting biologists who wish to conduct research or a marine biology course in Bonaire may receive supportive assistance from the facility.

For more information, contact Habitat's representative office: P.O. Box 237, Waitsfield, VT 05673; (802) 496-5067.

CAPTAIN DEE RETURNS

Captain Dee is back on the *Shark Killer III* after running the *Impossible Dream* for ten months in the Bahamas. Capt. Dee

has a 100 ton, 100 mile license.

Capt. Dee, Capt. Frank and Capt. Jimmy will be running two trips a day off the Palm Beaches plus reserved Bahamas trips.

For more information, contact Frank's Dive Shop, 325 E. Blue Heron Blvd., Riviera Beach, FL 33409 or call (305) 848-7632.

DIVE TRAVEL PROFIT GUIDE

OceanQuest Tours & Travel, Upper Montclair, NJ, has published *A Guide to Dive Travel Profit*. It will be introduced to the dive industry at DEMA Show, January 23-26 in San Antonio, TX.

OceanQuest will distribute the guide free. According to Frank T. Shane, president, "This guide covers everything a dive shop or group leader should know

Make Every Shot Count

Introducing Petersen's Photographic Library
Four new books to make photography challenging, exciting and even profitable . . .

Vol. 1, THE DARKROOM GUIDE: Fundamental skills and special techniques of film processing and printing. Illustrated. $8.95

Vol. 2, MONEY-MAKING PHOTOGRAPHY: Make a profit from your hobby with this guide to a wealth of untapped markets. Color and black & white illustrations. $8.95

Vol. 3, ELECTRONIC FLASH: Learn to manipulate lighting for mood shots and special effects. Blend electronic flash with natural light plus basic theory. Color and black & white illustrations. $8.95

Vol. 4, AVAILABLE LIGHT: Take the best possible pictures using only the light that is available wherever you happen to be. Color and black & white illustrations. $8.95

160 pages in each volume.

ALSO AVAILABLE IN CAMERA SHOPS & BOOKSTORES NATIONWIDE!

Rush me the books I have indicated at $8.95 each:
Quantity ordered
___ THE DARKROOM GUIDE
___ MONEY-MAKING PHOTOGRAPHY
___ ELECTRONIC FLASH
___ AVAILABLE LIGHT

Enclosed is my check or money order for $_____. (U.S. funds only) SD-12B

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Apt. # ____

State _____ Zip ____

All books shipped within 3-6 weeks. Add $.80 per book for postage & handling. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Offer expires 12/31/81

PETERSEN BOOKS
6725 Sunset Blvd.
Los Angeles CA 90028

about planning and organizing dive travel—for profit!"

A leader in the dive travel field, OceanQuest's international dive travel itinerary includes: Australia, Bonaire, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Cozumel, Cuba, Florida, Freeport, the Red Sea, Roatan, and Pine Cay in the Turks and Caicos Islands. There is no extra cost to the diver to use OceanQuest's services or computerized ticketing.

Dive shop owners and group leaders not able to attend DEMA may request a complimentary copy of the guide by calling OceanQuest toll-free 24 hours a day (800) 526-1394.

PENNEKAMP XMAS REUNION

Al Marques, director of the Underwater Activities Program at Pennekamp in Key Largo, FL, is planning some very special activities for the Christmas holidays. There will be a reunion of all former Pennekamp students and divers, celebrated with a banquet on Saturday, December 19.

The other activities are: Scuba Life Saving (SLAM), Saturday and Sunday, December 12-13; Advanced Certification, Monday through Friday, December 14-17; Reef Ecology, Friday through Sunday, December 18-20; and a visit to the NOAA/FU/WC recompression chamber in Miami Friday, December 18.

For registration and further information, call or write Al, Coral Reef Park Company, John Pennekamp Coral Reef State Park, P.O. Box 13-M, Key Largo, FL 33037. Telephones are: (305) 451-1621; Miami line, 248-4300; Florida toll free line, (800) 432-2871.

PRATT TO TREASURE CAY

Joel Pratt is the new manager of Treasure Cay Diving Centre, Abaco Island, Bahamas, operated by the Underwater Explorers Society (UNEXSO).

Pratt, a native of Long Island in the Bahamas, has been teaching diving for seven years. He joined UNEXSO in Freeport in 1979. Prior to that time, he taught in Nassau and at the Stella Maris resort on Long Island.

Treasure Cay also has a new, custom built 30 foot dive boat, *Easy Diver*. Powered by a 225 horsepower diesel engine, it can take 24 divers to dive sites in less than 20 minutes.

LOCKHEED AWARD

The Marine Technology Society recently awarded the 13th annual Lockheed Award for Ocean Science and Engineering to Andre Galerne. Lockheed Corporation sponsors the award each year in the interest of furthering ocean science and technology.

In 1970, Galerne formed IUC International, Inc. to serve the offshore oil industry. IUC is the parent company of Professional Diving School of NY.

ST.CROIX, U.S. Virgin Islands

Caribbean Sea Adventures

Dive in style with CARIBBEAN SEA ADVENTURES

Experience the most fantastic drop-offs canyons, and underwater sites.

- famous Buck Island Underwater Park
- Canyons of coral at the Stacks
- Photography, night dives, boat /beach dives
- Trips to the Wreck of the Rhone

aboard the 40' D/V "Deliverance"

&

Relax on shore at The Buccaneer

Enjoy everything a resort should be.

- our people pleasing staff
- complete watersports facilities/ dive packages
- three beaches, golf, tennis
- health spa, shopping
- fine dining, nightly entertainment

Contact: Ralph S. Locke, 215 E. 72 St. NY 10021
212-586-3070 or 800-223-1108
TWX 423282 or your Travel Agent

circle #160 on Reader Service Card

WATERSPORTS ALARM CHRONOGRAPH

CASIO W-100 "MARINER" $30 IMMEDIATE DELIVERY NO WAIT GUARANTEED

W150C "Mariner" Stainless case, plastic band $39
Ladies Mariner $25 w/ alarm $32
• Water resistant to over 300 feet • 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

+1.50 postage Send now check or M.O.
R.B. ATHLETIC SYSTEMS
4643 36th St.
San Diego
CA. 92116

circle #161 on Reader Service Card

BIG DISCOUNTS Call Toll Free 10-5pm Pacific Time
800·421·8537
CAMERA·HI-FI·VIDEO
Henry's • 516 W. 8th St., L.A. 90014

DIVE BOAT

"Excellent—It Works"
Jim Stewart — Scripps Institute

"Neat And Useful"
James Gardner — Sea World

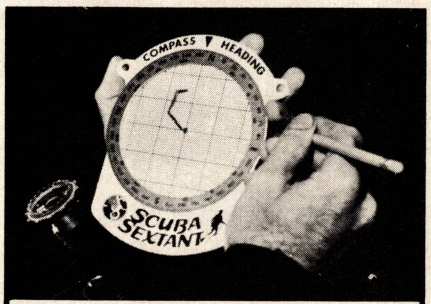
2-Man plus Full Gear, Built in Ice Chest and Dry Storage, Fits in Most Vans, Fiberglass/ Foam Construction. Boat and Trailer can be walked across soft sand by hand.

Boat less Eng. $995.00
Trailer $549.00

JONGBLOED WATER TOYS

JONGBLOED DEVELOPMENT, INC.
1521 E. McFadden Ave. "G"
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 547-3073

circle #162 on Reader Service Card



SCUBA SEXTANT

Reliable Underwater Navigation

This simple and reliable instrument, together with a compass and a pencil, saves you precious dive time and eliminates surfacing into boat traffic. Simply plot your course as you travel and the Scuba Sextant will tell you at any time the fastest, most direct route back to your entry point.

"This is the best navigational device I've ever seen."—**Ron Johns**
PADI Instructor #5066

Send _____ Scuba Sextants at $16.50 ea.
GUARANTEED—Total enclosed $_____

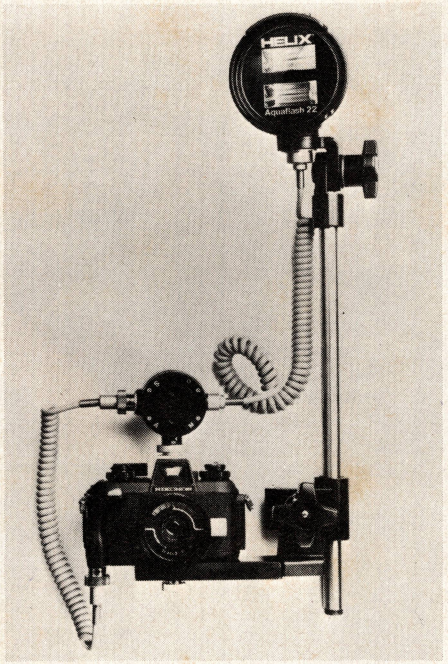
For more information or to order mail to:
SCUBA SEXTANT
3016 30th ST Columbus, Nebraska 68601

Name
Address
City State Zip
VISA No. Exp. Date
Signature
Quantity discounts to Instructors.

circle #163 on Reader Service Card

The flash no Nikonos should be without.

Introducing the Helix Aquaflash 22— a self-contained underwater flash unit designed just for your Nikonos camera. With features like automatic and manual exposure control, a built-in slave circuit, and twin reflectors for high power flashes with wide coverage, the Aquaflash 22 can handle your underwater flash needs down to 165 feet. And since it's from Helix, it's affordable, too. The new Helix Aquaflash 22— just what your Nikonos needs!



Aquaflash 22:

$289.50

includes mounting tray and connector cables (please specify Nikonos III or IV-A).

Nikonos IV-A with 35mm f2.5 Nikkor lens . . . . . $ 399.00
Nikonos IV-A body only. . . . $ 289.00

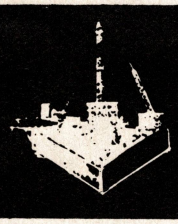
If you would like to receive our catalog of underwater photo equipment, and be placed on our mailing list for future issues, send $ .50 to our Underwater Photography Department.

HELIX®

Prices subject to change and do not include shipping.

325 West Huron Street, Chicago, Illinois 60610
312/944-4400

circle #164 on Reader Service Card



CONQUER THE OFFSHORE FRONTIER

DIVE INTO A CHALLENGING CAREER

If you want to be a part of the fast growing world of professional diving, this is your opportunity. At the Diver's Training Academy in Fort Pierce, Florida, we offer professional underwater training in all the modern equipment.

D T A offers you:

- **air/mixed gas**
- **demolition**
- **salvage**
- **underwater welding & cutting**

National association of trade and technical schools • NATTS • accredited school

State approved for V.A. students Voc. Rehabilitation State and V.A.
Member: Association of Diving Contractors, Association of Commercial Divers Education, Florida Association of Private Schools.

If you want to earn HIGH PAY in one of the many phases of commercial diving, and follow your dreams to the deep; Send $2.00 for the all new 1980-1981 Catalog offering complete air-/mixed gas Commercial Diving Course To:

DIVERS TRAINING ACADEMY, INC.
RFD # 1 - BOX 193-C, LINK PORT
FORT PIERCE, FLORIDA 33450 (305) 465-1994

Divers Training Academy, Inc.
Established 1958

circle #9 on Reader Service Card

U/W WEDDING

The Dolphin Stadium at Marine World/Africa USA, Redwood City, California was the site of an underwater wedding in September. Randy and Nancy Swift met while she was a student in Randy's scuba course. Consequently, they both felt an underwater ceremony would be appropriate.

Attended by the wedding party and the usual residents of the Stadium — five dolphins and a pilot whale — the couple was observed by family and friends through windows in the giant aquarium.

photo/Karl Wallin

Randy and Nancy Swift exchange rings U/W.

A special underwater microphone system was used so that the wedding vows could be heard by all. The couple wore full facemasks which enabled them to speak underwater.

UNDERWATER CANADA '82

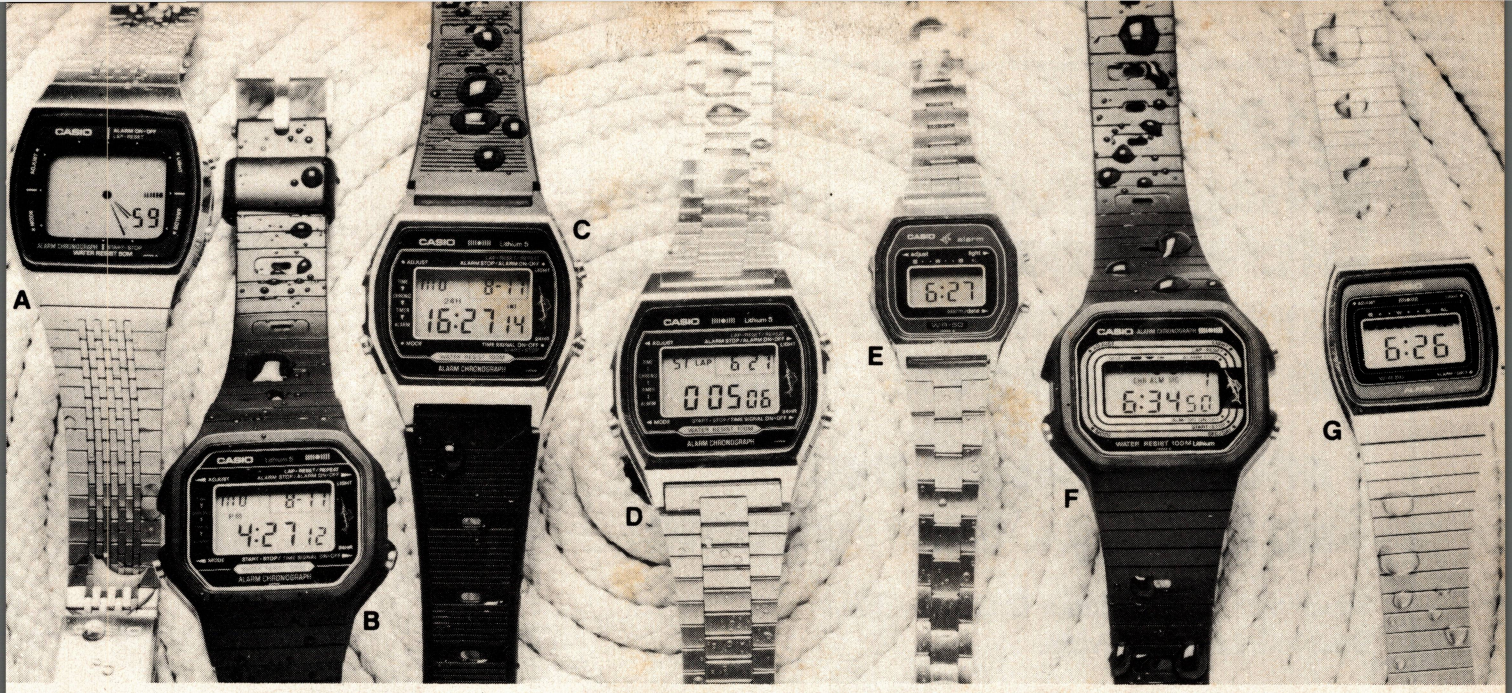
The Ontario Underwater Council has combined resources with the Defence and Civil Institute of Environmental Medicine to provide the commercial and scientific community in Canada with a forum for the exchange of ideas on ocean technology. Entitled the Canadian Ocean Technology Congress, the forum will be held as part of the annual Underwater Canada conference.

This year Underwater Canada '82 will be held in the new convention facilities of the Constellation Hotel in Toronto, March 11-14.

The Canadian Ocean Technology Congress will take place on March 11-12 and will feature high technology exhibits, deep diving equipment and Canada's leading diving scientists.

The remainder of the program, the Sport Divers Weekend (March 12-14) will include 18 speakers, over 100 dive travel and equipment exhibits and a grand finale with Dr. Joe MacInnis guiding those present through a panoramic overview of Canadian diving.

For information contact: Underwater Canada '82, 160 Vanderhoof Ave., Toronto, Ontario; (416) 424-6911.



NOW. . .SEVEN NEW CASIO WATER-TIGHT TIME MACHINES

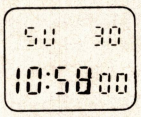
Depth-tested reliability, handsome styling, futuristic functions.

Read on and discover seven gifted marine time machines. So new, many won't be in stores for months. . .even at prices much higher than ours.

Each watch possesses unsurpassed quartz accuracy, extraordinary water resistancy, CASIO's one-year warranty and our 30-day free trial.

ON THE RUN can generally get your watch to you upon receipt of order (not like some of our competitors who state "prompt delivery" but wait 2 to 4 weeks before shipping). Order now and be delighted.

A. TWO-TIME DIGI-ANA. When CASIO introduced its pure digi-ana prototype one year ago, we thought we'd found a watch that made even the fanciest digi-ana's seem ordinary. Now, one year later, they've done it again. . .by offering the talents of this gifted timepiece in a stainless steel case that is water resistant to 165 feet. You get unsurpassed quartz accuracy, analog time with LCD watch hands and a modern digital readout of time with hour, minute, second, AM/PM, month, day, and date. Plus a 12-hour stopwatch to 1/100 second, second time zone, daily alarm, hourly/half-hourly time signal, 10 pitch tone control, countdown alarm with unique digital display, night light and a long-life battery. This watch withstands water in any form — sweat, rain and total submersion.



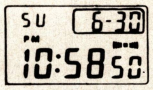
DIGITAL READOUT

STOPWATCH

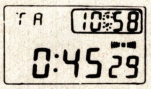
COUNTDOWN ALARM

#AA91W **$79.95**

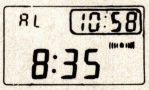
B.C.D. UNIQUE DISPLAY FEATURES — TESTED TO OVER 300 FEET. Working for you from 100 meters deep to your office desk, these watches have 12/24 hour time, a 5-year battery life,



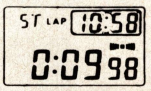
NORMAL TIME



COUNTDOWN TIMER



ALARM SET



STOPWATCH

unique 12-digit display which shows the time in every mode, electronic calendar, daily alarm, time signal, countdown alarm, night light and a one-hour stopwatch with repeat. All these aquatic abilities are available in three different, good-looking styles. Now priced at a big discount.

#W100 ..... **$33.95**
(Black resin case)
#W150C **$48.95**
(Stainless case, black resin band)
#W150 ..... **$53.95**
(Stainless steel case, stainless band)

E. LADIES FASHION AFLOAT. Today's active female now has a watch that travels with her, wherever she goes, land or sea. This watch retains grace and good looks in a 165-foot water-resistant case, so water is never a worry. Super accurate time with one-touch adjustments, auto-calendar and a daily alarm.

#LW-501 (stainless steel) **$43.95**
#LW-501C (black resin band) **$38.95**

F. ALARM-CHRONO, 12-HOUR STOPWATCH, 100 METERS TESTED. From CASIO for you — a watch with a wealth of most-wanted features combined with water resistancy to over 300 feet. Keep yourself on time (accurate to within 15 seconds per month) with an alarm to remind you of appointments and an hourly time signal. . .full 12-hour stopwatch. . .plus a featherweight black resin design that looks great on your wrist. Easy-to-read display also includes day, date and time with seconds. This watch also includes a night light and a 5-year lithium battery.

#W200 ..... **$33.95**

G. WATER-TIGHT ELEGANCE. Possibly the most elegant sports watch in the world. CASIO engineers give you 165-foot water resistancy in a thin 7mm case. Hand assembled out of stainless steel and plated with a generous 10 microns of gold, this sleek wonder features a full quartz movement, large LCD display (hours/PM/seconds/day/date/month), penetrating daily alarm and hourly time chime. Also available in stainless steel.

#A4000GW (gold-plated) **$99.95**
#A4000W (stainless steel) **$79.95**

CREDIT CARD HOLDERS ORDER TOLL-FREE TODAY

To order the watch or watches of your choice, call the toll-free number below or send a check or money order for the total amount **plus $2.50** for the first watch, $1.00 for each additional watch. If ordering by telephone, please have all the necessary information ready. If you wish, we will send your watch to you via U.P.S. **BLUE LABEL** 48-hour delivery for an additional $2.00. Minnesota residents add 5% tax.

There is a 1 year warranty from CASIO and an unquestioned 30-day return privilege from ON THE RUN.

800-346-3354

In Minnesota or if no answer call 800-835-2246

On The Run
Department SD-12
400 Center Ave., Moorhead, MN 56560
Telephone (218) 233-2500

circle #165 on Reader Service Card

© 1981 On the Run

Let PADI's Diving Ventures International Save You Money on Exotic Dive Travel.

Diving Ventures International
THE PADI DIVING SOCIETY

Then We'll Also Save You Money Closer to Home.

Finally, an International Organization Devoted to YOUR Diving.

Whatever your personal version of the diving experience, *Diving Ventures International — The PADI Diving Society*, can help make it more enjoyable, complete and economical. Supported by the world's largest system of dive stores, resorts, and instructors, we can help you find and afford your favorite diving, whether at home or abroad.

For only $25.00 per year, you will receive this valuable membership package:

Travel and Local Dive Services Coupon Book *(Retail value - over $400!)*
"Diving Ventures" Quarterly Publication
Dive Travel Coordination Service
Membership Card and Luggage Decals

PADI Headquarters • 1234 E. Warner Avenue • Santa Ana, CA 92705

circle #166 on Reader Service Card

IT MAY SAVE YOUR LIFE!

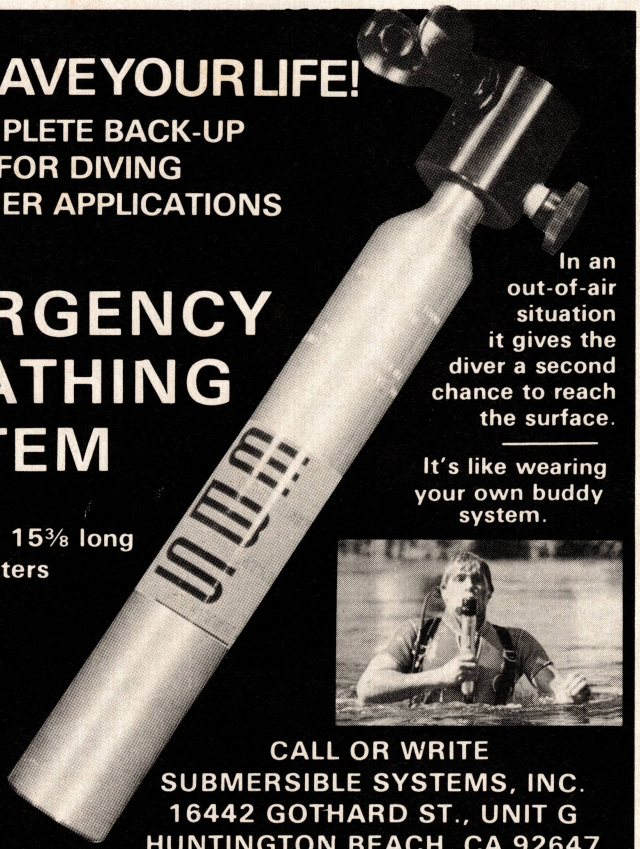
THE COMPLETE BACK-UP SYSTEM FOR DIVING AND OTHER APPLICATIONS

EMERGENCY BREATHING SYSTEM

- 2" diameter x 15⅜ long
- refillable 60 liters
- at 1800 PSI
- built-in
- regulator,
- pressure
- indicator,
- on/off valve

In an out-of-air situation it gives the diver a second chance to reach the surface.

It's like wearing your own buddy system.



DISTRIBUTED BY IMPERIAL

CALL OR WRITE
SUBMERSIBLE SYSTEMS, INC.
16442 GOTHARD ST., UNIT G
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92647
(714) 842-6566

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Rx FOR DIVERS

BY CHARLES V. BROWN, M.D.

DIABETES AND DIVING

Can diabetics dive? This question keeps cropping up, which is hardly surprising, since one person in 80 has the disease. Those denied medical clearance often feel persecuted, and we take a lot of flak about it. Others write in to say they've been diving safely for years and don't see what the fuss is all about. One of the latter is John Stoneman, director and underwater cinematographer for Mako Films, and we quote from his letter:

". . . your reservations regarding insulin dependent diabetics are for those who don't understand the illness or are just downright irresponsible. I've been a professional diver for over 20 years, am dependent on insulin, hold a 4 star CMAS rating, and have thousands of dives behind me in all conditions and in all oceans, and have never had a diabetes or insulin related problem whilst working . . .

"Have regular checkups, reduce insulin according to the effort required, carry high sugar foods on the boat, and regulate your diving to avoid peak insu-

lin levels. Test your blood sugar frequently, and make sure your buddy or support diver knows about your illness and can recognize the symptoms of insulin reaction.

". . . I'm sure a lot of people are going to be very surprised to hear of my affliction, but I think it's time to get into the 20th century and stop regarding diabetics like they're possessed of demons."

Stoneman has an excellent point and he makes it very well. Still there are facts we can't erase. Insulin reactions do occur. And there is the weight of expert opinion we can't ignore. All the current textbooks are negative. *Diving Medicine* states that brittle diabetics and those subject to insulin shock shouldn't dive. *Underwater Medicine* assumes that diabetics would not continue aquatic activities. *Diving & Subaquatic Medicine* specifies that drug dependent diabetics shouldn't dive. Technical texts agree. *The Complete Underwater Diving Manual*, compiled by NOAA and the Office of Marine Resources, lists endocrine disturbances (which diabetes is) as disqualifying. So do the British Society for Underwater Technology, the CIRIA Underwater Engineering Group, and many others.

The contradiction arises because diabetes is not a simple disease, and not all diabetics are alike. Most cases start in middle age and are manageable by diet alone or by diet and pills. The few in this group who dive have been doing so for years and aren't likely to encounter any surprises. Furthermore, these people aren't subject to rapid, wide swings in their blood sugar levels.

Insulin dependent diabetics, by contrast, usually acquire their disease earlier in life — about the time they want to dive. They're more subject to insulin reactions for at least four reasons: (1) These are young people and many don't understand their disease and/or are downright irresponsible; (2) Many go through a phase when they resent their disease and ignore it — a psychological denial that can be fatal; (3) In some the diabetes is very brittle, meaning that the insulin requirement can vary so much and so unpredictably that there's little time to recognize and correct a reaction. We've known teenage diabetics to die of insulin shock with candy in their pockets; (4) Hard exertion greatly reduces the insulin requirement. Any educated diabetic will adjust his insulin dose to the expected effort of a dive, but should an unexpected need for prolonged maximal exertion arise (e.g. to save one's self or buddy) the insulin already taken can become an overdose and do one in.

Finally, any diabetic may, with age, face an increased risk. Beyond age 40, more than half of all scuba fatalities are probably due to heart attacks, and diabetes is a known predisposing factor.

Other factors also bear on the approval of a diabetic for diving. There's the

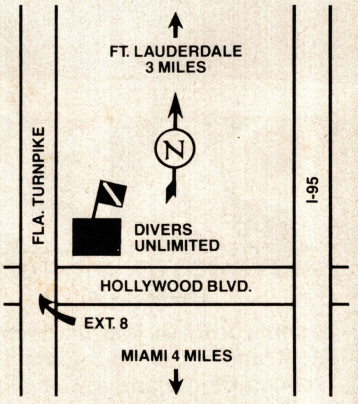
DIVING THE KEYS?

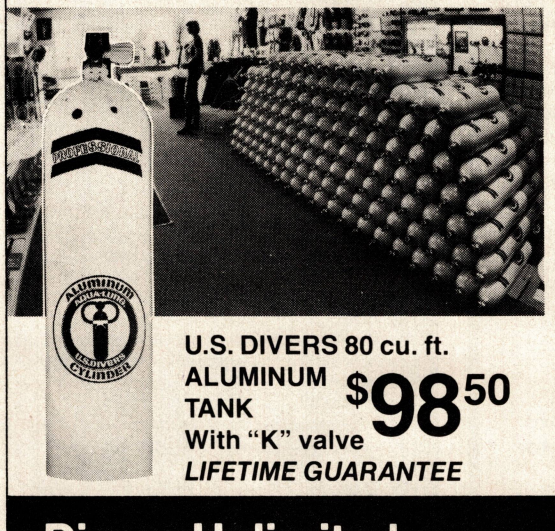
Stop at Divers Unlimited for *FREE* Keys Diving Charts and Info Booklet

We're just 150 yds. East of Fla. Turnpike at Hollywood 820, Ext. 8

While you're here talk to the Professionals at Divers Unlimited *(The only Dive Shop to be Awarded the No. 1 Training Facility in the U.S.A.)* about Diving Conditions, Boats, Hotels and all Diving Facilities from Palm Beach to Key West. We dive these waters every day!

Divers Unlimited has the Largest Inventory of Diving Equipment in the Entire Country!



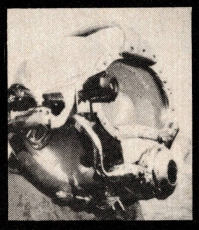


U.S. DIVERS 80 cu. ft. ALUMINUM TANK With "K" valve $98.50
LIFETIME GUARANTEE

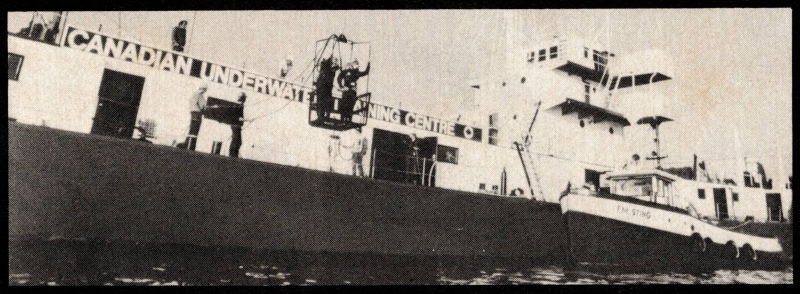
DIVE FLORIDA T-Shirt
FULL COLOR-TOP QUALITY
$5.95 Variety of colors XS-S-M-ML-L-XL

Divers Unlimited 6023 HOLLYWOOD BLVD.
HOLLYWOOD, FLORIDA 33024 • (305) 981-0156

circle #167 on Reader Service Card



CANADIAN UNDERWATER TRAINING CENTRE



C.U.T.C. is the world's most unique commercial diver training centre; located on board a 260' ship completely outfitted with diving tanks, classroom facilities, Hyperbaric Chamber, Student services and Faculty offices. In addition to the Basic Air/Mixed Gas Course, C.U.T.C. also offers specialty programs designed to upgrade skills required in the Commercial Diving Industry. If diving is your sport — then why not consider commercial diving as your career. Many C.U.T.C. graduates find employment in the International Offshore Oil Industry or in Coastal and Great Lakes Marine construction. Contact your local Canada Employment Centre, you may be eligible for assistance. Send $2.00 today for a complete catalogue of all courses.

CANADIAN UNDERWATER TRAINING CENTRE
417A Queen's Quay West, Toronto, Ontario M5V 1A2
Phone: (416) 363-7018

APPROVED AND REGISTERED UNDER THE PRIVATE VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS' ACT, 1974

circle **#10** on Reader Service Card

PADI

INSTRUCTOR TRAINING CENTER

Become a PADI Instructor in the latest and most up-to-date PADI Training Center and a specialist in scuba diving through our complete ongoing training system.

Novice divers can come to the PADI Training Center to upgrade their certification and take specialty courses to become a master scuba diver. We offer specialties in; Ice Diving, Boat Diver, Cavern Diver, Rescue Diver, Search and Recovery, U/W Hunter, Deep Diver, Night Diver, U/W Photography, Equipment Specialist, Wreck Diver and others.

CALL TOLL-FREE FOR INFORMATION
11-4 CST
800-621-0143
800-621-0116 in Illinois
Or send for information to:
International PADI Instructor Training Center
Attn: Ralph D. Erickson, Director
5036 W. 63rd Street
Chicago, IL 60638 (312) 767-6344

master charge **Mastercharge & Visa accepted** VISA

circle **#168** on Reader Service Card

Exquisitely reproduced in 22K gold, this coin is an exact replica of the doubloons that were lost with the sinking of the 1715 Spanish Plate Fleet. Each coin comes boxed with its own numbered registered certificate explaining the history and making of the coin. The doubloon is the top of the line in an exclusive Sea Series which includes divers, fish, and shells. Price of coin is $250. Satisfaction guaranteed or refundable. Send check, money order or charge. Free catalog also available.

14Karat South

master charge VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

36 N.E. 1st Street, Suite 409
Miami, Florida 33132

(305) 358-2835

Dealer inquires invited Actual size 1"

circle **#169** on Reader Service Card

chance of harsh operational requirements and distance from skilled aid in military and commercial situations. There's the uncertainty of an applicant's wishful thinking vs. an experienced diver's track record. And there's the legal liability assumed by the doctor and instructor who okays a diabetic (You mightn't hold him responsible for an accident, but will your heirs?).

In summary, we certainly would not tell a master like John Stoneman to stop diving, but we would advise an aspiring neophyte with diabetes to consider the hazards before committing himself/herself.

QUESTIONS

Question: The sea is a fickle mistress who occasionally, unpredictably turns on her lover. Grand as the Caymans usually are, during one nasty week diver J. O'Flaherty, along with hundreds of other visitors and locals, was stricken with "sea itch." He describes it as an intensely itchy, spotty red rash affecting skin covered by bathing suits and lasting two to seven days. He wants to know the cause, the prevention, and failing prevention, the treatment.

Answer: Many mini-creatures can irritate bare skin, yet some perversely favor covered areas. Apparently the bathing suit reduces the chance of their being washed away before they've had time to penetrate. Such episodes don't occur often, but when they do, the offending organisms are present in abundance, so if there are many bathers, there'll be many victims.

The culprit is usually not identified, but there are two leading contenders. One is a blue-green algae that occurs down to 100 feet. A number of cases of seaweed dermatitis caused by this organism have been reported in Hawaii. More common around the world is schistosome cercarial dermatitis, variously known as clam digger's itch, swimmer's itch, sea bather's eruption, etc. It's caused by a larval form of schistosome worm that parasitizes various birds and mammals. Other suspects include coelenterates (jellyfish, etc.), calycophora, dinoflagellates and pteropods.

Prevention is simple — dive nude. Though simple, this is not necessarily best. Aside from the stuffy attitude of the gendarmerie, the things that cause the rash can attack bare skin, too. A more practical method is to wash with soap after diving, or at least dry yourself to remove water droplets that could harbor cercariae busily boring inward. And wash your bathing suit, too.

Treatment is usually not essential, as the malady is self-limited. However, corticosteroid hormones applied to the skin or

taken as pills may ease the misery. Antihistamines and ordinary aspirin are also useful.

Question: Among the miseries meted out to man is hypersensitivity to noxious agents. Anyone will suffer in the embrace of a Man O' War, but C. R. Featherton of Houston hurts on contact with its most benign relatives. If he touches bottom while photographing, or sits on a submerged platform, the area of contact with encrusting organisms gets red and sore. Tiny planktonic jellyfish have the same effect. He's fresh from Cozumel, and the itchy spots on his legs threaten to drive him crazy. He's tried everything, to little avail.

Answer: Maybe your hide is a less effective barrier than most to the little devils' pitchforks. More likely, you're hypersensitive to their toxins. Your immune system overreacts and releases too much histamine and other misery inducing material.

There are no new medical breakthroughs for your protection, but there is an old tried and true method. Dr. Bruce Halstead, who authored the definitive text on venomous marine life, won't enter the water without his skintight body suit of close-woven nylon.

Question: Rodney McKnight of Rockingham, NC finds that diving sometimes leaves him with dry lungs, or so it feels. This was especially noticeable toward the end of a recent three day diving trip, and led to a persistent dry cough. He tried normal saline aerosol treatments and an expectorant syrup to loosen and raise mucus, but didn't recover till an antibiotic was added. Any ideas for next time?

Answer: Twenty thousand breaths daily deposit a lot of trash in the tracheobronchial tree. Removing it is a process called bronchial toilet. The unwanted particulate matter and microorganisms are trapped on a sheet of sticky mucus which is carried to the throat by beating cilia, and swallowed or spit out. The mucus has to be moist, or it's too stiff for the cilia to move. Dry air robs moisture.

Scuba air is very dry and it bypasses the nasal membranes that normally moisturize inhaled air. And now we come to individual differences. Some divers make moister mucus than others, and some suck up tank air less rapidly than others. These presumably tolerate more diving with less dry lung distress.

What can you do? Install a moisturizer between your first and second stages, if you can find one. Farallon/Oceanic used to make them but doesn't any longer. Forget cough syrup. Water is the best expectorant, so drink plenty before and after diving. Keep the mucus moving, and bacteria won't tarry in your lungs long enough to set up housekeeping.

Question: "My son Ted has a weak nose. Weak noses run in our family. Often on a hot day his will bleed. Once it bled during a dive." So relates Ted Tsavlis, Sr.

DIVER'S EYES

New portable underwater sonar.

Introducing the new DR-100D Dive Ray, an undeniably practical diver's tool.

Use it to see what your eyes can't: to locate your partner, to pin-point ledges and reefs, to find wrecks, to speed search and rescue missions, and to take depth readings . . . from the bottom to the surface and vice versa.

Up to a 99′ range.

Operation is simple. Just aim your Dive Ray and pull the trigger. With that, the transducer/muzzle sends out and receives back sonar signals from objects up to 99′ in the murky distance.

This "echo" is translated into distance readings on the unit's Liquid Crystal Display. The readout numbers are illuminated for easy reading in dim light.

The Dive Ray has a 15° beam angle that provides a coverage circle up to 30′ in diameter . . . with accuracy to within six inches. Of course, scanning the Dive Ray gives you a much larger coverage area.

As rugged as your other diving gear.

The Dive Ray is a one-piece, self-contained unit measuring 12″ in length. Its brilliant yellow shell gives watertight protection to the solid-state electronics inside, and high visibility on the outside. Power comes from two nine-Volt batteries that slip into the handle Luger-style.

The DR-100D is pressure-tested down to 100′, and has neutral buoyancy.

For more information about the Morrow Dive Ray, write to us at the address below.

Morrow MADE IN U.S.A.

Dealer inquiries welcome

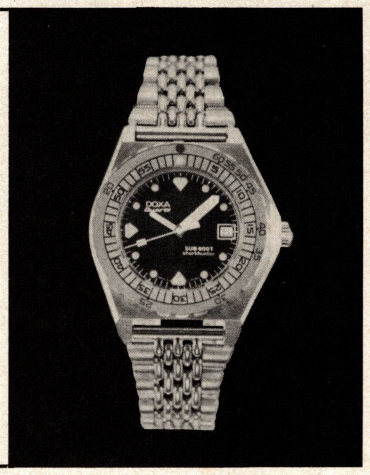
Morrow

P.O. Box 7078, Dept. SD12, Salem, Oregon 97303

WATCH
Repair

Complete set of parts.
For all types of dive watches: Doxa, Seiko, Zodiac, Rolex, etc.
An estimate will be sent before any work is started on your watch.
All work on a C.O.D. basis or major credit card.

Aquanauts Dive Shop
35 S.W. 7th Ave.
Miami, Fla. 33130



Sea Symbols©
by Robert L. Straight

The Sea Symbols Collection – exquisite jewelry and sculpture by renowned artist Robert L. Straight
All new catalog $2.00
8439 Barkley Dr., Houston TX 77017
(713) 643-4051

Mike Kevorkian's SPEARGUN SPECIALISTS
(est. 1956)

Featuring:
- S.M.G.
- Mares
- Arbalete-Canon
- Sea Hornet
- Swimaster Voit
- Distributor of rubber slings and CO_2 Cartridges
- Retail/Wholesale/Repair

Write for catalog $2.00($3.00 foreign)
TARPOON SKIN DIVING CENTER
3200 Palm Ave., Hialeah, Florida 33012
(305) 887-8726

circle #18 on Reader Service Card

BROWNIE'S THIRD LUNG
Whether it's photography, treasure diving, or exploring a tropical reef, SUPER 5 gives a whole new meaning to underwater freedom: up to 3 divers to 30' all day on one gallon of gas. Take your time — relax — and get more out of your next dive. Ten other models. For free catalog call/write:
5360 State Road 84, Suite 6
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33314
Toll Free 800-327-0412 Collect (305) 584-5570

circle #170 on Reader Service Card

NEW FROM NAUI
POCKET DIVE TABLES

The new NAUI Dive Tables is made of rugged, water-proof plastic. The convenient 5¼ x 6¼ inch size fits in almost every B.C. or jacket pocket.

All the figures you'll need to compute dive times are on the front. No need to turn table back and forth.

On the reverse side is a reusable dive planning and recording worksheet. With an ordinary pencil, you can plan and record your dives. It erases clean after use.

A list of commonly used Dive Planning terminology (a complete refresher course in how to use dive tables) is also listed on the reverse side along with easy to follow rules which eliminates the need to know confusing "exceptions" to the tables.

NAUI Dive Tables are available from NAUI Headquarters, P.O. Box 14650, Montclair, California 91763, Phone: (714) 621-5801.

NAUI

Yes, I would like to receive_____NAUI Underwater Dive Tables at a cost of $5.75 each.
Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Add 25¢ for postage and handling. California residents add 6% tax.

circle #171 on Reader Service Card

RX FOR DIVERS

of Thousand Oaks, Calif. He'd like to know how diving starts nosebleeds.

Answer: Dive related nosebleed isn't common, but there are several potential causes. Bleeding that arises from the nose itself usually comes from the front part of the septum — the partition between nostrils, where fragile vessels are protected only by a thin membrane. Severe mask squeeze could overdistend and rupture them, though we haven't heard of it. A mighty sneeze occasioned by water up the nose is a likelier possibility. Purposely distorting one's features or pinching one's nose in aid of ear clearing might crack a hardened mucus plaque and slice its sharp edge through a vessel.

In most cases, blood that exits the nose probably comes from a sinus that's been squeezed. During descent, ruptured capillaries bleed into it, then during ascent expanding air pushes the blood up into the nose. The surprised diver sees it in his mask after he surfaces. No big thing.

Question: Modest in Modesto is a scuba student concerned about whether diving with an IUD (intra-uterine device for contraception) can be bad, but she isn't about to ask her male instructor.

Answer: IUD's are less effective than originally thought and occasionally cause infection, bleeding or abortion. However, there's no reason to expect any interaction between diving and the IUD.

Question: Some months ago Mike Anderson of Thousand Oaks, California suffered a concussion. He doesn't say how, but it was enough to keep him in the hospital for a week. Now he's in scuba training and since his last pool session gets frequent headaches. Any connection?

Answer: It's possible. We can't say much without knowing all the details. If you have a brain contusion or a small clot pressing on your brain, you may be at increased risk of seizures or even decompression sickness. Confide in the neurosurgeon and stay out of the water until he can assure you it's safe.

Question: Michael Dale Kelly of Texarkana, Arkansas wants advice on diving after surgery. The doctor who did his appendectomy couldn't supply any.

Answer: Whether and when it's OK to resume diving after surgery depends on the underlying disease, the operation, the state of healing and any complications. Each case must be considered individually. After an uncomplicated appendectomy, a healthy young man should be ready to dive when he's ready to swim or run, which is to say when the wound heals. Three weeks should suffice, and if a small muscle splitting incision is used, possibly a lot less.

BROWN MEMORIAL

Those who were privileged to know Dr. Charlie Brown will always treasure his memory. In order to keep his memory alive for future generations and ensure that his contributions be recognized, a non-profit foundation is being considered. It would disburse funds in his name in an effort to ensure that his work continue. If this is to be a successful venture it will take a commitment from his friends in the form of monetary contributions. Setting up a non-profit foundation involves a considerable amount of legal work both with the State of California and the IRS. One NAUI member has volunteered his legal expertise for this project. Other members have also volunteered their time for initial administrative duties. What is needed now from the diving community is feedback as to the extent that it would be willing to support a foundation of this sort. Contributions could either be in the form of currency or through the organization of fund raising functions. Money is not being solicited at this time. If you are interested, please write to: Charles V. Brown Memorial Diving Foundation, 4195 Old San Jose Road, Santa Cruz, CA 95065.

SACKET'S HARBOR

(Continued from Page 85)

World War I."

Brice selected a spot for our dive that would plunge us into the heat of battle of the War of 1812. Minutes after his musket ball discovery he stuffed a blackened uniform button into his collection bag. I strayed from the site and began fanning debris away from a submerged cliff ridge. The silt gave way easily to hard rock upon which rested numerous shards of broken pottery, square nails, an antique shell casing and a roughly 3 by 4 inch, thin, brass rectangle. Each item was neatly arranged on a rock.

Al swam over, excitedly, and gestured for me to follow him. He'd unearthed a productive pit. My numbed fingers awkwardly sorted a few of what appeared to be collectible relics, including a rusty iron ring, another shell casing and a brass cannon primer. Al's dig had given up, among other things, a golf ball-sized grape shot which would have gone unnoticed by all but a trained observer.

"Jeez," I exclaimed as we drove toward home. "Left something in the water I wanted to show you."

"What'd it look like?" Al inquired.

"Some sort of brass plate, had a couple of knobs on the back."

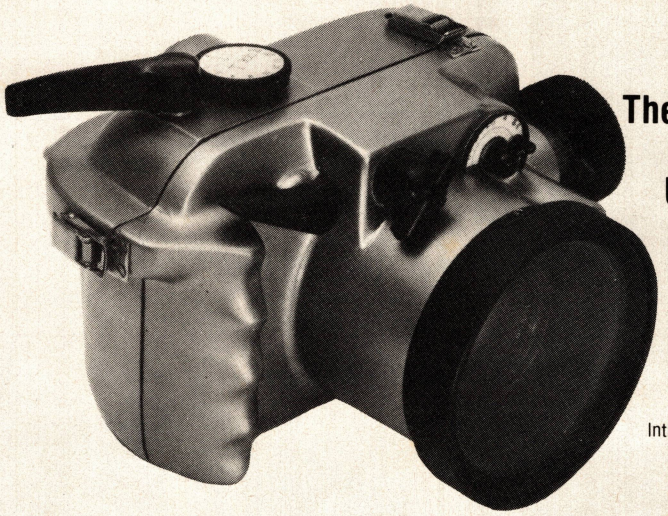
"Was it sort'a curved?"

"Yeah."

"George," he admonished, "you left behind about $300 worth of belt buckle or breast plate."

It's still there. You'll find it on a flat rock in three feet of water atop a small pile of broken pottery.

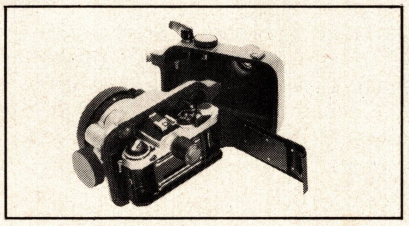
NEW BREED



Introducing The New T300 Line of Underwater Camera Housings

Introductory price
$465.00

Beautifully sculptured around your camera, then precision cast in high strength aluminum alloy. Rugged yet compact — stows easily in your dive bag or luggage. Weighs only 3 pounds. Controls at your finger tips, not on the end of long levers and knobs. No extras to buy — comes ready to use with EO or Sealink strobe connector and view finder adapter. You get perfect full frame thru-the-lens focus and framing.



FEATURES:
- **Separate designs for most popular make 35MM SLR cameras**
- **Easy film load — the camera stays in the housing**
- **All controls**
- **Rubber gear rings protect your lens**
- **Ports feature quick change design**
- **Dimensions: 3½ x 6½ inches**
- **Working depth — 300 ft.**
- **Finish: Baked enamel over black anodize**

ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE:
- **Wide angle port**
- **1:1 Macro or Telephoto port**
- **Accessory mounting bracket**

See it at your dive or photo store — Ready for Christmas delivery. Dealer inquiries invited.

TUSSEY UNDERWATER SYSTEMS
2200 Honolulu Avenue Montrose, CA 91020 **Phone: (213) 249-2700**

circle #183 on Reader Service Card

NEW METHOD!
Only $45.50

20/20 vision underwater with prescription faceplate lenses. The method of bonding lenses to the mask is the only one which corrects exactly as your glasses do.

Individually analyzed by an optometrist experienced in the problems of under water vision. Lenses as large as any manufactured. Used by U.S. Navy underwater training facilities as well as State agencies. To order send copy of prescription, distance between eyes, and mask or plate only. Prescription swim goggles also available. Bifocals, $24.00 extra. Air mail $2.00 extra. WE CAN OBTAIN COMPLETE INFORMATION FROM YOUR GLASSES. SEND FOR FREE LITERATURE. UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED.

DRS. NEWTON & O'BRIEN
575 - 6th St., San Pedro, CA 90731 • (213) 832-1185

YES I WANT THE WHOLE STORY ABOUT COMMERCIAL DIVING

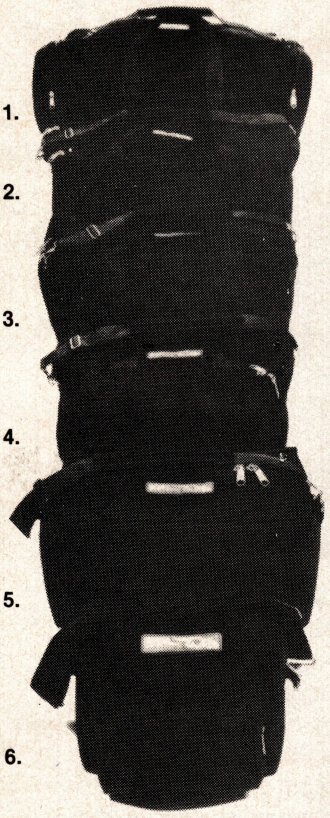
Commercial Diving Institute
151-19 POWELLS COVE BLVD.
WHITESTONE, N.Y. 11357

Please send me complete FREE information package on careers in commercial diving. (or call (212) 767-7800)

NAME _____
STREET _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

circle #172 on Reader Service Card

PROFESSIONAL DIVE BAGS BY SCUBA SYSTEMS



All Scuba Systems bags have the following quality features, constructed of rugged 11 oz. DuPont Cordura nylon waterproof treated. All nickel hardware and 2 inch nylon web handles. All bags come with padded, detachable shoulder strap. Bags 1—4 have grommet holes for water draining. Unconditionally guaranteed—Available in black only.

1. **International Bag—4 outside pockets, 2 inside pockets and divider flap. Our top of the line bag.....$129.95**
2. **Pro Bag—A large main compartment with one outside zippered pocket..$70.00**
3. **Medium Gear Bag—22L x 10H x 12W one inside zippered pocket.....$45.00**
4. **Flight Bag—14L x 11H x 9W, a main compartment with one outside zippered pocket. Ideal carry on airline size..$45.00**
5. **Diplomat Bag—17L x 10H x 9W, a padded bag with 3 outside pouches.....$65.00**
6. **Escort Bag—11L x 9H x 6W, a padded bag with one outside pouch.....$41.50**
7. **Regulator Bag—12L x 6H x 5W. (Not Pictured).....$9.00**
8. **Mask Bag—8L x 5H x 3W. (Not Pictured).....$7.00**
9. **Garment Bag—3 Suit capacity with 3 external pockets. (Not Pictured).....$66.75**
10. **Hat—A black baseball hat with Scuba Systems logo. (Not Pictured).....$6.95**
11. **Wallet—A nylon tri-fold wallet with Scuba Systems logo. (Not Pictured).$7.95**

Sold at Better Dive Shops or Order Direct From

SCUBA SYSTEMS
826 HORAN DR.
ST. LOUIS, MO. USA 63026-2478

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
1-800-325-3049
MISSOURI RESIDENTS 1-314-343-3575

Master Card, Visa, or C.O.D. Personel checks held 3 weeks. Add $3.00 per order for postage. Canada and Hawaii add $5.00 for postage. Send for free brochure. Dealer inquires invited.

Scuba Systems is a subsidiary of Comsec International, Inc.

U/W SOCIETY PHOTO CONTEST

Entries for the Underwater Society of America's 1982 Photography Competition will be accepted from now through February 25. The contest is open only to members of the Society but a membership application (dues are $10) is available upon entry.

Entry categories for the contest include both saltwater and freshwater prints,

slides and movies. A special 110 print category will be included.

First through third place winners in each category will receive an Award Plaque. Their photographs will be exhibited at Our World—Underwater in Chicago, IL on April 30-May 2.

First place winners will receive equipment as prizes and have their photos featured in Canada's Diver Magazine and the Underwater Journal.

Contest judges include Paul Tzimoulis, editor/publisher of SKIN DIVER, Gale Livers of Ikelite and Rick Frehsee, freelance U/W photographer/journalist.

For information and entry forms, write: Paula M. Novotny, 9702 E. 12th St., Indianapolis, Indiana 46229.

JONGBLOED BOAT

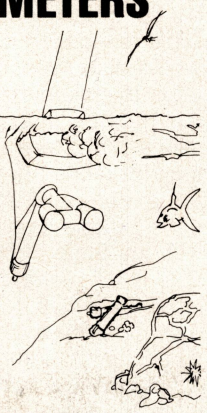
(Continued from Page 60)

I finished the dive ahead of Bill, who was wearing double tanks. This gave me an opportunity to test the boat's stability by entering alone. It passed with flying colors. Pulling yourself up from the water with this boat is easier than it is with an inflatable, because you don't have to climb over the pontoon. The craft remained perfectly steady while I came over the side, then leaned over and pulled in my tank and BC. Any boat less than five feet wide would list precariously with more than 250 pounds of diver and equipment over one side, but this one remained on an even keel. I was impressed.

The Water Toy is a radical concept that works. As as personal boat for two divers or as a dinghy for a larger boat, it offers the advantages of compact storage, portability and economy plus the safety of exceptional buoyancy. As with any small

THE LAST FRONTIER WORTH VISITING
WRECK DETECTION WITH
PROTON MAGNETOMETERS

WHY PAY $75,000 FOR FRACTIONAL GAMMA, MARINE, MAGNETIC STORM CANCELLING MAGS L3,$575-L1.5,$375



ANNOUNCING LIEBHAZET 3 1/10 GAMMA SENSITIVITY

at a 99.7% confidence level ($t[\bar{x}(o.l)-\bar{x}(o)]=3$) Also, noise elimination with a dual sensor pair – only 1 dual sensor fish in the water, the other high & dry on a bowsprit or in a forward cabin . . . or, for nearer or heavier objects, 1 dual sensor high & dry on tip of port outrigger & 1 on stbd. Replace duals with singles when electromagnetic noise is low (outboards, diesels & most gasolines at low RPM's.)

THE BEST-KEPT MARINE MAGNETOMETRY SECRET: NEARLY ALWAYS THE MAIN REASON FOR TOWING (& INTRICATE CABLE SHIELDING) WITH 1 SENSOR DIGITAL MAGS IS NOT TO GET CLOSE TO THE SEARCH OBJECT . . . NOT EVEN TO AVOID THE MAGNETIC INFLUENCE OF THE BOAT SINCE THAT'S EITHER CONSTANT OR GRADUALLY CHANGING . . . THE REASON IS TO AVOID THE ENGINE'S E. M. NOISE SPIKES MASQUERADING AS GROUPS (25 GAMMAS PER PRECESSION) OF PROTON PRECESSIONS. WHY ARE 2, 3 & 4 SENSOR MAGS REPLACING 1 SENSOR MAGS? SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE OR SEND $1 ($2 FOREIGN) FOR COMPLETE INFO. – 35,000 WORD, 30 FIGURE BOOK 1, 2, 3 & 4 SENSOR, PROTON MAGNETOMETERS $15 ($22 FOREIGN) FOREIGN QUOTES $2. **COMPARE PRICES, HARD DATA, CHART READ-OUTS, LAB OR FIELD GAMMA SENSITIVITIES (OR TARGET SENSITIVITIES) – 10 TO 250 TIMES GREATER THAN MAGS COSTING 5 TO 10 TIMES OUR PRICE.** FIELD SENSITIVITY SAME ORDER AS CESIUM MAG. **ALSO IDEAL FOR LAND SEARCHES – ARCHAEOLOGY, TREASURE, PLACER GOLD + MAGNETITE DEPOSITS**

Dual sensors & housings $300 + $1 to $1.50/ft. cable – up to 1000' with standard co-ax cable – dual sensors $70/pair – detects to thousands of feet, 1/10 gamma limit (1 lb. steel at 20', 64 lb. at 80', 4100 lb. at 320', 125 tons at 1280') – patented NULL SIGNATURE technique allows eyeballing of faint, target traces – recorder, earphone, loudspeaker, meter modes simultaneously or individually – both mags ocean or land – M. L. Dalton Research, 6035 Aberdeen, Dallas, TX 75230 – Phone (214) 691-4925. Phone not always attended, so call nites & weekends too.

47th STREET
UNDERWATER PHOTO COMBINATIONS

November **MINOLTA POCKET CAMERA WEATHERMATIC-A**
World's first floating camera.

$79.95

NEW FUJICA HDS
All-Weather 35mm Auto exposure camera w/built-in flash.

$165.50

NIKONOS IV-A
UNDERWATER / ALL-WEATHER '35'

$389.50

We carry a complete line of Oceanic Products write for price sheet

IKELITE SLR HOUSING & CAMERA COMBO
MINOLTA Pocket 250 camera w/housing. . 74.95
Minolta 450E.....99.50
Canon AE-1 w/50mm f1.8.....425.50
Canon 514 XLS w/housing.....459.95
Canon F1N f1.8 w/ housing.....675.00
Pentax ME Super f2 w/housing.....429.50
ELECTRONIC FLASHES W/IKELITE HOUSING
Vivitar 283 . . . 149.00 Vivitar 285. . . 159.50
Casio Mariner Watch Chronograph W-100 . . 39.95
Casio Mariner Stainless Steel W-150.....54.95
Seiko Skin Diver Watch only.....119.95
WRITE FOR FREE UNDERWATER CATALOG

47st. photo INC.
67 W. 47 Street. New York, N.Y. 10036
TEL (212)260-4410
Toll Free Orders Only 800-223-5661

boat, the trade-off is less comfort and the need for caution in rough sea conditions. If used sensibly, its rugged quality construction should hold up for many years.

Jongbloed and his partner, actor Robert Hays, will sell the boat directly from the factory, resulting in a considerable saving for the buyer. The Water Toys Boat, with paddles, sells for $995. The trailer is $549. Jongbloed Water Toys is located at 1521 East McFadden, Suite G, Santa Ana, California 92705.

MUCHANSKI TO NAUI

Eugene Muchanski has been appointed director of marketing services of NAUI. According to executive director, Marshall McNott, Muchanski will assist independent instructors, dive stores and other NAUI programs in their marketing needs.

With 14 years experience as a certified diver, eight of them as a NAUI instructor, and two years as a course director, combined with his education and business experience, Muchanski said that he has been, "training for exactly this type of position for many years."

McNott, said, "We have employed Eugene Muchanski because of the background he outlined, especially his marketing expertise. He will strengthen our dive store program . . . He will also show independent instructors how to better market their programs. . . ."

Answers: Magazine Minutiae

1.) **Jim Auxier & Chuck Blakeslee**
2.) **Driftwood**
3.) **Water World & Le Trident**
4.) **Folco Quincili, Blue Continent**
5.) **Healthways U/W Safety Manual, E. R. Cross**
6.) **Scuba Totes**
7.) **Bel Aqua**
8.) **Snork-Aire**
9.) **Sparling School of Deep Diving (Jack London Square)**
10.) **Healthways Scuba Regulator**
11.) **Northill Air-Lung**

HUB 1982 PROGRAMS

Human Underwater Biology, Inc. will offer nine Diving Medicine In Depth programs for physicians in 1982. Course locations will include Bonaire, San Salvador Island, Cayman and Haiti.

The first program will be hosted by the Flamingo Beach Hotel on Bonaire, Netherlands Antilles, January 9-17.

In addition, Paul Tzimoulis, editor of SKIN DIVER and Geri Murphy, an U/W photo-journalist, will be guest speakers.

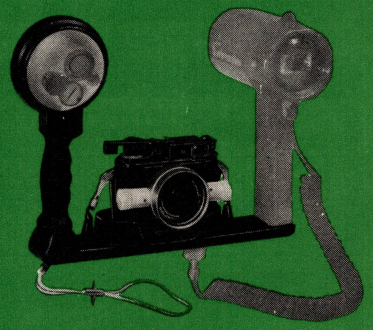
For further information about the January program and/or for a listing of 1982 course dates, contact: Human Underwater Biology, Dept. 1558, P.O. Box 5893, San Antonio, TX 78201; (512) 492-9395.

GLENN BEALL EXCLUSIVES

Glenn Beall sport diving and underwater photography products are unique and normally not available from any other manufacturer.

Designed by divers of long and varied experience, these products are original, novel, ingenious, practical . . . make diving more enjoyable and safer.
You can order Glenn Beall products by mail. Or see and buy at dive shops and save shipping and handling charges.
Whether dealing with shops or the public, we stress quick delivery and personal care and attention to orders and inquiries. No letter goes unanswered . . . all phone calls are returned.

NIKONOS MOUNTING SYSTEM



Complete system for Light Meter, Camera, Underwater Light, Quick Release Shutter Trigger. Lets you get it and keep it all together topside and underwater. The ultimate in convenience and one-hand operation. Fits Nikonos I, II and III. Adapts to all strobes. Contour handle. Light weight. Toggle lever hold downs, plus tripod security nut. #27HC8. $59.50, plus $2 ship & handl.

HINGED LENS COVER

Threaded adapter and hinged cover eliminate old problem of losing friction fit lens covers. Protects lens and threaded fitting on lens. Adapter screws into any lens with 58 mm thread, such as Nikonos 28 mm and 35mm lenses. Easily removable. Cover is spring loaded. #51HC2. $7.50, plus $1 ship & handl.

SHUTTER TRIGGER

Provides one-hand operation of Shutter Release and Film Advance. All manipulations performed from behind camera, even while wearing gloves. Two-piece structure lets you adjust your shutter speed without removing the Trigger. Designed with a camera image . . . it looks like it belongs there. For Nikonos II, #43HCJ1, $9.95. For Nikonos III, #43HCJ3, $9.95. Plus $1 ship & handl.

Glenn Beall offers dozens of other sport diving and underwater photography "musts." Send $1.00 for CATALOG – refundable.

DEALERS! We invite your inquiries—about our products in particular and about the marketing of sport diving in general.

Send check or money order to: GLENN BEALL INDUSTRIES • 887 South Route 21, Gurnee, IL 60031, Phone: 312/367-5353 • Illinois residents add 5% sales tax.

circle #11 on Reader Service Card

DIVE FLORIDA'S GOLD COAST

- JOIN US FOR A HALF OR FULL DAY DIVE TRIP ABOARD THE "EXPERIENCE" TO ANYONE OF FLORIDA'S 50 REEFS OR WRECKS.
- ANCHOR DIVING AND U.W. PHOTOGRAPHY OR DRIFT DIVING AND LOBSTERING — IT'S ALL HERE!
- OPENWATER AND ADVANCED DIVING CERTIFICATIONS AVAILABLE.
- INTRODUCTORY RESORT COURSES AND 5 DAY CERTIFICATION CLASSES.

PROFESSIONAL DIVING CHARTERS OF FLORIDA

TWO FOR THE PRICE OF ONE!
ON ANY HALF DAY CHARTER WITH THIS COUPON!
DIVING VENTURES INTERNATIONAL CLUB MEMBERS ONLY.
PADI'S ONLY STATESIDE RESORT FACILITY.

HOTEL ACCOMMODATIONS AVAILABLE.
PROFESSIONAL DIVING SCHOOLS OF FLORIDA
Bahia Mar Yachting Center (A1A) Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33316 · 305-761-3413

circle #173 on Reader Service Card

SAVE 50% — BUY USED GEAR!

Every month thousands of serious divers eagerly read our classified ad section! You'll see At-Pacs, B/Cs, Boats, Cameras, Strobes, Regulators, Tanks, etc. Equipment reviews, Diving travel column, **ADVENTURE DIVES,** and MORE.

"The classified ad section alone is worth the cover price." Jim & Cathy Church, U/W Photographers

"Your classified ad section is a welcome addition to the diving press." Burton McNeely, SCUBACHROME

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! (U.S.-12 issues - $13) Sample copy $3. ***Money back guarantee. CREDIT CARD*** subscribers call 1-800-227-1617 Ext. 229. Or write:

SCUBA TIMES ***Pensacola, FL 32503***
P.O. BOX 6268 ***(904) 478-5288***

COMING IN DECEMBER!!
Our new **Adventure Dive** program —
Don't Miss It!

circle #12 on Reader Service Card

MAR-VEL

The Mar-Vel Diving Specialties catalog offers the most complete source of diving equipment

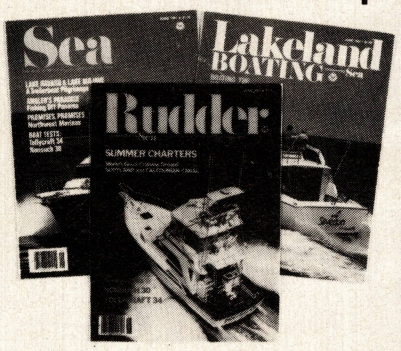
Catalog $ 2 Refundable with first order.

M & E Marine Supply Company
P.O. Box 601 SD Camden, New Jersey 08101

circle #13 on Reader Service Card

Dive the exotic, faraway places . . . and those close to home with skindiver *every month*

A NEW WAVE
The Petersen Marine Group!



SEA & PACIFIC SKIPPER—The magazine for Western yachtsmen.
LAKELAND BOATING INCORPORATING SEA—Mid-America's favorite freshwater yachting magazine.
RUDDER COMBINED WITH SEA—The magazine for Atlantic and Gulf yachtsmen.
For boating enthusiasts everywhere, the new wave of Petersen Marine Group publications offers the most complete coverage available today!

At your local Newsstand

THE WAY WE WERE

(Continued from Page 22)

Hunt television series, with Lloyd Bridges, was one of the most popular on the air. I met Bridges through our sons who were in the same Boy Scout troop and I co-authored the book *Mask and Flippers* that a publisher wanted him to write. I then took a course in television writing at UCLA and wrote scripts for his show, Sea Hunt, until the series was canceled in 1960.

Thus, the decade of the 1950's was a period of skin diving's rapid expansion and progress. But during the 1960's the doldrums set in and the industry went into a major depression. I retired from the Los Angeles Fire Department in 1962 and went to work as advertising and sales promotion manager for U.S. Divers. After a few months in my new job I learned that business was so bad the dive shops were folding all over the country, and some of the major dive equipment manufacturers, including U.S. Divers, were on the verge of bankruptcy.

A basic cause of the business slump was the phenomenal dropout rate: More than 90 percent of newly trained divers were leaving the sport. I made a telephone check and learned that the major reason for this was that the novice divers didn't know where to go and had no one with experience to show them. Dive travel and tourism with resorts, facilities and guided tours were nonexistent and the novice was left to fend for himself.

I tried to sell U.S. Diver's management team on a program called Aqua-Lung Tours and argued that skin diving should follow the example of snow skiing by promoting tours to warm water resort areas. But my idea was rejected and, in 1963 when SKIN DIVER was purchased by Petersen Publishing Company, I joined the magazine as marketing manager. My convictions regarding the dive tourism market came with me.

Jim Auxier, then SKIN DIVER's Editor/Publisher, also resisted my idea of promoting dive tourism as an impractical dream. But Dewey Bergman, an experienced diver and travel agent, agreed with me wholeheartedly, and he founded See & Sea Travel, specializing in dive tours.

Our first target was Cozumel, a sleepy Yucatan fishing village. Bergman signed a contract with one of the small hotels that agreed to install the dive equipment and facilities he requested. The feature article I wrote on Cozumel diving generated so much interest that within a few months every diver I talked to had either been to Cozumel or was planning to go. As a result, SKIN DIVER received advertising contracts from Mexicana Airlines, See & Sea Travel, and several Cozumel hotels. The sleepy Mexican fishing vil-

lage enjoyed an unprecedented boom and the small hotel quickly expanded into a modern, multi-story resort.

Similar tactics were used to promote dive tourism to other areas such as Tahiti, the Florida Keys and Caribbean. National Airlines joined the crusade by advertising a Flying Skin Diver Club.

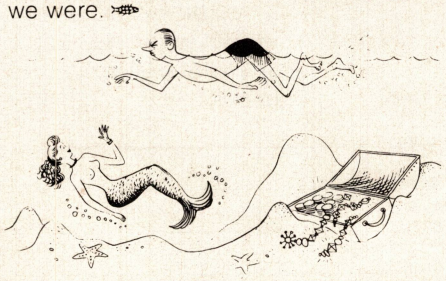
In 1964 a young diver named Paul Tzimoulis became SKIN DIVER's Eastern Advertising Manager. His articles and photographs on diving in such places as Israel, South America and the Caribbean helped give skin dive tourism a major boost. By the time Jim Auxier retired and Tzimoulis became publisher in 1966, dive shops and instructors had learned that tourism paid off and, as a result, today's novice can travel to dive resorts all over the world and enjoy facilities that rival skiing resorts in both luxury and service.

In 1968 I realized a lifelong ambition by quitting my SKIN DIVER job and trying my hand as a full time, freelance writer. I sold my house, moved into a travel trailer, and set out on a swing around the country. This lasted two years, until I hit Florida in 1970 and learned that the gorgeous coral reefs of the Keys were threatened by pollution.

With Paul Tzimoulis' encouragement, I began a series of hard-hitting feature articles exposing Florida's pollution and conservation problems. Many of these were firsts and widely reprinted or quoted in newspapers and other media. The resultant publicity sometimes led to corrective action or legislation. For example, the series exposing the threat to Florida's coral reefs led to the first scientific studies ever made of these ecosystems and the eventual designation of the Florida Keys as an, "Area of Critical State Concern."

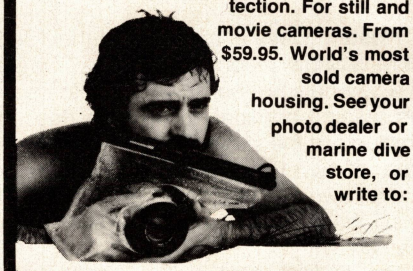
My SKIN DIVER articles were also instrumental in helping to stop the infamous Cross Florida Barge Canal, outlawing development of productive marine areas by constructing private waterfront canals, and preventing an attempted state takeover of dive tours in Pennekamp Park.

My underwater experiences covered an exciting and interesting period of American history. My only regret is that newcomers to skin diving will never see the magnificent beauty and bounty of the underwater world as I saw it 40 years ago because that world no longer exists. It has been destroyed by pollution, and modern divers have no idea of the way we were.



ewa-marine
space suit for your camera

Underwater, in sand, dust, rain. Total protection. For still and movie cameras. From $59.95. World's most sold camera housing. See your photo dealer or marine dive store, or write to:



PIONEER & CO., INC., 216 HADDON AVE.
Westmont, NJ 08108 (800) 257-7742

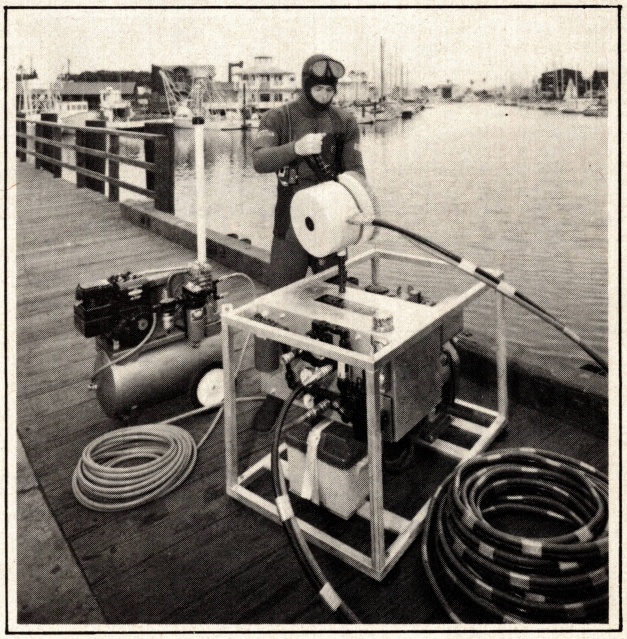
circle #174 on Reader Service Card

PRESCRIPTION FACE PLATES
FOR DIVERS WHO WEAR EYE GLASSES

My custom-made, hydro-optically ground, prescription face plate is the original and only method of correcting your vision underwater exactly as your eyeglasses do on land without underwater distortion, lens fogging or breakage problems. Precision ground safety lenses permanently bonded to the face plate of any mask with a proven optical epoxy made for underwater use. Personally made by an optician who is a diver. Used and approved by divers in all 50 states, over 40 foreign countries. U.S. Navy, U.S. Army Engineers, and Smithsonian Institute. Send your own mask or face plate with your lens prescription and distance between eyes. Only $49.50 including return postage, for my exclusive, super extra large, wide angle lenses. New masks also supplied. Or send for free literature. Unconditionally guaranteed. My twentieth year.

LEONARD MAGGIORE
Optician for Divers
212 EV 6-5339
69-03 Fresh Pond Road
Ridgewood, Queens, NY 11385

SEA SCRUBBER™
UNDERWATER HULL CLEANING SYSTEM



The **SEA SCRUBBER** is designed to clean vessels of any size but is most efficient for yachts, workboats, fishing trawlers and cargo vessels up to 400' in length. For larger ships such as tanker and container cargo type vessels, we recommend our brush cleaning submersible, **BRUSH SUB,** which is unequaled for high performance and efficiency.

Divers worldwide are establishing very profitable businesses. Professional underwater cleaning is a relatively simple operation with the **SEA SCRUBBER** and can be done on a full or part-time basis.

EARN $10,000+ PER MONTH!

SUB ENTERPRISES, INC.
17865 Sky Park Circle, Suite 18K
Irvine, California 92714
P.O. Box 16531
Irvine, California 92713 (714) 540-9455
Telex 683 390 Cable Address — Sub Time
Send $2.00 for catalogue

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

circle #15 on Reader Service Card

ORDER YOUR BINDERS TODAY!

Use these handsome binders to protect every issue for reference. Durable hard leatherette cover with title stamped in gold on front and spine. Each binder securely locks 12 issues into a permanent book.

PETERSEN LIBRARY BINDERS
6725 Sunset Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90028

I enclose my ☐ Check or ☐ Money Order for $_____
(Made payable to: Petersen Library Binders) in full payment for SKIN DIVER binders as indicated:

____at $7.00 each ☐ 3 for $17.50 ☐ 6 for $30.25

Prices thru Dec. 31, 1981 include postage and handling.
California residents only add 6% sales tax.
Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. SD-1281

• To avoid delay—please print clearly •

SHIP TO:_____

STREET_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

PELICAN HATS

Western Days is the spirit of the 1982 DEMA Show and "good guys" white cowboy hats will be given away to dealers placing nominal orders with Pelican Products at the show. The authentic Panama straw, hand blocked hats have leather sweat bands and are topped with head band crests made of pheasant feathers.

The DEMA Show will be held next month in San Antonio, TX. Dealers are urged to stop by the Pelican Booth early to pick up their hat and be in style for the Show.

Shown tipping DEMA cowboy hats to

their dealers are (right to left) Pelicans: Jerry Linehan, vice-president, Jan Lopez, manager customer service and Dave Parker, president.

For further information contact: Pelican Products, 23763 Madison Street, Torrance, California 90505; or telephone (213) 373-7358.

U/W HOCKEY NATIONALS

The 1982 Underwater Society of America-sponsored Underwater Hockey National tournament will take place May 22 and 23, at the Olympic pool at Circle Campus in Chicago, Illinois. There will be a men's and women's competition.

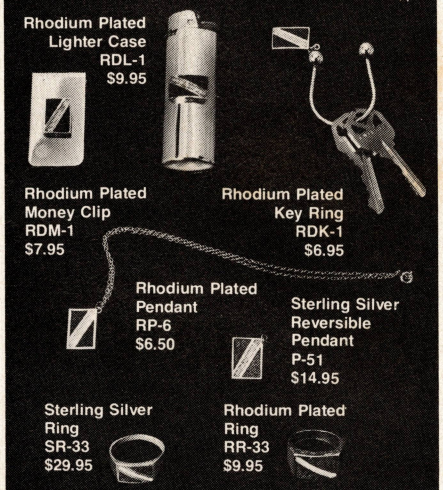
For more information on this tournament or the rules of play, history, strategy descriptions, etc., of U/W Hockey contact: Tom Miller, director, National U/W Hockey Committee, 1105 Helen, Deer Park, Texas 77536 — or write to: Paul Ulbrich, 5132 Dorchester, Chicago, IL 60615.

COM DIVING EDUCATORS MEET

Charlie Vallance, department head of underwater technology at Florida Institute of Technology, recently attended a meeting of the Association of Commercial Diving Educators (ACDE) held on Grand Cayman Island. The meeting covered such topics as training standards and certification for commercial divers, commercial diver physicals and diver emergency medical technicians.

In February, Vallance, secretary/treasurer for ACDE, will present a paper in New Orleans to the International Diving

Dive Flag Collection



SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
• All inlay is genuine Mediterranean red coral and mother-of-pearl
• Include ring size(s) — 6 through 11 available
Call toll-free, 24 hr. number
1-800-323-6556, Ext. R-123 (except Illinois)
Or, to avoid C.O.D. charges, send check, money order or use Mastercharge/VISA (state exp date).
Add $1.50 for shipping. Calif. add sales tax
Send orders to: HANDMAID ENTERPRISES,
Dept. SDM, P.O. Box 551, Capitola, CA 95010
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

The World's Only
Universal/Professional
UNDERWATER METAL DETECTOR

The GARRETT Sea Hunter

Selectable Dual Circuit permits detection, in fresh or salt water, of all metals or detection of gold, silver, copper, and lead, while ignoring most iron/junk metals.

●200 ft. Certified Depth ● Automatic/Manual Modes ● Outputs: Earphones/Meter/LEDs ● Detects: Single coins to 18 in. Larger objects to 6 ft. ● 9V NiCads. 110/12V Charger ● 2-year Warranty

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-527-4011 1-800-442-4889 (In Texas)

GARRETT METAL DETECTORS
Dept. SD981
2814 National Drive
Garland, Texas 75041 U.S.A.

See us at Booth 171 DEMA Convention San Antonio, Texas January 23-26, 1982.

Mini-Tank Jewelry

Pendant or Keyring, a Super gift for every Scuba diver, man or woman.
Handsome aluminum Scuba Tank on keyring or 24" stainless steel chain. Write for fund-raiser quantity price.

ACTUAL SIZE

HUNT-MAXWELL INDUSTRIES
1719 Southwest Blvd, Wichita, KS 67213

	PENDANTS	KEYRINGS	
Blue			$14.50 EACH
Black			
Silver			

Total Quan _____ Total $_____
ADD: SHIPPING $ 1.50
KS res add 3% sales tax $_____
Total Payment Enclosed $_____
☐check ☐money order

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

Symposium (IDS) sponsored by the Association of Diving Contractors. Entitled, Commercial Diver Training at the University Level, the paper addressed the two year university commercial training programs available at only three colleges in the country.

MAL DE MER MEDICINE

An anti-motion sickness medication has been developed which uses the skin as the portal of drug entry rather than the usual method of oral application. Transderm-V, marketed by CIBA Pharmaceutical Company, delivers a dosage of

scopolamine. A proven anti-motion sickness agent, scopolamine is delivered through the skin, allowing the medication to enter the bloodstream at a rate which optimizes the desired effects. A small patch, placed on the hairless skin behind the ear, is all that's required for up to three days of protection.

Now cleared by the FDA for prescription use, Transderm-V has proven effective in sea trials by preventing nausea and vomiting in 75 percent of subjects susceptible to motion sickness. The new system of skin delivery also reduces many of the side effects, such as drowsiness, common to higher doses of orally-ingested anti-motion sickness medication.

SUBSEA BROCHURE

Subsea Products, Inc., in cooperation with Alumacraft Boat Company of Arkansas, Mercury Outboards, and Rolls Axle Boat Trailers, is preparing a brochure dealing with freshwater underwater photography.

"It is our intention to show underwater photographers that they can take advantage of their own back yard, so to speak, in order to enjoy their photographic endeavors," says Larry Salvo, director of sales and marketing for Subsea. "Most people," Salvo continues, "are convinced they must travel to the coastline or to some exotic location in order to enjoy underwater photography — and this is just not true."

Subsea Products will release its brochure at the DEMA convention in January.

New England Divers Holiday Savers!

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-8122

Use our convenient Layaway Plan!

Available Nationally At All Our Locations, While They Last!

Prices do not include shipping costs.

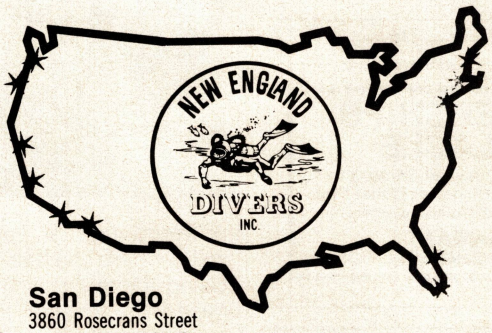
Bellevue
14330 NE 20th
Bellevue, Wash. 98007
(206) 643-8433

Kent
2507 South 252nd Street
Kent, Wash. 98031
(206) 878-1760

San Francisco
110 Embarcadero
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 434-3614

Los Angeles
11830 W. Pico Blvd.
W. Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 477-5021

San Diego
3860 Rosecrans Street
San Diego, CA 92110
(714) 298-0531



Beverly
131 Rantoul Street
Beverly, Mass. 01915
(617) 922-6951

Braintree
236 Wood Road
Braintree, Mass. 02184
(617) 848-4990

Kendall
9820 Dixie Highway
Kendall, Florida 33156
(305) 667-4622

Miami
2945 N.E. Second Ave.
Miami, Florida 33137
(305) 573-4600

Write for our New 1981 Catalog, featuring the largest selection of brand name merchandise at LOW, LOW PRICES, Call Toll Free or visit one of our Stores.

Underwater Life Support Systems are potentially dangerous to a non-trained user. These include scuba tanks, regulators and buoyancy compensators. This does not constitute an offer to sell these items via mail order.

circle #176 on Reader Service Card

TREASURE OF THE CONCEPCIÓN

OWN A BIT OF A LEGEND

Our sterling silver 2 reale (also known as 2 bits) pendant is handmade with the same meticulous care that we used in restoring the actual Concepcion Treasure. Reproduced in exact size and detail from one of the finest coins recovered ~ this conversation piece of jewelry makes an exquisite gift.

A 45 pg. color booklet on the Treasure of the Concepcion is included.

Actual Size

Own a Legend

for only $55.00

© Designers Edition, 1981

The Established Leader
In Treasure Restoration
Plainfield, Vermont 802/454-8608

DESIGNERS EDITION Box 218
Plainfield, Vermont 05667

Please send me ___ Concepcion Pendants
Enclosed is my check for the full amount ___
Charge my VISA ___ MASTERCARD ___
No. _____ Exp. date ___
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

circle #177 on Reader Service Card

PARTNERSHIPS AVAILABLE

Opportunity for Qualified Persons to Establish a Scuba Equipment Outlet Their Area . . . Part-Time–Small Investment

SCUBAMART
P.O. BOX 56069, CHGO, ILL. 60656

NATIONAL SCUBA REPAIR

DIVING EQUIPMENT REPAIR AND SALES.
3 DAY SERVICE AVAILABLE.
Regulators $17.00 (1-hose) $20.00 (2-hose)
All Prices Are Plus Parts
SEND YOUR EQUIPMENT NOW
OR WRITE FOR COMPLETE PRICE SHEET
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
16442-B Gothard St., Huntington Beach CA 92647-3670

circle #178 on Reader Service Card

WENOKA COMMEMORATIVE KNIFE

The Westchester Dive Center of Port Chester, New York, was one of the first dive stores in the world to receive the Wenoka Commemorative Knives. The

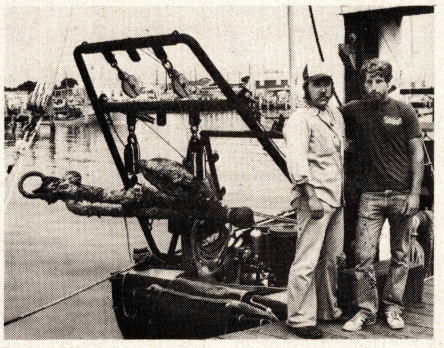
shop owner, Bob Tseng, is shown presenting Bob Jensen of Greenwich, Connecticut his limited edition knife. Jensen, who received knife number 0023 out of a production run of 2400, attained his PADI master diver rating through the Westchester Dive Center.

For course registration information call (914) 937-2685.

ANCHOR RECOVERY

After 78 years on the ocean floor five miles southeast of Point Judith, Rhode Island an 1100 pound anchor was brought to the surface recently by members of a research diving class from Dowling University, Oakdale, NY.

Capt. Gary Dow said the students, acting on reports of commercial fishermen, had located the wreckage of the steam-



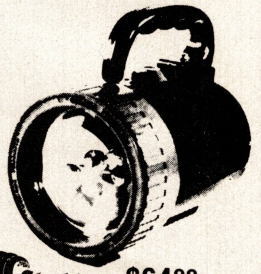
powered tugboat, *Leyden* in 105 feet of water where she had gone down in 1903. Using a one ton airlift bag, the students raised the anchor to the surface and hoisted it onto the stern of the *Dolphin*.

The diving team reported that the huge boiler and most of the sunken vessel was still intact but covered with netting snagged from unfortunate fishing vessels over the years. More research is to be conducted on the history of the vessel and its anchor.

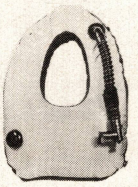
DISCOUNT SCUBA

Check the names — check the prices! Order direct and save. These are everyday prices on regular merchandise. No seconds. No closeouts. No off brands.

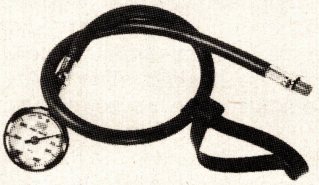
U.S. DIVERS CALYPSO VI
Balanced piston first stage.
3 low pressure ports, one high pressure.
Steele's
Reg. Retail $218 **$109.99**



FARALLON/ OCEANIC
OP101 Rechargeable light with 110 V.A.C. charger
Reg. Retail $99
Steele's **$64.99**



OCEAN DYNAMICS
Buoyancy compensator. Yellow with blue trim, Armonyl nylon outer bag, polyurethane inner bag. 30 lbs. lift.
Reg. Retail $92
Steele's **$69.99**



OCEAN DYNAMICS
PG 5100 pressure gauge. Special ABS housing with chromed metal bezel. 2" luminous face.
Reg. Retail $50 Steele's **$39.99**

FARALLON/OCEANIC
"TALON" Knife. Hi-grade stainless steel blade, hard rubber handle, complete with locking sheath and compensating leg straps.
Reg. Retail $47.50 Steele's **$34.99**

Visa, Mastercharge welcome. We accept C.O.D.'s. Prices do not include shipping charges. Open 10 a.m. P.D.T. except Sunday and Monday.

Phone (408) 984-5821

New 1981 fully illustrated catalog now available. Send $1.00 – refundable with first purchase. Catalog shipped free with any order.

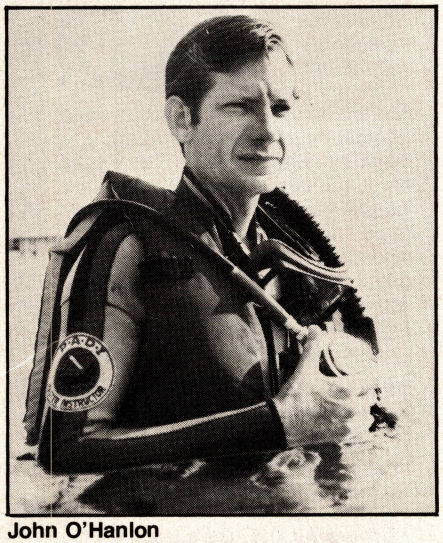
Steele's Scuba
2350 EL CAMINO REAL
SANTA CLARA, CA 95051
Just 50 miles south of San Francisco

Underwater Life Support Systems are potentially dangerous to a non-trained user. These include scuba tanks, regulators and buoyancy compensators. This ad does not constitute an offer to sell these items via mail order.

MASTER DIVER PROGRAM

The Dive Shop, Inc. in St. Louis will again offer a week long cruise aboard the *M/V Impossible Dream*, offering only advanced level certifications. Co-sponsored by all St. Louis PADI stores, the cruise departs Ft. Lauderdale, Florida June 5 and returns June 11.

In a recent awards dinner held at the La Chateau Restaurant in St. Louis, Dennis Graver, PADI training director, awarded three St. Louis divers Master Scuba Diver plaques. Less than 365 divers world wide have achieved this rating.



John O'Hanlon

For further details write: John O'Hanlon, c/o The Dive Shop, Inc., 9832 Manchester Road, St. Louis, Missouri 63119; (314) 968-8099.

BLUE CHIPPER RAISED

Steamboat Diving and Salvage has successfully raised the 20 ton pleasure craft, *Blue Chipper*, from the San Joaquin River using an assortment of J.W. Automarine T10C and M10 lift bags.

The *Blue Chipper* was raised by attaching one lift bag to her engine mount, two lift bags aft and forward, and two additional lift bags to raise the main deck above water.

After the craft was successfully raised, rough conditions prevented dewatering at the salvage site, so the *Blue Chipper* was towed, with the lift bags providing

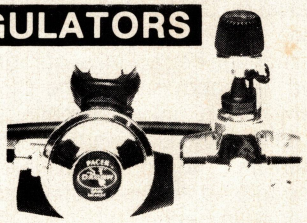
the required buoyancy, to a protected area where the dewatering was completed and the craft could be delivered to the ship repair yard.

CHRISTMAS SALE

BUY NOW TO BEAT THE 1982 PRICE INCREASE

Pricse expire December 31, 1981 or earlier if merchandise is sold.
ORDER EARLY FOR CHRISTMAS DELIVERY.

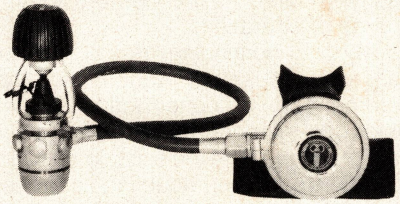
REGULATORS



DACOR PACER Model 900 **134.95**

PACER Model 900 All Environmental Regulator **144.95**

Octopus **59.95**



U. S. DIVERS' Conshelf XIV **119.95**

Conshelf Supreme **129.95**

Calypso VI **119.95**

Octopus **59.95**

TEKNA 2100 B **149.95**

POSEIDON Cyklon 300 **139.95**

Add $3.00 shipping for each Regulator

BC JACKETS

U.S. DIVERS' SEA OTTER
Complete with power inflator and kam pack **149.95**

SEACHUTE by DACOR
With power inflator and kam pack **189.95**

CAYMAN I, II by PARKWAY
With power inflator and kam pack **149.95**

Add $4.00 shipping for each BC Jacket ordered

GAUGES

U.S. DIVERS' Divemaster III
Combo CPG, Oil Filled Depth Gauge, and Compass plus 2"x5" underwater slate **109.95**

Divemaster I
Combo CPG and Oil Filled Depth Gauge **84.95**

DACOR ICL-150
Combo CPG, Oil Filled Depth Gauge **84.95**

DACOR IC3-150
Navagator's Console; Combo CPG, Oil Filled Depth Gauge and Compass **109.95**

Add $2.00 shipping for each Gauge ordered

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-241-1856
IN GEORGIA CALL (404) 952-1629

Prices apply only to orders placed by mail or telephone and may vary from those in our store.

Use and operation of life support equipment should not be undertaken without qualified and proper instructions in their use. This ad does not imply the sale of life support equipment through the mail.

DACOR

SPORTS MERCHANDISERS

1696 COBB PARKWAY. SE
P.O. BOX 1262
MARIETTA GA 30061

master charge VISA

ALL MERCHANDISE SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS!!

circle #179 on Reader Service Card

BERRY SCUBA

6674 N. NORTHWEST HWY.
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60631
1-312-763-1626

Call Berry Scuba direct, CST 10 A.M. to 9 P.M. Monday, Thursday and Friday, 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. Tuesday, Wednesday and Saturday, we will credit your call. For FREE brochure see Reader Service Card. For 128 page catalog, send $1.00 direct to the above location.

K 80 cu. ft. Tank Alum.	**$109.95**
Sherwood Magnum Regulator	**117.50**
USD Triple Module Console	**109.50**
Molded Quick Release Back Pack	**27.50**
Tri View Mask	**24.50**
J 80 cu. ft. Tank Alum.	**139.95**
Pressure-Depth Combo	**69.95**
Tekna Pilot Regulator	**144.50**
Mares "SHORTIE" Pneumatic Spear Gun	**79.95**
Submersible Pressure Gauge	**39.50**
Special Nylon 2 Wet Suit ¼"	**109.50**
Watch Band Thermometer	**8.00**
Vented Fins	**22.50**
Heavy Duty 15 X 30 Gear Bag	**19.50**
Cordura Gear Bag 12 X 24	**29.95**
12 lb. Weight Belt Set	**19.95**
Ikelite Underwater Light	**19.95**
Sherwood Octopus	**39.95**
Dacor Pacer 900 Regulator	**124.95**
Stabilizer Jacket with Power	**139.95**
Cordura Stabilizer Jacket with Power	**149.95**
(Add $10 for Pac with stabilizer Jacket)	
Sherwood Magnum Blizzard Regulator	**124.50**
U.S. Divers Calypso Regulator	**124.95**
50 lb. lift U.S.D. B.C. Yellow w/blk trim and power	**99.95**
30 lb. lift B.C.	**59.95**
Wenoka Knife #7782 SS stilleto 8¾"	**15.00**
Dacor ICL 150 Combo Depth and Pressure	**84.95**
Ikelite Pro Compass (THE BEST)	**19.95**

Order toll free 7 days a week
24 hours a day including holidays
1-800-327-9191 ext 366
Florida Residents call 1-800-432-7999 Ext 366
Master Card and VISA accepted. Sorry **no C.O.D.** orders
Any questions can be answered by calling 312-763-1626
ALL ITEMS IN STOCK FOR CHRISTMAS DELIVERY
'CALL **HOT LINE** FOR BERRY FAST SERVICE'

BERRY SCUBA
1717 Rand Rd.
Palatine, Ill. 60067
312-358-3848
Complete PADI Training programs and full service location
Call for store hours and training information 312-358-3848

BED • BOAT • AIR FILLS
Super scuba package at **BERRY SCUBA RESORT** in **Crystal River Florida** — The best in Florida diving.
Monday thru Friday 5 days, 4 nights $89 per person
Friday, Saturday and Sunday 3 days, 2 nights $69 per person
Call 904-795-9330 for information on package trips or Manatees

BERRY SCUBA RESORT
267 N.W. 3rd St., Crystal River, FL 32629
904-795-9330 for reservations

BERRY SCUBATECH
We Offer The Complete PADI Scuba Certification.
Indoor Heated Pool On Premises.
Call Or Write For Brochure.
Mon. & Tues. 10-6, Thurs. & Fri. 10-7
Sat. 10-5, Closed Sun. & Wed.
12003 S. Cicero, Alsip, IL 60658 312-317-3366

BERRY ATLANTA
Complete PADI 5 Star Training Center
Heated Pool On Premises
Rentals, Sales, Repairs, Air
3443 Stewart, Hapeville, GA 30354
Call For Hours 404-766-1186

Underwater life support systems are potentially dangerous to a non-trained user. These include regulators, tanks, and buoyancy compensators. This ad does not constitute an offer to sell these items via mail order.

circle #180 on Reader Service Card

IMPERIAL PURCHASE

Imperial Manufacturing was recently purchased from the Clorox Company of Oakland, CA by Aquanautics Corporation.

Imperial began in a garage in 1959 and was acquired by the Clorox Company in 1972. Imperial continued to build its sales volume and in 1981 attracted the attention of a group of private investors who formed Aquanautics Corporation to acquire Imperial.

Reginald Kempster, Imperial's new president, made several changes in Imperial's existing management. Nik Salmela is now the executive vice-president and general manager and Steve Taylor is now the national sales manager of the scuba products division. Don Sennott has been hired as the vice-president in charge of operations.

Owing to continuing growth in Imperial's wetsuit sales, Aquanautics has commenced a construction project which will increase the company's production space from the existing 30,000 to 50,000 square feet, doubling its present production capabilities.

The "new" Imperial will be unveiled at this year's DEMA show.

OCEAN DYNAMICS PERSONNEL

Ocean Dynamics International recently made some personnel changes. Fred Koenig, formerly controller, has been appointed general manager. Noel Brown has assumed the duties of president from Robert Bludeau, who has taken the position of chairman.

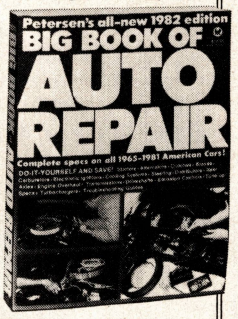
PSYCHOLOGY/SCUBA WORKSHOPS

Mid-Continental Marine Corporation of Worthington, OH is now conducting one week and ten day workshops on psychology and scuba diving at various Caribbean locations. These are non-technical in nature, primarily offering a close group experience to certified divers. Trips are scheduled for March, June, November and December, 1982, and for March, 1983. Destinations include Grand Cayman, Bonaire, Tortola and Grand Turk. A typical format is two dives (or more) per day plus therapeutic group experience at the discretion of the participants.

The group leader is Rahe B. Corlis, Ph.D., a practicing clinical psychologist. Meetings are informal with emphasis placed on the scuba diving experience itself.

For more information, write to: Mid-Continental Marine Corporation, 6565 Worthington-Galena Road, Worthington, Ohio 43085.

START SAVING WITH $2 FROM US
(and that's just the beginning . . .)



Now you can save on all the necessary repair and maintenance work that keeps your car running smoothly and efficiently with Petersen's new 1982 BIG BOOK OF AUTO REPAIR.

Here is a handy workbench manual written for beginning or advanced enthusiasts. System-by-system organization and detailed how-to text takes you directly to the essential facts needed to complete tune-up, repair, maintenance and overhaul jobs. Hundreds of step-by-step photographs with clear, concise captions illustrate actual working procedures. Flexible covers fit contour of car fender or crowded workbench for quick easy reference at the work site.

And to get you started, we'll send you $2.00 back when you purchase the 1982 BIG BOOK OF AUTO REPAIR during November and December.

The savings start from there.

Covers All U.S. Cars from 1965

$2.00 REBATE
during Nov. & Dec.!

Here's how to get your $2.00 Rebate:

1. Purchase Petersen's 1982 BIG BOOK OF AUTO REPAIR between November 1 and December 31, 1981.
2. Complete the coupon including the "Book No." on the side of the book. Attach dated sales receipt, circle price you paid and mail to: 1982 BIG BOOK OF AUTO REPAIR REBATE/P.O. Box NB 529/El Paso TX 79977.

Petersen's 1982 BIG BOOK OF AUTO REPAIR is available at automotive outlets and bookstores nationwide.

$2 $2
Petersen's 1982
BIG BOOK
OF AUTO REPAIR

Purchased at: **Book No.:**
Name:
Address:
City: **State:** **Zip:**

$2.00 REBATE

Offer expires December 31, 1981. Rebate request must be postmarked no later than January 31, 1982. Offer void where taxed or prohibited by law. Request submitted without this certificate and sales receipt will not be honored. Allow up to six weeks for delivery. Offer good only in U.S.A. and Canada.

$2 REDEEMABLE ONLY THROUGH PETERSEN PUBLISHING COMPANY WITH QUAILFIED SALES RECEIPT. SD-12A $2

FAMOUS "SKINDIVER"
CUSTOM WET SUITS
$61.95

Order direct and SAVE!
Satisfaction guaranteed

Men's or women's custom tailored to your measurements with high pants and collar for super warmth. Finest wet suit material, completely nylon lined. Features sewn seams, non-corrosive zipper and twist locks. ¼" or 3/16" material — mark choice below. Just fill in your measurements and mail with check today. Quick delivery. Your choice of thickness.

¼" 3/16"
Sex Age
Height
Weight

_____Ankle
_____Calf
_____Knee
_____Thigh
_____Hips
_____Waist
_____Chest
_____Neck
_____Wrist
_____Forearm
_____Elbow
_____Biceps
_____Ankle to Knee
_____Ankle to Crotch
_____Ankle to Waist
_____Shoulder Seam to Crotch
_____Wrist to Elbow
_____Bra and Cup Size
_____Wrist to Armpit
_____Hat Size

☐ GLOVES $10.95
☐ BOOTS $11.95
☐ HOOD $10.95

MEN OVER 225 lbs. ADD $15.00
WOMEN OVER 180 lbs. ADD $15.00

Add $5.00 Postage & Handling SORRY, NO C.O.D. ($7.50 Canada, plus currency exchange) Clip and Mail This Handy Coupon Today! To: Skin Diver Wet Suits
1632 S. 250th
Kent, Washington 98031

Name
Address
City State Zip

JBL/AMF

JBL Enterprises has bought the AMF Swimaster line of spearguns, knives, pole spears and related equipment. These products will be available in dive stores throughout the world.

For more information contact: Ron Pavelka, General Sales Manager, JBL Enterprises, Inc., 426-B W. Almond Ave., Orange, CA 92666; (714) 633-0860.

ABALONE LEASE

California Sea Farms, Inc., based in Santa Barbara, California has entered into a 25 year-plus bottom leasing arrangement with the State of California, Department of Fish and Game. This allows California Sea Farms to commence open-ocean planting and harvesting of hatchery-grown abalone on selected underwater reefs at San Miguel, Santa Cruz and San Nicholas islands.

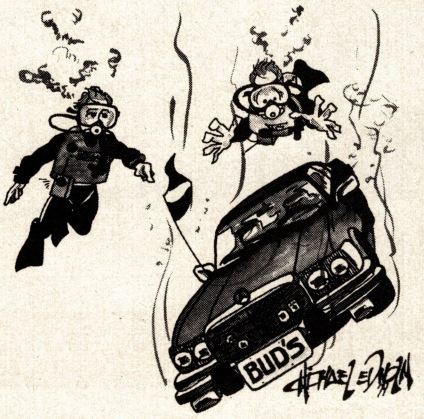
Win Swint, CSF President, stated that, "We see this re-seeding program as being absolutely vital to the continued existence of the abalone resource in Southern California . . ." Win is a well known pioneer of experimental open-ocean mariculture.

"While the Japanese have entirely rebuilt their abalone fisheries in this open-ocean mariculture fashion . . . CSF open-ocean operations will be the first of its type ever on a commercial basis in the United States," according to Lad Handelman, California Sea Farms chairman of the board. Lad is a founder of Oceaneering International and currently chairman of Cal Dive International.

For further information contact: California Sea Farms, Inc., Stearns Wharf 219-E, Santa Barbara, CA 93101.

RORABAUGH TO HARVEY'S

Claude Earl Rorabaugh has been appointed marketing director for Harvey's Skindiving Suits, Inc. of Kent, WA. Rorabaugh's background includes radio management with Bonneville Broadcast Consultants of Tenafly, NJ (WRFM New York) and he co-owned station KIRO in Seattle, WA.



"Hey Bud! That car's gotta little divers flag just like yours!"

ALL NEW MEN'S & LADIES' WATERTIGHT DIGITAL DIVE WATCH

Casio Watersports

Enjoy All Your Favorite Watersports
Whether you're skiing, sailing, swimming or caught in a downpour, these men's and ladies' sport watches are built to endure. **The men's Watersport is watertight to 100 meters (over 300 ft.). And the ladies' Watersport survives to depths of 50 meters (beyond 150 ft.).** Now you active women have a sport watch that you never have to worry about. It's so convenient — just put it on and forget it!

Ladies' Watersport Meets Your Needs
Not only do you get the time in crisp, clear liquid crystal digits, but the ladies' Watersport also includes an auto-calendar with month and date. And for $10.00 more, you get all that plus a 24 hour daily alarm for your hectic schedule. Both have super quartz accuracy to ± 15 seconds per month, 15 month battery life, and stainless steel case with resin band.

Men's Watersport, Watertight and More
Now, with this new Casio Watersport, you receive superior stopwatch capabilities. It times beyond the standard 60 minutes up to an amazing 12 hours with hairsplitting accuracy to 1/10th second. This sophisticated chronograph even records split/lap, time-out, and 1st-2nd place finishes. Plus has a daily alarm & hourly chime, ± 15 second quartz accuracy per month, a calendar, and 5 yr. battery. All include Casio's 1 year warranty, and our own 30 day guarantee, return within 30 days if not satisfied for a full refund.

Order Toll-free Today
Charge customers call toll-free 24 hours a day. Order #29 for ladies watersport without alarm, all black resin, only **$24.95.** Or for stainless steel versions with resin band #30 for **$29.95.** without alarm, with alarm, #31, only **$39.95.** Order #725 for men's Watersport in tough black resin case and band, only **$36.95.** Order #88 for men's Watersport with 1 hour chronograph & countdown timer instead of a 12 hour chronograph, in stainless steel case & resin band, only **$49.95.** Order #87 for men's Watersport with 1 hour chronograph & countdown timer instead of a 12 hour chronograph, in stainless steel case & bracelet, only **$54.95.**

(800) 227-1617 To Speed Your Order Ask For EXT. 900
in California (800) 772-3545 - if Lines are Full Call (800) 854-3831/in California (800) 432-7451

DWS marketing international

350-A Fischer Avenue Dept. SD12D
Costa Mesa, California 92626 (714) 540-4444

Call our toll-free number for quickest service or send your check or money order or credit card info. Please allow time for checks to clear. We accept VISA, M.C., A.E., D.C. credit cards. Add $2.50 for insured postage & handling for first product and $1.00 for each additional product. For UPS Blue Label "rush" service add an additional $1.00. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

©DWS marketing international 1981

2 men shot dead

A 27-year-old Hawthorne man and an unidentified 61-year-old man, whose identity was being withheld, were sho and killed this we end in unrelated dents.

The
man,
was

They stole the woman's purse — and then her husband's life

could depend on her b
pick her up after h
Long Beach
time

Rayburn was always friendly whe
after a hard
ong Beach

Four Found Slain in Laurel on Home

at makes
his older b
w York y
ing.
people
was a

Staten
the
the ra
e du
etire
gro
rrie

omen were
er woman se-
nesday in a
far from
co

Woman and Son, 8, Fo Stabbed to Death in

A woman and her young so
death Thursday in their loc
said there were no signs o
The victims were id
her son, Mitchell, 8
Detective Lt.
found by a ne
who was o
vestigate
Cliff

To
To
once
then los
vehicle
into a
about a
He died at the
less than an hour

And early Su
morning in
Beach, a 61-ye
man was sho
killed as he con
wo men
natched his
ourse.

The
he li
is
he
ng
er
e

ng Crime ore Violen eport Find

outh gangs are committin
asingly violent crimes
uthern California appears t
hardest hit, according to a
rt released Tuesday by s
Doukmejian.

PETERSEN'S

STOP LIVING IN FEAR!

family&home PROTECTION

WHAT YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT...

- Locks
- Alarm Systems
- Safes & Vaults
- Tear Gas & Mace
- Guns For Self Defense
- Martial Arts
- Weapons & The Law
- Personal

$2.50

r Car
ONALITY
NOWN
EXPERTS

FIGHT BACK!

Stop Crime Before It Starts!

If the present level of crime continues, you and every single person you know will become victims of crime sometime in the next 10 years. Crime is invading our cities, streets and homes, but we are far from helpless! Petersen's Family & Home Protection takes a hard-hitting approach on how to prevent crime—in your home, on the street and on vacation!

Protect your family, your home, yourself! Fight back and stop crime before it starts with Petersen's Family & Home Protection.

Only $2.50 at Your Local Newsstand Or Use This Handy Coupon And Order Today!

Please send me____copies of Petersen's Family & Home Protection at $2.50 each plus 50¢ handling charge. All payments are to be made in U.S. currency only. California residents add 6% sales tax. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ ZIP_____

State_____

C191281

Petersen Publishing Company
Magazine Circulation, 6725 Sunset Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90028

Man, 2 Boys A of String of Burgla

The story was ri
Charles Dickens' "Oli
with a Faginlike lead
he theft operations o
who showed all the crim
e Artful Dodger.
The locale was Santa M
the last three years ra
h-Century London,
hes were burglaries—
n—instead of pic

SDM INDEX

(Continued from Page 43)

WETSUITS, pg. 13, Sept.
DIVE TABLE EXCEPTIONS, pg. 37, Oct.
EAR EQUALIZATION, pg. 87, Nov.
SKIN DIVER TRIVIA, pg. 13, Dec.

SHELL COLLECTING

BRING 'EM BACK EMPTY by Cheryl Price, pg. 94, Nov.

TRAVEL PAGE

FIJI'S OUTER ISLANDS by Carl Roessler, pg. 55, Jan.
NASSAU'S SOUTH OCEAN BEACH by Bill Mills, pg. 47, Feb.
TRUK LAGOON by Nancy Ferguson, pg. 65, Mar.
PRISTINE VOLCANIC GALAPAGOS by Carl Roessler, pg. 65, Apr.
BAHAMAS' WRECK "FRASCATE" by Geri Murphy, pg. 73, May
M/V CAYMAN DIVER by Jill M. Wallin, pg. 81, June
CARTANSER SENIOR by Geri Murphy, pg. 85, July
NEW GUINEA by Bob and Dinah Halstead, pg. 61, Aug.
GUAM U/W by George N. Peterson, pg. 93, Sept.
GUADELOUPE by Carl Roessler, pg. 61, Oct.
A SAIL/DIVE VACATION IN BVI by Bonnie J. Cardone, pg. 61, Nov.
NEW ZEALAND by Marty Snyderman, pg. 61, Dec.

WRECK DIVING

RAISE THE MONITOR by Ellsworth Boyd, pg. 18, Aug.
EAST COAST WRECK DIVE by Paul Tzimoulis, pg. 34, Aug.
THE PHOENIX LIVES by Derek R. Grout, pg. 70, Aug.
SAGA OF THE U-352 by Michael T. Dickerson, pg. 28, Nov.
THE GLENLYON by Frederick Stonehouse, pg. 34, Nov.
BERMUDA'S STORYBOOK WRECK by Robinson/Gould, pg. 64, Nov.
CAPE HATTERAS by Ellsworth Boyd, pg. 28, Dec.

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP
MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION
(Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685.)

1. Title of Publication: SKIN DIVER.
2. Date of filing: September 22, 1981.
3. Frequency of issue: Monthly.
   A. Number of issues published annually: 12
   B. Annual subscription price: $11.94
4. Location of known office of publication: 8490 Sunset Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90069.
5. Location of the headquarters or general business offices of the publishers: 8490 Sunset Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90069.
6. Names and addresses of publisher, editor and managing editor:
   Publisher: Paul Tzimoulis, 8490 Sunset Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90069.
   Editor: Bonnie Cardone, 8490 Sunset Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90069.
   Managing Editor: Connie Johnson, 8490 Sunset Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90069.
7. Owner: Petersen Publishing Company, 8490 Sunset Blvd., L.A., CA 90069; Robert E. Petersen, 8490 Sunset Blvd., L.A., CA 90069.
8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities: None.
9. For completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at special rates (Section 132.122, Postal Service Manual): Does not apply.
10. Extent and nature of circulation:

		Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Actual Number of Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
A.	Total no. copies printed	232,344	229,557
B.	Paid circulation:		
	1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales	30,742	33,001
	2. Mail subscriptions	156,027	155,885
C.	Total paid circulation	186,769	188,886
D.	Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means: Samples, complimentary, and other free copies	7,023	4,985
E.	Total distribution	193,792	193,871
F.	Copies not distributed:		
	1. Office use, left-over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	5,588	4,866
	2. Returns from news agents	32,964	30,820
G.	Total	232,344	229,557

I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.

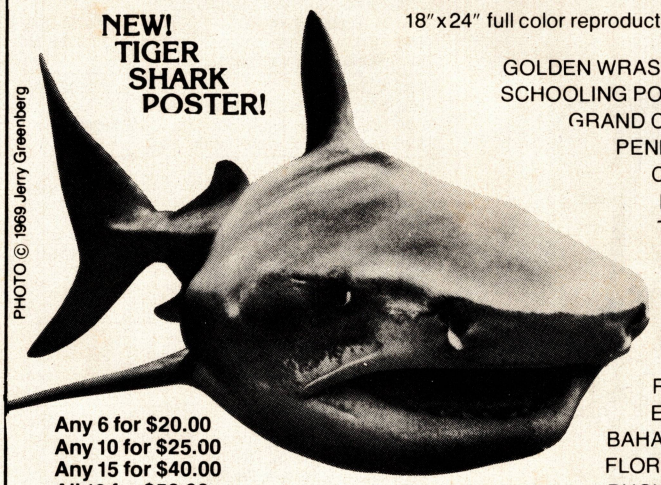
Robert E. Petersen
Owner and Chairman of the Board

12. For completion by publishers mailing at the regular rates (Section 132.121, Postal Service Manual) 39 U.S.C. 3626 provides in pertinent part: "No person who would have been entitled to mail matter under former section 4359 of this title shall mail such matter at the rates provided under this subsection unless he files annually with the Postal Service a written request for permission to mail matter at such rates."

In accordance with the provisions of this statute, I hereby request permission to mail the publication named in Item 1 at the phased postage rates presently authorized by 39 U.S.C. 3626.

Robert E. Petersen
Owner and Chairman of the Board

Jerry Greenberg's SEA POSTERS



18"x24" full color reproductions suitable for framing.
(Mark your choice)

GOLDEN WRASSE AND GORGONIA ☐
SCHOOLING PORKFISH AND DIVER ☐
GRAND CAYMAN U/W GUIDE ☐
PENNEKAMP PARK MAP ☐
COZUMEL DIVE MAP ☐
BONAIRE DIVE MAP ☐
THE RADIANT REEF ☐
HAPPY DOLPHINS ☐
REEF ANGELS ☐
SHARK! ☐
TIGER SHARK ☐
LIVING CORALS ☐
ROAMING THE REEF ☐
EMERALD SEA FANS ☐
BAHAMIAN REEF FISHES ☐
FLORIDA KEYS DIVE MAP ☐
BUCK ISLAND REEF MAP ☐
VALLEY OF THE SPONGES ☐
WORLD BENEATH THE WAVES ☐

Any 6 for $20.00
Any 10 for $25.00
Any 15 for $40.00
All 19 for $50.00

Please add $5.00 for postage and handling
Send $2 for color catalog

SEAHAWK PRESS 6840 S.W. 92nd Street, Miami, Florida 33156.

circle #181 on Reader Service Card

MIDWEST DIVERS!
Semi Monthly Florida Tours.
All Motel accomodations, Charterboats, Dive site fees, and transportation. 8 days ..$395.00. Call or send for brochure.
3 Little Devils
Rt. 4, Baraboo, Wi. 53913
1 (608) 356-5866 (Wi.) 1 (800) 356-9016 (Midwest)

CERTIFIED DIVERS
EARN $200 TO $300 A DAY
$ DIVING FOR DOLLARS $
AN ILLUSTRATED GUIDE TO THE BUSINESS OF UNDERWATER BOAT MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR
• Tools • Diving Equipment • Pricing
• Techniques • Corrosion Control • Business Practices
START YOUR OWN BUSINESS TODAY
SEND $19.95 to DORY 4050 N. Hwy. 101, #17 Eureka, Calif. 95501

Do You Have Central's Discount Catalog?

December Special

U.S. DIVERS 80 K
Lifetime Warrantee
80 Cu. Ft. Aluminum
100% Rust Free
TANK & VALVE
$120
Plus Shipping

CENTRAL CATALOG
The Tank is an example of Central's great prices—Central's 64 page catalog has fantastic discounts on all kinds of scuba gear
CENTRAL CATALOG 50¢

Central Skindivers
2608 Merrick Road, Bellmore, NY 11710
(516) 826-8888 · Open 7 days
160-09 Jamaica Ave., Jamaica, NY 11432
(212) 739-5772 · Open 6 days.
Minutes from Manhattan and Kennedy Airport
Central is a PADI 5-Star and I.T.C. Facility
Lessons For Beginner Through Instructor.
Underwater Life Support Systems are potentially dangerous to a non-trained user. These include scuba tanks. This does not constitute an offer to sell these items via mail order.

circle #16 on Reader Service Card

DIVERS ACADEMY
OF THE EASTERN SEABOARD
announces
NEW
AIR/MIXED GAS/SAT COURSE

A typical "6-Month Program" Consolidated into 4 months of intensive training

An eligible institution for student loans & grants.
(Located in the Port of Philadelphia)

ACCREDITED SCHOOL
National Association of Trade and Technical Schools

DIVERS ACADEMY
OF THE
EASTERN SEABOARD
2500 So. Broadway
Camden, N.J. 08104
(609) 966-1871

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____
PHONE _____
SDM

circle #182 on Reader Service Card

Divers Directory

Advertising rate is $87 for three consecutive ads, $149 for six consecutive ads, $229 for a full year. PAYMENT MUST ACCOMPANY COPY. Send all material to Diver's Directory, c/o Skin Diver, 8490 Sunset Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90069.

ALABAMA

MCWHORTER CO. HP AIR COMPRESSORS
P.O. Box 9014; Plant 1053 Gadsden Rd. units/systems
Birmingham, AL 35213 205/836-2814
Rebuilts/Parts/Accessories/ASME Coded/Since 1952

ARKANSAS

PANTHER BAY MARINA 501/492-5151
Rt. 6, Box 508, Mountain Home, AR 72653
Complete Dive Shop, Boat & Eqpt. Rentals, Air
Instruction — Located on ferry on Lake Norfork

101 BOAT DOCK
B Box 164, Gamaliel, AR 72537 501/467-5252
DACOR SALES/SERVICE/RENTALS/AIR/2 COMPRESSORS
ON LAKE NORFORK, BOAT RENTALS, MARINA

CALIFORNIA

LAGUNA SEA SPORTS
925 N. Coast Hwy, Laguna Beach, CA 714/494-6965
1951 Newport Bl., Costa Mesa, CA 714/645-5820
6343 Magnolia Ave., Riverside, CA 714/683-6244

LAGUNA SEA SPORTS*
7066 Van Nuys Bl., Van Nuys, CA 213/787-7066
18503 Hawthorne Bl., Torrance, CA 213/542-8609
3335 Motor Ave., West Los Angeles, CA 213/559-7771

DAVIS DIVING 714/625-1524
915 W. Foothill Bl., Claremont, CA 91711
Equipment sales & service/instruction/certification
Air refills, salvage, U/W photography

NEW ENGLAND DIVERS — SAN DIEGO
3860 Rosecrans St., San Diego, CA 714/298-0531
Equipment, sales, repair, rental, air
Weekly boat trips, PADI/NAUI certification

PASADENA DIVERS WEST 213/796-4287
2695A E. Foothill Bl., Pasadena, CA 91107
Sales, Service, Air, PADI, NAUI Instruction
Rentals, Boat Trips, U/W Photography, Tours

STEELE'S SCUBA
2350 El Camino Real, Santa Clara, CA 95051
Discount Scuba/Major Brands—NAUI/PADI/YMCA Lessons
Write for free 48 page mail order catalog

OCEAN SPORTS, LTD. 714/840-4840 or 213/592-2506
5046 Edinger (@ Bolsa Chica), Huntington Beach, CA
Skin & Scuba Gear, Sales, Rentals, Repairs, Air
NAUI/PADI Certified Instruction, Dive Trips, Photography

PROFESSIONAL S.C.U.B.A. REPAIR 213/769-1484
5725 Cahuenga Bl., No. Hollywood, CA 91601
Professional Repair is Our Only Business
Servicing All Makes & Models of Equipment Since 1961

SCUBA SCHOOLS OF ANAHEIM/LONG BEACH
1640 W. Lincoln, Anaheim, CA 714/956-5540
4740 P.C.H., Long Beach, CA 213/433-6765
Sales, Rentals, Boat Trips, Repairs

WALLIN DIVE STORE 415/592-7606
1656/58 El Camino Real, San Carlos, CA 94070
U/W Photo Specialists, Expert Customizing of U/W housings
& arms, air, instruction, rentals, repairs, trips.

CATALINA DIVERS SUPPLY
Avalon, Catalina Island, CA 90704 213/510-0330
Rentals, Sales, Air, 2 Locations 213/510-1954
Pleasure Pier & Avalon Underwater Park

SPORT CHALET DIVERS 213/790-2717
920 Foothill Bl., La Canada, CA 91011
SALES - RENTALS - REPAIRS - CHARTERS
3300 PSI, NAUI/PADI INSTRUCTION

NEW ENGLAND DIVERS — LOS ANGELES
11830 W. Pico Bl., West Los Angeles, CA 213/477-5021
Take Bundy off Santa Monica Freeway to Pico Blvd. Open
7 days. Mon-Sat. (10 am to 8 pm) Sun. (9 am to 5:30 pm)

NEW ENGLAND DIVERS 415/434-3614
110 The Embarcadero, San Francisco, CA 94105
Service, Sales, Instruction, Trips
Mon-Thurs: 10-6, Fri: 10-8, Sat: 9-5

COLORADO

CENTRAL SALES SCUBA 203/283-5007
136 Carter Rd., Thomaston, CT 06787
Sales, Service, Rentals & Hydrotests.
Connecticut's most Affordable Dive Shop!

ROCKY MOUNTAIN DIVING CENTER OF BOULDER
4479 Broadway, Boulder, CO 80302 303/449-8606
NAUI, PADI, SSI, YMCA
Largest inventory in the Rocky Mountain region

CONNECTICUT

CENTRAL SALES SCUBA 203/283-5007
136 Carter Rd., Thomaston, CT 06787
Sales, Service, Rentals & Hydrotests.
Connecticut's most Affordable Dive Shop!

JACK'S DIVE CENTER INC.
Rt. 10, Plainville, CT 203/747-3170
Sales/Service/Instr/Photo Specialists/Rentals
Trips, 5000 PSI Air. CT's Largest DIVE ONLY Store

WIN-SUM SPORTS (TRI-CITY DIVERS) 203/872-6547
Rt. 30 Post Rd Plaza, Vernon, CT-Exit 95 or 96 off I-88
Sales - Rentals - Repairs - Air - Hydro Testing - Trips
NAUI - PADI Instruction. CONNECTICUT'S LARGEST.

SKI & SCUBA SHOPPE 203/377-6969
Stratford Marina, Ft of Broad St., Stratford, CT 06497
U/W Photo Specialists, Licensed Dive Charters
Sales, Rentals, Service, Instruction

ORBIT MARINE SPORTS CENTER 203/333-DIVE
3273 Fairfield Ave., Bridgeport, CT 06605
Tel. (203) 333-DIVE - Sales - Rentals - Air - Dive Trips
Hydro - NAUI Instruction - Visual Inspection. Open All Year!

INNERSPACE DIVING SUPPLY CO., INC. 203/646-2352
598 Center St., Rt. 6, Manchester, CT • PADI 5-STAR •
Air-Sales-Rentals-All Services-Dive Club-Dive Trips
Certified Instruction in all levels-NAUI-PADI-YMCA

THE DIVING BELL 203/775-3573
Rt. 7, Brookfield Plaza, Brookfield, CT
Full Service Pro Dive Shop - P.A.D.I. Instruction
DIVE LAKE CANDLEWOOD / Weekly Boat Trips

SEA WOLF DIVER'S SUPPLY 203/873-8135
Town St., Rt. 82, East Haddam, CT 06423
Sales - Certified Instruction - Rentals - Repairs - Air
A Full Service Dive Shop

FLORIDA

SAN SALVADOR ISLAND — SNOW BAY BEACH VILLAS
Spacious, completely furnished, 2 BR's, 2 BA.
Top scuba facilities & Tzimoulis Underwater
Photography School. Car incl. Call collect 305/368-8825

DIXIE DIVERS, INC.
1717 So. U.S. 1, Ft. Pierce, FL 33450 305/461-4488
1843 S.E. Federal Hwy., Stuart, FL 33494 305/283-5588
PADI Five Star facilities, open 7 days, full service

PROFESSIONAL DIVING CHARTERS OF FLORIDA
Bahai Mar Yachting Center - AIA Ft. Lauderdale, FL
Daily dive trips to over 50 sites/reefs & wrecks.
Full & ½ day trips. 305/761-3413

NORINE ROUSE SCUBA CLUB of the PALM BEACHES
4708 N. Dixie Highway
West Palm Beach, FL 33407
A membership club for certified divers.

50' TRAWLER WITH 7 CFM COMPRESSOR
For FLORIDA/BAHAMAS Charter.
Write - P.O. Box 2331, Ft. Myers, FL 33902
ROBERT GOETZ 813/693-1846 or 997-5414

VORTEX SPRING & CAMP GROUND INC. 904/836-4979
Sales, service, rentals, 5000 PSI air, canoe rentals
Group lodging dorms, RV hook-ups. Cavern & system dive
Gulf & Keys trips: Rt. 2, Box 18A, Ponce DeLeon, FL 32455

DIVER'S DEN SOUTH 305/595-2010
12614 N Kendall Dr., Miami, FL 33186
PADI 5-Star Instruction & Specialty Courses.
Sales & Service. Local & Island Dive Trips. Photo/Air.

SEA VENTURES INT'L INC. 305/723-9312
P.O. Box 3271, Indialantic, FL 32903
Dive the Best of Bimini/The Berry's & Grand Bahamas
BEAT THE BEST/All on ONE TRIP on the IMPOSSIBLE DREAM

SEAPRO SCUBA CENTER 305/844-DIVE
3619 Broadway, Riviera Beach, FL 33404
Instruction, Air, Repairs, Rentals, Sales
DIVE PALM BEACH — 37' Custom Dive Boat

LAUDERDALE DIVER Phone 305/GO-SCUBA
1334 SE 17th St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL "On The Causeway"
Compl. Master Diver Program/PADI Distinguished Service
Award/Instr-sales-svs-air-photo-trips-widest selection

PLANTATION INN MARINA 904/795-5797
Box 1903, Crystal River, FL 32629. Instr/rentals
boats/canoes/pkg deals/private Manatee obser. deck &
air sta. @ Divers Giant Spring. Golf/tennis/100 rooms

DIVER'S PARADISE 305/553-2822
10740 SW 24 Street, Miami, FL 33165
Most brands, sales, air, rental, service
Dive trips, classes, export (Se Habla Espanol)

DIVERS UNLIMITED 305/981-0156
6023 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood, FL 33024
All Brands-Whol/Retail/Repair/Rental/Daily Boat Trips
Awarded #1 TRAINING FACILITY BY P.A.D.I.

PORT PARADISE RESORT 904/795-3111
P.O. Box 516, Crystal River, FL 32629. 78 unit waterfront
resort on Crystal River: Restr/lounge/marina/dive shop
rentls/cert. courses & check-outs/air/glass-bottom boat.

NEW ENGLAND DIVERS
2945 NE 2nd Ave., Miami, FL 305/573-4600
9820 S. Dixie Hwy, Kendall, FL 305/667-4622
Sales - Rental - Classes - Instruction

POWER DIVE — FLY UNDERWATER — CRUISE
Scuba Tow Plans $8 — Wet Sub Plans $15 — Parts
Tow & Sub Building Handbook & 3 Tow Plans $10
SEATECH CORP., 985 N.W. 95 St., Miami, FL 33150

GINNIE SPRINGS, INC. 904/454-2202
Rt. 1, Box 153, High Springs, FL 32643
Six 72° Clear Blue Springs on Santa Fe River, Camping.
Canoeing/5000 PSI air/scuba/Full Svs. Dive Shop

OCEAN SPORTS, INC.
129 Miracle Strip Parkway
Ft. Walton Beach, Florida 904/244-7681
PADI — DIVE TRIPS — RENTALS — AIR

NAUTILUS DIVE, SURF & SKI
877 E. Palmetto Pk. Rd., Boca Raton, FL 305/368-0555
2700 E. Atlantic Bl., Pompano Beach, FL 305/943-DIVE
2104 W. Oakland Park Bl., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 305/735-6227

AQUATICS UNLTD JNC 2 Loc/5 Days/9-6:30
1472 Park Ave., Orange Park, FL 32073 904/264-3357
11292 Beach Bl., Jax, FL 32216 904/269-1501
Scubapro/US Divers/Dacor/SAS/Tekna/Lessons/Trips

FLORIDA KEYS

PLANTATION KEY CONDO — 305/251-4165
One bedroom, oceanfront, pool, sauna, tennis, fishing
Dive from our beach or nearby attractions.
Contact L. Sands, 10901 SW 171 St., Miami, FL 33157

Gary Rinn's SUNDIVER STATION, INC. 305/451-0676
Rt. 3, Box 289-A, Key Largo, FL 33037
Dive Pennekamp, reefs, wrecks, photography
Dockside rentals/air, personalized instruction

HALL'S BOAT RENTALS 305/743-9474
1688 Overseas Hwy., Marathon, FL 33050
17' to 30' Dive Boats, Group Rates, Local Guides
"Enjoy the freedom of independent exploration"

DIVE PENNEKAMP aboard the SOUTHBOUND 305/451-1407
31' fully equip. fast & comfortable—6 divers max per trip.
NAUI instr-rentals. Box 637, Key Largo, FL 33037. MM 106.5
DIVE FIRST CLASS — NOT TOURIST — REASONABLE RATES

ROCK REEF RESORT 305/852-2401
Divers Paradise - Spacious grounds, beach, jacuzzi,
Comfortable accommodations & comfortable prices.
P.O. Box 73, Key Largo, FL 33037 MM98

HURRICANE AQUA-CENTER/CAPT. ED DAVIDSON
4650 OVERSEAS HWY, MARATHON, FL 33050 305/743-2400
MULTIPLE DAY OVERNIGHT TRIPS: LOWER KEYS, LOOE KEY, TORTUGAS. 64 FT. ALUMINUM BOAT/WRECK & WALL DIVES.

PENNEKAMP STATE PARK CONCESSION
P.O. Box 13-M, Key Largo, FL 33037
FL 305/451-1621 or Toll Free 800/432-2871
Free brochure, 25¢ for Reef Map

UNDERSEAS, INC. 305/872-2700
Box 319, U.S. 1, Big Pine Key, FL 33043
Equipment/air/rentals/repair/reef charters/shelling
Guides/photo/spearfishing/tropical fish collecting

BUDDY'S DIVE SHOP — MM 79.5 305/664-4707
P.O. Box 409, Islamorada, FL 33036 @ Bud 'n Mary's Marina.
Daily trips to Alligator Reef & Coral Gardens. Grps/instr.
Diving/room pkg prices next door @ Holiday Inn-Islamorada

HOLIDAY ISLE DIVE & SWIM CENTER 305/664-4145
P.O. Box 482, Islamorada, FL 33036
Ask about our ½ day dive trips
And our very complete Dive Shop.

ROCK REEF RESORT 305/852-2401
Divers Paradise - Spacious Grounds, Beach, Jacuzzi
Comfortable Accommodations & Comfortable Prices.
P.O. Box 73, Key Largo, FL 33037 MM98

TRIANGLE WATERSPORTS, INC. 305/745-3880
U.S. #1, Box 321, Summerland Key, FL 33042 MM 24.5
Air/Sales/Rentals/Charters/YMCA-PADI Instructor.
Dive Looe Key — Dive Back Country

TRIANGLE DIVE CENTER—Dive Pennekamp Loc. on the water
At Howard Johnsons/all day charters/guided dives/4 day
3 nite pkg/Reasonable rates/Custom Tours for Best Diving
102052 N Overseas Hwy, Key Largo, FL 305/451-1400

HARRY KEITZ'S AMERICAN DIVING HEADQUARTERS, INC.
Rt. 1, Box 274B, Key Largo, FL 33037 305/451-0037
Pennekamp Charter & Tours Our Specialty. Est. 1962
U/W Photo, Motel Res., 2-3-4-5 day packages, instr.

REEF RAIDERS DIVE SHOP 305/294-0660 or 294-3635
US#1, Stock Island & 109 Duval St., Key West, FL
2 daily reef trips/wreck-night-dry Tortugas charters
Air-instruction-rentals-sales on all diving equipment

STEVE KLEM UNDERWATER GUIDE SERVICE 305/451-1831
P.O. Box 1803, Key Largo, FL 33037
Guided Pennekamp fish feeding & photo tours.
Scuba & photo instruction, photo rentals, film lab

KEY LARGO — 2 bedroom/2 bath waterfront
Sleeps 6 — $350 per week. Dive from our dock
Or minutes to dive shops & Pennekamp.
Write: Box 161414, Miami, FL 33116. 305/255-4556

QUIESCENCE DIVING SERVICES, INC. 305/451-2440
Personalized Instruction and Charters
Box N-13, Key Largo, FL 33037
New location on HWY MM 103.5

CAPT. SLATE'S ATLANTIC DIVE CENTER 305/451-3020
51 Garden Cove Dr., Key Largo, FL 33037 MM106.5. Dive
Pennekamp aboard 40' custom dive boat-NAUI-YMCA-PADI-CMAS. Instr-dock side air-rentals-grp & multi-dive discounts

DIVING SITE & CORAL LAGOON RESORT 305/289-1021
12399 Overseas Hwy., Marathon, FL 33050
Efficiency Apt., TV, Pool, Dive Packages, Air $1
40' & 34' Dive Boats, Daily Reef Trips, Charters

STEPHEN FRINK PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICE 305/451-3737
P.O. Box 1907, Key Largo, FL 33037 Mile Marker 102.5
Key's most complete U/W photo facility-camera rentals
Retail-Instr-24 hrs. film processing-commercial photos

SEA DWELLERS SPORTS CENTER
DIVE & SNORKEL PENNEKAMP PARK
SPECIAL WEEKDAY RATES
99850 Overseas Hwy., Key Largo, FL 33037 305/451-3640

HALL'S DIVING CENTER & RESORT 305/743-5929
1688 Overseas Hwy, Marathon, FL 33050
Reef Trips Daily, "Guaranteed" Start Today Instr.
Inst. College, Huge Merchandise Selection, Group Rates

SEA TRAIL MOTEL 305/852-8001
Rt. 5. Box 91, Key Largo, FL 33037 MM98.5
Cable TV/Air Condt/Refrigerator/Budget Rates
10% Discount/Advanced Reservations May thru Nov.

ANGLER'S DIVE SHOP 305/294-4248
US 1, Stock Island, Key West, FL 33040
Dive Boat Rentals, Family Reef Trips, Shelling, Air
Hydro. From the Island you can Drive to and Dive.

TROPIC ISLE DIVE SHOP
P.O. Box 755, Key Largo, FL 33037 305/451-1063
Reef Trips - Photo & Scuba Rentals
NIKONO REPAIR CENTER

OCEAN DIVERS INC. BEAUTIFUL PENNEKAMP PARK
Groups our Specialty
Bahamas and Cay Sal Islands
Box 1113-A, Key Largo, FL 33037 305/451-1113

PENNEKAMP DIVING HEADQUARTERS 305/451-1151
105920 Overseas Hwy, Key Largo, FL 33037
Pennekamp reef trips/free divers dorm/grp rates/rntls
air/instr/cottages. Cay Say, Bahamas & Tortuga trips

DIVERS' WORLD OF KEY LARGO, INC. 305/852-5498
P.O. Box 1663, Key Largo, FL 33037
On the Atlantic at Rock Harbor Marina Marker 97.5
Reef Trips - Air - Instruction - Sales - Rentals

GEORGIA

ADS — ATLANTA DIVERS SUPPLY, INC. 404/296-7513
4144 E. Ponce De Leon, Clarkston, GA 30021
Consultants for diving travel, monthly trips.
YMCA, PADI, NSS, NADO classes.

BRIARLAKE DIVERS 404/321-9539
3561 LaVista Rd., Decatur, GA 30033
Certified Instruction, Dive Trips.
Rentals, Sales, Air.

BERRY ATLANTA 404/766-1186
3443 Steward Ave., Hapeville, GA 30354
Just a few minutes from 175 or Airport
Air, Rentals, Repairs, Instruction

DIVING WORLD USA
2945 Buford Hwy, Atlanta, GA 30329 404/634-4354
All brands: Wholesale, retail, repair, rental, trips
YMCA, NAUI, PADI Classes 3 Man Chamber

HAWAII

JACK'S DIVING LOCKER 808/329-7585
Box 5306, Kailua-Kona, HI 96740
Skin & Scuba Instruction Join our dive
Charters/see the best part of Kona.

FATHOM FIVE DIVERS 808/742-6991
P.O. Box 907, Koloa, Kauai, HI 96756
Specializing in Small Personal Charters/Daily Trips
NAUI & PADI Instruction/Air/Rentals/Photography

HAWAII VISION — HELP WANTED — PHOTO LAB
Dive beautiful Kona waters at day & work our color
Photo lab at night. Full time. Experienced only.
Reply: P.O. Box 2415, Kailua-Kona, Hawaii 96740

ECONOMICAL PRIVATE TOURS & NAUI INSTRUCTION
Lodging by the sea, individual service, relaxed vacation.
Brochure & personalized response for your diving plans.
TOM HABLETT, P.O. Box 4103, Honolulu, HI 96813

WAIKIKI DIVING, INC. 808/922-7188
420 Nahua St., Honolulu, HI 96815
Dive off our new 25' Glas-Ply, snorkel tours,
3-5 day PADI certification, sales, rentals.

MAUI DIVE SHOP 808/879-3388
P.O. Box 1018, Azeka Place, Kihei, HI 96753
Send for FREE Maui Diver's Guide, enclose $1 postage
Dive Charters to Molokini, rentals, 5 day scuba classes

CENTRAL PACIFIC DIVERS 808/661-4661
780 Front St., Lahaina, Maui, HI 96761
Daily diving trips, 5 islands, submarine dives
5 day scuba classes. Undercurrent #1 recommendation

WEST WIND DIVING CENTER 808/742-1303
Rt. 1, Box 325, Koloa, Kauai, HI 96756
Kauai's largest full service dive store
Instruction - Charter - Rental - Repair - NASDS

MR. KONA CONDOMINIUMS & CAR RENTALS
Big Island of Hawaii — Best Rates — Free Cars
408/225-3658 or 408/629-8806 or 808/322-3738. RSNVS:
Mr. Kona, 330 Viscaino Way, San Jose, CA 95119

DAN'S DIVE SHOP, INC. 808/941-2284
1382 Makaloa St., Honolulu, HI 96814
Hawaii's Sport Dive Center - Free Dive Information
Checkouts, 5 Day Classes, Tours, Air, Rent, Sales

GOLD COAST DIVERS 808/329-1328
P.O. Box 2064, Kailua-Kona, HI 96740 808/329-9266
Two full service Stores • We invite you to join
us for the finest diving the Kona Coast has to offer •

SOUTH SEAS AQUATICS 808/538-3854
1125 ALA MOANA BL. 808/538-3855
HONOLULU, HI 96814
Sales - Rental - Boat Charters - Free Brochure

HAWAIIAN DIVERS 808/329-3407
Box 572, Kailua Kona, HI 96740
KONA'S MOST COMPLETE DIVE CENTER!
Daily Boat Trips, 5 Day Certifications, Rentals

HAWAIIAN PROFESSIONAL DIVE TOURS/AQUATICS KAUAI
4-901 Kuhio Hwy, Kapaa, Kauai, HI 96746 808/822-9404
Kauai's Complete Pro Dive Store. PADI/NAUI 822-9422
Tours daily/sales/rentals/photo/air/5 day cert.

SEA SAGE PROFESSIONAL DIVING CENTERS 808/822-3841
Kuhio Hwy., Kapaa (Kauai) HI 96746 808/826-6180
May We Share Aloha By Gently Introducing You
To The Wonders Of Our World. NASDS SAFE SCUBA

LAHAINA DIVER'S, INC. 808/661-4505
P.O. Box 1547, Lahaina, Maui, HI 96761
For A Good Time Call Blain, Pete or John
RECOMMENDED BY UNDERCURRENTS

DIVE MAKAI CHARTERS 808/329-2025
P.O. Box 2955A, Kailua, Kona, HI 96740-0302
Tom Shockley/Lisa Choquette. Small personal charters
NOT KONA'S BIGGEST - KONA'S BEST! WRITE!

ALOHA DIVE SHOP — KOKO MARINA
Hawaii-Kai, Honolulu, HI 96825 808/395-8882
"GATEWAY TO HANAUMA BAY" 808/395-5922
Scuba Resort Cert./Tours/Boat/Sales/Rental/NASDS/PADI

ILLINOIS

SCUBAMART 312/965-5522
9204 Waukegan Rd., Morton Grove, IL 60053
Authorized Service - Discounts - Instruction
Scubapro - Dacor - U.S. Divers - 60 Brands

REEF and WRECK DIVERS 312/751-2424
1920 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60614
PADI instruction, air fills, sales, rentals,
Repairs, dive trips.

AQUA CENTER—43 E. Downer, Aurora, IL 896-3596
AQUAVENTURE—1655 Oakton, Des Plaines, IL 297-7414
AQUAVENTURE—Rowhling & Euclid, Arl. Hts, IL 398-5139
Instruction, NASDS, Air, Rentals, Tours, Service

THE OUTDOOR STORE 618/277-5151
2224 W. Main, Belleville, IL
U.S. Divers-White Stag-Tekna-Ikelite-Farallon
Aqua Craft-Wenoka-Air-Rentals-Accessories

WATER SHED DIVE SHOP 618/457-3397
1028 E. Walnut, Carbondale, IL 62901
Sales - Rental - Air - Repair - Recovery
NAUI Instructions

BERRY SCUBA
6674 N. Northwest Hwy, Chicago, IL 312/763-1626
12003 S. Cicero, Alsip, IL 312/371-3366
1717 Rand Rd., Palatine, IL 312/358-3848

ANCHOR IN SCUBA CENTERS
315 W. Ogden Ave., Westmont, IL 312/971-1060
6932 W. 16th St., Berwyn, IL 312/484-1018
1790 Algonquin Rd., Arlington Hts, IL 312/253-1960

SCUBA SYSTEMS
3919 Oakton St., Skokie, IL 312/674-0222
Sales, Service, Rentals, In-Store Pool
Discount prices, PADI Instruction

KANSAS

THE DIVE SHOP, INC. K.C. area 913/381-4400
3606 W. 95th St., Leawood, KS 66206
Sales 7 days, YMCA, PADI, NAUI. Local & ocean trips.
Photography, Repairs, Air, Rentals, Commercial.

KENTUCKY

SULPHUR CREEK MARINA and CAMP GROUND
Dale Hollow Lake Dive Shop
502/433-7272 or 502/433-7200
Everything In Diving! Kettle, KY 42752

MAINE

CONGRESS HARDWARE & PAINT CO. (TOMMY'S)
273 Congress St., Portland, ME 04011 207/772-5357
Complete Line of Skin Diving Equipment, Sales
Service, Rentals, Hydrotest, Air Station

SKIN DIVER'S PARADISE 207/782-7739
Don Bernard - Rt. 4, Turner Rd., Auburn, ME 04210
Mon-Fri 2-9 pm, Sat 7-7, rentals-repairs-air-hydros
Sales-year round inst-indoor pool-club & dive trips

AQUA CITY SCUBA 207/873-0266
11 Water St., Waterville, ME 04901
Sales, air fills, in-shop repair service, rentals, mail
Order, NAUI Instr./Poseidon/DACOR/USD/Sherwood etc.

MARYLAND

PARKS DIVING SUPPLY 301/655-8744
Wholesale & Retail Commercial & Sport Diving Equipment.
Sales, service, rentals, lessons, charters, air,
Mixed gas. 8027 Liberty Road, Baltimore, MD 21207

DYNAMO DIVE SHOP 301/474-6380
8906 Rhode Island Ave., College Park, MD 20740
N.C. Wreck Dives — Scuba Club — Full Service Shop
PADI 5-Star — Instruction — 24 Hr. WETLINE: 345-DIVE

DIVERS DEN, INC. 301/668-6866
8105 Harford Rd., Baltimore, MD 21234
Maryland's oldest professional dive shop
Large enough to serve you — small enough to know you

MASSACHUSETTS

EASTERN DIVERS SUPPLY, INC. 617/453-7574
453 Gorham St., Lowell, MA 01852
Full Service Pro Store, Instruction all levels.
Authorized ScubaPro Dealer.

CAPE COD DIVING 617/759-8665
134 Main St., Buzzards Bay, MA 02532
Full Service Dive Shop, Instruction all levels.
Sales, Service, Rentals, Air, Trips

SOUTH SHORE SKINDIVERS, INC.
511 Washington St., Quincy, MA 02169
Hydrotests/air fills/scuba classes/repairs/trips
617/471-9800 or 617/773-5452

NEW ENGLAND DIVERS, INC. — HEADQUARTERS
131 Rantoul St., Beverly, MA 01915 617/922-6951
Sales/air/NAUI-PADI instr/rentals/tours
Hydros/distributor for all major lines

CAPT. FRED CALHOUN'S U/W SAFARIS 617/283-4933
Cape Ann Dive Charters - Bahama Dive Tours
NAUI Certified U.S.C.G. Licensed - Lectures
Box 291, Back Bay Annex, Boston, MA 02117

INLAND DIVERS 617/892-3323
100 S. Main St., Leicester, MA 01524
Sales, Rentals, Repairs, Air, Hydros,
Indoor Heated Pool — Inst. NAUI, PADI, YMCA

EAST COAST DIVERS, INC.
213 Boylston St. (Rt. 9) Brookline, MA 02146
280 Worchester Rd. (Rt. 9), Framingham, MA 01701
Charter Boat, sales, rental, repairs, lessons, air

NORTHEAST SCUBA, INC. 617/774-7296
125 Liberty St., Danvers, MA 01923
Sales, Air, Rentals, Instruction, Charters
Repairs, Hydros, Underwater Photo Instruction

EAST COAST DIVING CHARTERS, INC.
Diving Charters from Cape Cod to Cape Ann, Mass.
For Cape Cod Call 617/775-1185
For Boton and Cape Ann Call 617/277-2216

MICHIGAN

SCUBA NORTH, INC. 616/947-2520
13258 W. Bayshore Dr., Traverse City, MI 49684
Hydro-test, instruction, repairs, rentals, 3500 PSI
Charters, trips, U.S.D., Dacor, Scubapro, Dancart.

SEAQUATICS, INC. 517/835-6391
28 Ashman Circle, Midland, MI 48640
Sales - Rentals - Air - Repairs - Hydro
Wreck Diving - Travel - Instruction - SSI, PADI, NAUI

MINNESOTA

THE SUPERIOR DIVER, INC. - Larry Sand & Bill Merrill
4833 Hanover Road, Mound, MN 55364 612/472-1845
Shipwreck diving charters in the Isle Royale National
Park aboard the SUPERIOR DIVER & ROYALE DIVER.

MISSOURI

JOHN THE DIVER, INC. SCHOOLS OF DIVING
SRI, Box 459, Branson, MO 65616 417/338-2224
2555 S. Campbell, Springfield, MO 65807 417/887-0606
State Park Marina, Table Rock Lake 417/334-3069

WEST END DIVING CENTERS, INC.
NORTH—11215 Nat. Bridge Rd., Bridgeton, MO314/731-5003
SOUTH—11004 Manchester Rd., St. Louis, MO 314/822-3005
WEST—403 Sonderen, St. Charles, MO 314/946-5300

NEW HAMPSHIRE

UNDERWATER SPORTS OF N.H. 603/357-4430
334 Park Ave., Keene, N.H. 03431
Lessons, sales, service, rentals, air
Hydro, trips, salvage, commercial work

LAPORTE'S SKINDIVING SHOP, LAKE SUNAPEE, N.H.
Rt. 103, Box 53, Newbury, N.H. 603/763-5353
Sales, Service, Rentals, Air, Salvage
5 Star PADI Store — Certified Instruction

NEW JERSEY

UNDERWATER DISCOVERY INC. 201/270-9100
2716 Rt. 37 East, Toms River, NJ 08753
Come And See The Professionals.
Owned and operated by Commercial Divers

DOSIL'S SPORTS CENTER (MANNY & MARY'S)
Rt. 36, E. Keansburg, NJ 07734 201/787-0508
Discount prices, rentals, air 3000 PSI
Indoor pool, instructions, repairs

THE DIVE SHOP OF NEW JERSEY
Rt. 38, Maple Shade, NJ 08052 609/778-8888
33 Delsea Dr., Hurffville, NJ 08080 609/589-2434
746 West Ave., Ocean City, NJ 08226 609/398-6551

MARLIN SCUBA 201/327-6000
506 Rt. 17, Ramsey, N.J. 07446
Equipment & Repairs - Air Station - Instruction
Indoor Pool - PADI - YMCA - NAUI - British Sub Aqua

LAKELAND DIVERS, Inc. 201/887-0194
92 Rt. 10, East Hanover, N.J. — YMCA, NAUI, PADI
"The Full Service Dive Shop"
Indoor Heated Pool on Premises

PRINCETON AQUA SPORTS 609/924-4240
306 Alexander St., Princeton, N.J. 08540
YMCA, NAUI, PADI Instruc. - Sales - Rentals - Air
Service - Hydros - Charter Boats, Trips.

TRITON DIVERS (of Long Beach Island)
44th & Blvd, Brant Beach, NJ 08008 609/494-4400
Sales-service-air fills-year round wreck dives from our
own boat-70' BLACK WHALE. Deb Whitcraft & Capt. Bob Yates

NEW YORK

PORT DIVER, INC. 516/331-9609
Comprehensive Diving Instr/all levels/NAUI-YMCA
Equip. sales & service/air/charters/trips/Dive Club
811 Rt. 25A (Hallock Ave), Port Jefferson Sta., NY 11776

WESTCHESTER DIVE CENTER & SCHOOL 914/937-2685
62 Westchester Ave., Port Chester, NY 10573
Sales, rentals, trips, charters, custom suits
Area's Most Comprehensive Year-Round Scuba School

ATLANTIS 2 — TOTAL SCUBA 212/924-7556
498 - 6th Ave., New York, NY. Beginner thru Instructor
Sales, repairs, rentals. Local & Carib. Dive Trips.
PADI 5 Star Facility, NAUI, Auth. Scubapro Dealer.

PROFESSIONAL DIVE TRIPS, INC. 212/332-9574
Capt. Bill Reddan, 3662 Shore Pkwy, Brooklyn, NY 11235
Aboard 40' M/V "Terry", USCG Lic., full equipment
Wrecks, Lobster, nite dives, adv. courses YMCA/PADI

SCUBAPLUS 212/689-0035
201 East 34th St., New York, NY (near 3rd Ave.)
Thorough - Safe - NASDS Diver Training
Equipment Sales and Maintenance - All Manufacturers

RICHARDS AQUALUNG CENTER Times Square
233 W. 42nd St., Manhattan, NY 10036 212/947-5018
Largest Pro Dive Shop - All Latest Gear
Quantity Prices - Service - Courses, Basic & Adv.

KINGS COUNTY DIVERS CORP. 212/648-4232
3040 Avenue U. Brooklyn's full service Pro Shop.
Also: 112-55 Queens Bl., Forest Hills, NY 212/268-4778
Authorized Scubapro Dealer.

THE DIVE SHOP, INC. Open 7 Days
110 West Main St, Bay Shore, NY 11706 516/665-2526
68' Dive Vessel (USVI), Indoor Pool, Rentals, Wreck
Diving, NAUI-PADI-YMCA Instr., Repairs, Hydros, Air

CENTRAL SKINDIVERS DISCOUNT CENTERS Open 7 Days
2608 Merrick Rd., Bellmore, NY 516/826-8888
160-09 Jamaica Ave., Jamaica, NY 212/739-5772
Refills-Rentals-Repairs-Dive Trips-PADI 5 Star Lessons

7Z's HAMPTON BAYS DIVERS, INC. 516/727-2642
1140 Flanders Rd, Riverhead, NY 11901
Scuba & swim instructions, sales, rentals, repairs,
4000 PSI, air fills, year 'round indoor heated pool.

EAST COAST DIVING, INC. 212/979-6056
1500 Hylan Bl., Staten Island, NY 10305
"Diving is our business & our ONLY business"
50' Charter Vessel JACKPOT

NIAGARA SCUBA SPORTS 6 Days, 4 Evenings
2048 Niagara St., Buffalo, NY, Near Hertel 716/875-6528
Sales, rentals, pure air, in-house repairs, all equip.,
boat dives, tours, complete dive school, mail order.

MARSHALL'S PRO DIVING SERVICE 607/387-7321
Heart of the Finger Lakes (near Ithaca)
Frontenac Road, Trumansburg, N.Y.
Cert. Instruction-Sales-Service-Rentals-Air-Dive Trips

NORTH CAROLINA

OLYMPUS CHARTERS 301/474-6380
P.O. Box 486, Morehead City, NC 28557 919/726-5432
Dive the clear warm waters of NC on area's finest dive
Boat. Groups up to 25 or individual walkon's

DIVE THE GRAVEYARD ABOARD PARAGON II 919/353-0412
32', Fully Eqpt., Fast & Comfortable, Cert. Capt. & Diver
THE SCUBA CENTER, Inner Space Specialists, Full Sales &
Serv. NAUI, PADI 1909 Lejeune Bl., Jacksonville, N.C.

NAGS HEAD PRO DIVE CENTER 919/441-7594
Wreck dive U-85/Schooners/WWII Freighters/Tankers
Aboard SEA FOX-new 50' custom dive boat/PADI/instr/sls
Svs/rntls/air/5000 PSI. Box 665, Nags Head, NC 27959

DISCOVERY DIVING CO., INC. U-352 TRIPS
328 Front St., Beaufort, NC 28516 919/728-2265
Daily diving charters, diving information, reefs & wrecks
Service, sales, rental, repairs, air, two boats

OHIO

MIAMI VALLEY SCHOOL OF DIVING 513/433-6248
873 East Franklin Rd., Centerville, OH 45459
YMCA-NAUI-PADI Certified instr/rentals/service/air
Full line of USD-DACOR-PARKWAY-IMPERIAL-SEATEC-Others

OKLAHOMA

DIVE SHOP — 1111 S. Commerce, Ardmore, OK 223-1032
Air, Sales, Rentals, Custom Suits, Scubapro, Atpac
Open 7 days a week April 1-Sept 1, exotic trips
Large EQ Stock. A Complete Pro Shop. NASDS.

PENNSYLVANIA

YORK DIVERS 717/846-0400
970 S. George St. Rear, York, PA 17403
Sales, Rental, Air, Instr. PADI Training Facility
Service — Commercial Diving/Communicators

HARRISBURG SCUBA CENTER, INC. 717/561-0517
991-A Peiffers Lane, Harrisburg, PA
Cert. Instr/PADI/sales/service/rentals/air/trips
PADI Training Facility/Seven Instructors to serve you

SMOKEY'S DIVER'S DEN 717/393-5333
412 N. Duke St., Lancaster, PA 17602
Air-Cert. Instr.-Rentals-Sales-Service-Recov. U/W
Tours. Lecture-Slides-Movies for Schools - Clubs

THE DIVING BELL, INC. 215/763-6868
681 N. Broad St., Philadelphia, PA 19123
Special Discounts For Students & Club Members
Free parking on Pruyn ("Prine") Bearings parking lots.

DON COOK'S SCUBA EQUIPMENT 717/326-2091
940 Market St., Williamsport, PA Closed Wed.
Air - Cert. Inst. PADI - Sales & Service
PADI Training Facility — Pro Dive Shop

PROFESSIONAL DIVING SERVICES CO.
726 Pittsburgh St., Springdale, PA 15144
Pittsburg Area's only full time,
full service Dive Shop. 412/274-7719

SEA-WORLD DIVERS 215/432-6866
1113 Union Bl., Allentown, PA 18103
FULL SERVICE-Air-PADI INST-Sales, Repair, Rentals
Island Tours-Lectures-ALL YR. DIVING ACTIVITIES

RHODE ISLAND

VIKING DIVE SHOP 401/847-4179
111 Bellevue Ave., Newport, RI 02840
Air, sales, rentals, repairs, hydros, instruction
Wet & dry suits repaired and altered.

NEWPORT DIVING CENTER 401/847-9293
433 Thames St., Newport, RI 02840
Sales, Service, Air
Rental, Charters, Classes

TEXAS

DEL RIO DIVING 512/775-2949
1108 E. Gibbs, Del Rio, TX 78840 At Lake Amistad
All Major Brands, Service, Rentals, Mail Orders
Caribbean Dive Trips, Scuba Instruction

BLUE WATER DIVING SCHOOL (SSI)
910 Westheimer, Houston, TX 77006 713/528-0634
Downtown Location, Scubapro Dealer, Se Habla Espanol
Free Fla. Trip with $500 purchase

ARLINGTON SCUBA CENTER, INC. 817/265-6712
2414 W. Park Row Dr., Arlington, TX 76013
PADI Instruction, Air, Sales, Rental, REpair, Trips
Most Complete Pro Service in North Texas

SPORT DIVER'S 713/486-1844
1023 Bay Area Bl., Houston, TX 77058
Instruction, Sales, Service, Air, Group
Tours to Mexico and Cayman, Local Gulf Trips

VERMONT

VICTORY AUTO STORES 802/862-0963
145 Cherry St., Burlington, VT 05401
Air, Reg. & Valve repairs, Hydros, Wholesale & Retail. HP Air Compressors, new/used/rebuilt

NORTHERN DIVERS INC. 802/862-3881 (B)
65 Main St., Burlington, VT
NAUI Instruction, Sales, Rentals, Repairs, Commercial 5000PSI Air, Travel, "A Professional Dive Shop"

WASHINGTON

NEW ENGLAND DIVERS 206/246-8156
14330 NE 20th, Bellevue, WA 98007 206/643-8433
2508 South 252nd St., Kent, WA 206/878-1760
Sales, Instruction, Rental, Repairs, Air 206/246-3337

WISCONSIN

BLUE WATERS DIVERS, INC. 715/834-0002
1825 Brackett Ave., Eau Claire, WI 54701
PADI 5 Star Training Facility
Discount prices, major brands, catalog $1

3 LITTLE DEVILS SCUBA DIVE SHOP
Rt. 4, HWY 123, BARABOO, WI 608/356-5866
NORTH ENT. TO DEVIL'S LAKE STATE PARK
5 STAR FACILITY, LAKE SUPERIOR CHARTER BOAT

ARUBA

BEST WESTERN TALK OF TOWN/MANCHEBO BEACH RSTS
U.S. Office-315 E. 72 St., New York, NY 10012
Ocean views, personalized service, superb vacation spot, dives, snorkel, sail, windsurf. 212/628-3319

AUSTRALIA

GREAT BARRIER REEF & WHITSUNDAY ISLANDS
Watersport Holidays. Free color brochure. Send:
FATHOM DOWN UNDER HOLIDAYS, Cannonvale, Q'land 4800
Australia. Tel. 079-466283, Tlx. 46475 Fath

DIVEMASTER CHARTERS Tlx: AA47384 DIVEMASTER
P.O. Box 1450, Townsville 4810, Australia. Ph: 077-793881
The ultimate Great Barrier Reef diving adventure aboard the superb 63 ft air/cond 20 knot vessel TSMV DIVEMASTER

DIVE CAIRNS - DIVE OSPREY w/EXCLUSIVE MARINE CHRTS.
Geared to Provide the Ultimate in Diving or Big Game Fishing-63'-Accom 10 & available for Charter Cruising
Telephone Brisbane (07) 2216261 or Cairns (070) 513893

BAHAMAS

LUXURY APTS @ WATERS EDGE RESORT CLUB - FREEPORT
Studio $175/1BR $225/2BR-2BA $350 per week/fully equip. from linens to coffee pot. Boat docking/scuba club nearby.
251 West 57 St., New York, NY 10019 212/581-3951

VALENTINE'S DIVE CENTER & INN 809/333-2142
Box 1, Harbour Island, Bahamas
Dive the Devil's Backbone, Current Cut, Blowhole & Plateau. Photo instr/camera rentals/repairs/film process.

BIMINI UNDERSEA ADVENTURES 305/763-2188
P.O. Box 4960, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33338
Compare: Caribbean's Most Economical Dive Packages
Includes airfare, room, all meals/tips, 3 dives daily

SPANISH WELLS RESORTS LTD-N. ELEUTHERA-BAHAMAS
2 Hotels, full diving/2 restaurants/3 bars/sailing
Fishing & relaxing. The Friendliest Out Island. Dive & vacation. Group rates. Free Rsvns - 800/327-0787

SMUGGLER'S REST DIVE RESORT — NASSAU
Large deluxe bungalows on the water/cmpl water Sports and diving facility. For RSVNS and info:
P.O. Box 694, Englewood, CO 80151 809/327-7143

GREAT EXUMA BAHAMAS - PEACE & PLENTY HOTEL
For reservations 800/327-0787 or direct 809/336-2551
Blue Holes, Cave & Reef Dives. Reasonable Rates.
Specializing in Family & Small Group Scuba Diving.

WINDING BAY BEACH RESORT
P.O. Box 93, Rock Sound, Eleuthera, Bahamas
Dive Instructor-Tours-Rental-Air-Water Sports
A/C Rooms-Gourmet Dining-Pool-Tennis-Bicycles

UNDERWATER EXPLORERS SOCIETY (UNEXSO)
Box F-2433, Freeport, Bahamas 809/373-1244
Famous facility - Reef Trips - NAUI Courses
Group Rates - 18' Deep Tank - Chamber - Air

FREEPORT—Oceanview Apts, $42/day, $245/wk for 5 Rm. 2 bath Apt. Incl. Air Tanks. Near dive clubs & resort area. Fully equipped kitchen, linens, TV, pool 305/574-2604
Brochures: E. Durksen, 1725 Haverhill, Deltona, FL 32725

BARBADOS

BLUE REEF Ltd. WATERSPORTS US Ph: 413/739-1700
Miramar Beach Hotel Resort-St. James/Barbados/West Indies. Dive the S.S. Stavronikita
NAUI/lessons/group rates/hobie center/tennis etc.

THE DIVE SHOP LTD. 60888, Ex. 380 or 62031
P.O. Box 44B, St. Michael, Barbados
Sales, Rentals, Day and Nite Dives,
Wreck Dive, NAUI, PADI, ACUC

BELIZE

PIPER, LTD — BELIZE. Live Aboard 40' Dive Boat
Unltd. Diving-Ambergers Key to Roatan. 618/529-2600
5 days/$395 per person/tanks/food incl/3-6 persons
J. Craig Constr. Co., 103 S Washington St., Carbondale, IL

ST. GEORGE'S LODGE 800/854-9303/CA 714/675-4320
Dive the world's 2nd largest barrier reef/Diver desgnd & operated private island resort. Exlnt food & accomm.
BAY TRAVEL, 2435 E. Coast Hwy, Corona del Mar, CA 92625

BERMUDA

DAVE McLEOD'S SKINDIVING ADVENTURES
The Gables Guest House, Paget, Bermuda 809/292-4736
Wreck & Reef Diving, Shallow Waters
Instruction & U/W Cameras Available.

SHAFFER'S UNDERWATER WORLD 809/297-1777
Holiday Inn, St. George's, Bermuda 809/297-8222
PADI Instruction, Rentals, Air, Wreck & Reef
Diving on 50 ft. Glass Bottom Boat, Resort Courses.

BONAIRE

BACHELOR'S BEACH APARTMENTS—BONAIRE 202/244-5046
Caribbean diving & swimming from your own patio & pier. Furnished luxury 1 & 2 BR rentals.
c/o Battery Place, NW, Washington, D.C. 20016

BONAIRE SCUBA CLUB 201/566-8866
Playa lechi, Kralendijk, Bonaire, Dutch Antilles
Check out dives or resort course for companion-N/C w/pkg.
The ultimate in diving vacations. Custom dive pkgs.

BONAIRE BEACH BUNGALOWS
P.O. Box 155, Bonaire, Netherland Antilles. Ph: 599-7-8585
New, 2 BR, A/C, Kitchen, fully equipped, diving 3 min. From downtown, 50 ft. from reef, total privacy, reasonable.

BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS

MARINA CAY HOTEL & DIVE BVI LTD. Ph: 4-2174
Box 76, Road Town, Tortola, B.V.I. - J. T. Giacinto
NAUI #3491, Instruction, rentals, air, tours, wreck Diving, etc. 6 acre Island Diving Resort

UNDERWATER SAFARIS 809/494-3235
Box 139, Tortola, British Virgin Islands. Reef/wreck dives/tours/classes/sales/rentals incl. cameras/air accomm. We rendezvous w/you at your yacht or on our dock.

AQUATIC CENTRES - GEORGE MARLER 809/494-2858
Box 108, Road Town, Tortola, BVI 800/345-6296
Full svs dive facilities/Rentals. In PA 800/362-5255
Sales/hotel pkgs/tours/photography/sail & dive charters

CANADA

MARACAIBO CHARTERS 604/935-6304
Explore B.C. waters aboard 57' sailing vessel.
Dive MSTR/NAUI instr/air/tanks/dive boats/exlnt meals & accom. Box 128, Manson's Cortes Island, B.C. VOP 1KO

DAN'S DIVE SHOP INC. 416/934-2160
P.O. Box 502, 48 Lakeport, St. Catharines, Ontario
L2R 6V9. Mail Order Catalog & Prices $1, refundable.
Sales, Service, U/W Photo, Metal Detectors, Zodiac

DIVER'S WORLD
2828 West 4th Ave., Vancouver, B.C., Canada 732-1344
5760 Cedarbridge Way, Richmond, B.C., Canada 273-0704
825 McBride Bl., New Westminster, B.C., Canada 524-1188

FLOAT N' FLAG SPORT & DIVE INC. 416/637-DIVE
564 Plains Rd. East, Burlington, Ont., Canada
Private & Group Lessons, U/W Photo Specialists
Sales - Service - Air - Rentals - Hydros - ACUC

CAYMAN

GRAND CAYMAN, CAYMAN BRAC, LITTLE CAYMAN
7 Dive Oriented Hotels, Full Dive Facilities
US Rep: CHM, 5920 Rodman St., Hollywood, FL 33023
Call us — 800/327-3835, in Florida 305/987-8880

CASA BERTMAR DIVING RESORT
P.O. Box 637, Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands, B.W.I.
The Ultimate Diving Resort. Special group rates & all Inclusive dive pkgs/2-42' boats/charter fishing avail.

JEFF & JOEY'S GUESTHOUSE - SURFSIDE. Instr/disc. avail.
Box 775 G.T., Grand Cayman, B.W.I. Tel: 93618
Private 3 BR home, 4 min. walk off beautiful 7 mile beach.
Sleeps up to 6, reasonable rates, write for more info.

PHOTO BUDDY Tel: 93743
P.O. Box 1375, Grand Cayman, B.W.I. (Airmail)
U/W photo coverage of you during your Cayman dives.
Individuals or groups. Slides presented same evening.

BOB SOTO'S DIVING, LTD. Tel: 92483
Airmail: Box 1801, Grand Cayman, B.W.I.
AM-PM-NITE-North Wall. Individual and Group Dive Trips.
Our 24th year in diver service, sales and rentals.

UNDERSEA PHOTO SUPPLY OF CAYMAN Tel: 94686
P.O. Box 1551-S Grand Cayman Island, B.W.I.
Camera & Strobe Sales, Rentals, Repairs, Instruction
Film Processing, Batteries & Gifts. Mail orders accpt.

CAYMAN DIVING LODGE 800/327-8223
Full accommodations, daily dive trips. 305/491-0333
Dive shop & underwater photography. Write to
241 E. Commercial Bl., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334

CHILE

AQUA CENTER LIMITADA Fono: 269
Enrique Meiggs 1960, Quintero, Chile
Underwater work and services.
Tours, sales, rentals, air, training.

COSTA RICA

LEGENDARY COCO ISLAND DIVING EXPEDITIONS
Fully equipped 115' Schooner SOLE, 14 days $1175
6 people maximum. Contact OCEAN VOYAGES, 1709 Bridgeway, Sausalito, CA 94965. 415/332-4681 or 2613

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

BUCEO DOMINICANO S.A. (DOMINICAN DIVERS)
Abraham Lincoln #960 Sto., Dom. Rep. PH 567-0346
Mobildiving tours, Photos, PADI Instructions, Basic
Master Diver, ITC, Sailing, Fishing, etc. Tlx: 3264399

FIJI

SCUBAHIRE — Fiji's ONLY Scuba SPECIALISTS
P.O. Box 777, Suva, Fiji PH: 361-241 or 361-458
Div. Exped., Fast Charter Boats, Gear Hire
Air, Groups a Specialty. Write for brochure.

HAITI

BASKIN IN THE SUN NY-212/620-0220
P.O. Box 851, Port-au-Prince, Haiti. Tel: 7-1200
Haiti's oldest & most complete diving facility located @ Ibo Beach Island resort. PADI tng. fac. Alan Baskin.

HONDURAS

ROATAN LODGE - PORT ROYAL HARBOUR, ISLA ROATAN
HONDURAS, C.A. - P.O. Box 1219, Coronado, CA 92118
Offbeat resort offers Quality Experience. Superb south shore reef diving/sail/windsurf/fish/group rates. 800/327-4250

ANTHONY'S KEY RESORT — ISLA ROATAN, HONDURAS
Unlimited diving-Excel deep or shallow diving. Barrier Reefs/Tennis/Sailing/Horses. US Office: P.O. Box 13, West Chester, OH 45069 513/874-5100 or 800/543-2600

"JACKSON'S DIVE CENTER" West End Isla de Roatan, Honduras Offers/Grp rate/Boat/Guide: Barrier Reef. Info/Rsvns write: "Lost Paradise Motel", West End, Roatan, Honduras, C.A. or "Roberts Hill Hotel", West End, Roatan, Honduras,CA

REEF HOUSE RESORT—OAKRIDGE HARBOR ROATAN ISLA
Honduras, C.A., Magnificent Canyon & Wall Diving on Fishy South Shore - Sailing/Fishing/Windsurfing/Group Rates
8600 Ponchartrain, N.O., LA 504/282-0650/800/535-2587

HORIZON'S END/JONESVILLE, ISLA ROATAN
Unspoiled Crevice and Wall Diving on South Shore
Relaxed Atmosphere, Small Groups, Expert Guides
Box 1814, Gretna, LA 70053 504/392-1377

HONG KONG

BUNN'S DIVING EQUIP. CORP. LTD. Tel:5-747951/5-721629
188 Wanchai Rd., Hong Kong. Also 217 Sai Yee St., G/F
Mongkok, Kowloon. Tel: 3-963236/3-951942. Cmpl sales/
Intn'l Equip/NAUI-PADI-BSAC-CMAS Cert/tour/svs/rental/air

FAR EAST DIVING EQUIPMENT CO., LTD./64742 FDIVE HX
13-B Nullah Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong 3-808226-7
Agent: U.S. Divers, La Spiro, Technisub, Nihon Aqua-Lung
PADI Training Facility, Manufacturer, Exporter

INDONESIA

"PULAU PUTRI" Tl: 44122/JKT Ph: 359333-4
JKT Theatre Bl., JL Thamrin 9. Jakarta, Indonesia
Island Resort-Restaurant-Airfills-Cmpl. Diving
Equip - 25 min. flight from Jakarta

ISRAEL

AQUASPORT INTN'L RED SEA DIVING CENTRE LTD.
Coral Beach, P.O. Box 300, Eilat, Israel 059-2788
Equip. hire, sales, service, air, cameras, testing
PADI/NAUI/BSAC diving courses, camping safaris, day tours

LA MER DIVING SEAFARI, INC. 212/599-0886
823 United Nations Plaza, Suite 810, New York, NY 10017
Red Sea's Only Live-Aboard Dive Boat w/color processing
Fac/2-4 dives per day/twice mon. depart/grps & indiv.

RED SEA DIVERS, U.S. OFFICE 212/877-8240
Suite 821, 580 - 5th Ave, NY NY 10036
Red Sea's largest to Eilat & Sharem, Tiran & Ras
Muhammed. Boats/land seafaris, cmpl. tour arrangements

JAPAN

ROY'S DIVING SCHOOL Phone: 03-465-0692
2-34-8 Nishihara, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo 151, Japan
PADI instruction, tours, equipment sales & rental
First PADI Training Facility in Japan!

MACK'S DIVING OF JAPAN 052-(211)-1772
2-18-34 Nishiki, Naka, Nagoya, Japan
Dive Tours - Okinawa, South Seas
PADI Instruction, U/W Photo, Dive Shop Full Service

SEA TOPIA PRO DIVING CENTER, INC.
593 Isa, Ginowan City, Okinawa, Japan 09889-2-5567
Custom made WET SUITS
Sales, repairs, 3000 PSI Air Station

MALDIVES

SUB AQUA REISEN Tlx: 5216420 fegr d
Herzog-Heinrich-Str. 38, 8000 Munich 2, West Germany
GREATEST MALDIVES DIVING SPECIALIST
Require 32-page brochure. Write!

THAKANDOO - DIVING SAFARIS. Dive from local & berth sailing
Yacht. See untouched reefs & dream islands year 'round.
Rainer Huth, Barakuda Club, Kuramathi, Rep. of Maldives
Tlx: 66024 UNIENT MF. Ph: 2456/AMEX cards accepted.

HOTEL KURAMATHI. Barakuda Diving Club on Paradise
Island. Diving instr/UW safaris/indiv & grps/windsurfing
Ranier Huth, Barakuda Club, Kuramathi, Rep. of Maldives.
Tlx: UNIENT 66024 MF/AMEX Cards

EURODIVERS - c/o Chris Floden, Kurumba Village, Maldives
Ocean reef diving at 7 major resorts. Cmpl line of US &
European equip/grp rates/instr/boat excursions & safaris.
Dive paradise in Indian Ocean. PADI training facility.

MALTA

MALTAQUA WATER SPORTS Tel: 571-873
Mosta Road, St. Paul's Bay, Malta
Sales, rental, guided tours, boat charter, PADI/BSAC
School, apartments, wet suit factory/film printing

MEXICO

HURRICANE AQUA-CENTER - CAPT ED DAVIDSON,
U.S. Office: 4650 Overseas Hwy, Marathon, FL 33050.
Multiple day overnight trips: Cozumel, Yucatan Coast, Cancun.
64 ft. aluminum boat, wreck & wall dives. 305/743-2400

BAJA, CEDROS ISLAND 714/445-9264
Package dive trips from San Diego, California
To the island. Send for free brochure:
P.O. Box 1082, Alpine, CA 92001.

DISCOVER COZUMEL DIVE SHOPS
P.O. Box 75, Isla de Cozumel, Q. Roo, Mexico
Daily scuba trips to Palancar Reefs. Resort courses,
Rentals/group packages. Ernesto Vera Kentzler, Owner.

BAJA, SEA OF CORTEZ — 213/271-4116 or 272-3011
8 Day Cruises on "MARISLA II" for 16 Divers
8 Staterooms, air, tanks, group rates. Contact:
BIT, 9465 Wilshire Bl., Ste. 832, Beverly Hills, CA 90212

GALAPAGO-INN DIVE RESORT
P.O. Box 289, Cozumel, Q. Roo, Mexico Ph: 2-06-63
Mexican hospitality and Pro-diving
Beach front, PADI Training Facility

LA CEIBA BEACH HOTEL 2-0379
P.O. Box 284, Cozumel, Q. Roo, MEXICO
FOR VERY SPECIAL DIVERS/UW trail, plane wreck.
Pancho Morales, Managing Partner

HOTEL MESON DEL PEREGRINO
Avenida Juarez y 25 Avenida Norte
Cozumel, Q. Roo, Mexico 2-07-91
LUIS BAENA, Manager and Partner

AQUA TOURS - Dive the Yucatan Reefs
P.O. Box 528, Cancun, Q. Roo, MEXICO
Daily trips to I. Mujeres, Nizuc & P. Morelos.
Instruction, Rentals, Package, Group Rates.

MICRONESIA/GUAM

the VILLAGE
Box 339, Ponape, Caroline Islands 96941
Resort hotel, restaurant, tours, spectacular diving
Private thatch bungalows w/waterbeds, fabulous foods

MICRONESIA AQUATICS OF TRUK LAGOON — Tours
Arranged for diving Truk Lagoon/Boats & Guides/Sales
Instr/Rental/Air/Hotel Rsvns/Compl Tour & Dive Service
P.O. Box 57, Truk Lagoon, E. Caroline Islands 96942

NETHERLANDS ANTILLES

SUBSEA SAFARIS Tel: 24617 or 23900 ext. 917
Argentiniestraat 15, Oranjestad, Aruba
PADI Instruction, Sales, Air, Package
Reef and Wreck Diving

CARIB INN Phone 8819
Ocean view, attractive & private accomm. w/pool & A/C
Scuba instr/reef trips/air/sales/rentals/Nikonos repair
P.O. Box 68, Bonaire, Netherlands Antilles

NEW GUINEA

TROPICAL DIVING ADVENTURES PTY. LTD.
Box 1644, Boroko, Papua New Guinea 257429 or 251716
Trips, Tours, Safaris, NAUI/PADI Instruction, Sales
Service, Charter Vessel, Photography. Dive Paradise

NEW ZEALAND

DIVE CENTRE LTD. 128 Wairau Rd, Takapuna, Aukland, NZ
Ph: 4447698 & 4446948. All services, all shop
Facilities/air/rental/exclusive tour programmes in
Our transporter/boats/exp "Poor Knights" guides.

PUERTO RICO

VIEQUES DIVERS—customized out island diving, 80' + Vis
Lic. Capts./30' boat/PADI instr/full service dive shop
Quiet fishing village/Virgin Reefs/Spearfishing.
Box 1001, Vieques, P.R. 00765. Tel San Juan 809/762-9702

CARIBBEAN SCHOOL OF AQUATICS, INC.
Capt. Greg Korwek Dive Shop & Dive Boat
Box 4195, La Concha Hotel, San Juan, PR 00905
Tel: 809/723-4740 or 723-6090. Evenings: 723-6396

THAILAND

SKYWORLD TRAVEL - P.O. Box 11-1154, Bangkok, Thailand
Scuba diving around Andaman Sea (Phuket) stay on private
Island/boat/tank/compressor/lead & expert escort provided.
US$55 per day (full board) with 2 dives daily/8 persons min.

DAVE'S DIVERS DEN
280/1 South Pattaya Beach Rd., Pattaya Beach, Thailand
YMCA/NAUI/PADI certified instr, equipment repair, sales,
Rental. Coral and wreck diving trips 1-7 days.

VENEZUELA

EXPLOSUB—Underwater Activities Center PH: 979-1424
Divers School & Excursions in beautiful Caribbean
Resort Melia Hotel Puerto La Cruz. Info: Explosub
Caracas, Box 62418, Caracas 1060, Venezuela

VIRGIN ISLANDS

ABOVE & BELOW 809/772-3701
#12 Strand St., Frederiksted, St. Croix, USVI
Day/Nite dive tours/full svs/rntl/air/sport fishing
Sailing/day or charter/PADI instr/boat & pier dives

AQUA ACTION, INC. 809/775-3275
Wintberg Peak, St. Thomas, USVI 00801
Snorkel SCUBA Sailing Instruction, tours with
Personality. Equipment sales, service, rental.

CARIBBEAN DIVERS 809/775-1935
Box 93, Red Hook, St. Thomas, USVI 00801
Tours, instruction, rentals, accommodations available
Fresh air, full service dive shop, group rates

LUCKY III DIVE & SAIL CHARTERS message 809/774-5630
Homeport, St. Thomas, USVI 00801 boat 809/774-8282
41' Sloop-Compressor-Equip. for 6 Divers-must be
Certified-Divemaster aboard-Good Food-Free Drinks

JOE VOGEL (Ex-UDT) 809/774-2321
P.O. Box 7322, St. Thomas, U.S.V.I. 00801 775-4320
SCUBA Instr./Day & Night Dives/Air/2 Shops 775-1610
Oldest Cert. Diving School in US V.I.

WATERSPORTS CENTER 809/775-0755 or 774-5649
Saphire Bay, Frenchman Reef, Box 2432, St. Thomas, USVI
Scuba Instruction, Boat Dives, Night Dives
Reef & Wreck Dives-U/W Photo-Air-Rental-NAUI, PADI

VIRGIN ISLANDS DIVING SCHOOLS/SUPPLIES INC.,
P.O. Box 9707, St. Thomas, USVI 00801 809/774-8687
Tours & Classes-Skin Diver thru Instr-7 specialties
Air/rentals/repairs/Carib's most complete dive facility

CARIBBEAN SEA ADVENTURES, INC. 809/773-6011
57 Kings Wharf, Christiansted, St. Croix, USVI 00820
Cmpl. Dive Shop-Daily Tours to St. Croix's best sites
Aboard 40' custom dive boat DELIVERANCE 809/773-5922

WEST INDIES

DIVE ST. LUCIA LTD. Phone 4127
Guided trips, instruction, equip. supplied boats,
Shop, scubapro, dive packages, snorkeling, accommodations.
P.O. Box 412 Castries, St. Lucia, West Indies

THE TREASURE CHEST (Anguilla). FL: 305/888-3441
9 new 2BR houses on Private Island w/Airport,
Store, Rest/Bar, Scubapro, 37 ft. Striker, Tennis.
Write: 60 Truxton Dr., Miami Springs, FL 33166

WEST INDIES DIVERS (Antigua-Barbuda) Hyatt Halcyon Cove
Hotel Antigua, W.I.; cert. PADI instr. (begin-adv.); Reef & Wreck
dives to Barbuda; Nite, u/w photos; Fully equipt. Diveboat
Air; rntls., Grps., Dive pkgs.-Accom. Antigua: 20256, ext. 268

NOTE CARDS
Beautiful color illustrations of the underwater world convey warm and intimate greetings to your friends.
40 Cards • 4 Illustrations • $15.95 PPD.
Money back guarantee. Send check or money order:
Innovative Greetings, Inc.
P.O. Box 127
Gedney Station
White Plains, NY 10605

SCUBA SCULPTURES
a beautiful gift to give or receive

4 DESIGNS TO CHOOSE FROM 7 X 1½ X 2 in. Lucite Internal Sculpture. Each piece handcrafted, signed and dated. This internal sculpture in transparent Lucite captures the beauty beneath in 3 dimensional mirror image reflections.
Female Diver #202 ☐; Female Diver With Camera #211 ☐; Male Diver #302 ☐; Male Diver With Camera (shown) #311 ☐. Send check or mo. for $27.95 each, pp. to:
SCULPTURE, P.O. BOX 150, DALTON, MA. 01226
allow 2-4 wks. del.

NEW NAVY MAGNETOMETERS
FOR SERIOUS TREASURE HUNTERS ONLY: $10.00
TECH DATA, FANTASTIC, FACTUAL, UPDATED NEWS ON TREASURE, MAGNETOMETERS, SUBMARINES
RICHARD CROSBY, 38 WEST PARK AVE. LONG BEACH, N.Y. 11561

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE . . .

USE THE **NEW** skin diver READER SERVICE CARD!

1. To order free literature, circle the numbers of the items you want, put a stamp on the card and mail it to us.
2. To order priced literature (or a combination of priced & free) circle the number and enter the amount in the space to the right. Enclose the card with your check or money order in an envelope and mail it to:

SKIN DIVER Reader Service
P.O. Box 2846
Clinton, Iowa 52735

Note: SKIN DIVER's Iowa address is for reader information only. Subscriber inquiries should be directed to the address at the foot of the masthead page.

skin diver READER SERVICE CARD

FREE LITERATURE

Please send free information on the Products & Services circled below:

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114
115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128
129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142
143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156
157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170
171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184
185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198
199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212
213 124 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226
227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254

PRICED LITERATURE

Enter the price in the space to the right of the numbers you have circled:

1____ 2____ 3____ 4____ 5____ 6____ 7____
8____ 9____ 10____ 11____ 12____ 13____ 14____
15____ 16____ 17____ 18____ 19____ 20____ 21____
22____ 23____ 24____ 25____ 26____ 27____ 28____
29____ 30____ 31____ 32____ 33____ 34____ 35____
36____ 37____ 38____ 39____ 40____ 41____ 42____

I enclose $_____ total in ☐ Check ☐ M.O. only.
(make payable to: SKIN DIVER Magazine)

• Please print in ink •

SEND LITERATURE TO:_____

STREET_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ **ZIP**_____

Please allow 6—8 weeks for delivery.

QUESTIONNAIRE

Please help us by answering the following questions:

1. How many overseas diving trips do you make per year?
   A ☐ One B ☐ Two C ☐ Three D ☐ Four-Six
2. Which is the most important consideration in selecting a dive trip destination?
   1 ☐ Hotel 2 ☐ Dive Services 3 ☐ U/W Visibility 4 ☐ Marine Life
3. After you complete an enjoyable dive trip, how many other people do you recommend the same trip to?
   A ☐ 1-3 B ☐ 4-8 C ☐ 9-12 D ☐ 13-18 E ☐ None
4. How do you usually pay for your overseas dive trips?
   1 ☐ Cash 4 ☐ Mastercard/charge 7 ☐ Other
   2 ☐ Travelers cheques 5 ☐ Visa
   3 ☐ Air Travel Card 6 ☐ American Express
5. What area(s) do you plan to visit on a future dive vacation?
   A ☐ Red Sea C ☐ Bahamas E ☐ Indian Ocean
   B ☐ Caribbean D ☐ Pacific F ☐ Australia

DECEMBER READER SERVICE CARD EXPIRES JUNE 30, 1982 (12-81)

FILL OUT THE CARD COMPLETELY. THEN, CAREFULLY TEAR OR CUT OUT AND MAIL TODAY!

skin diver READER SERVICE CARD

FREE LITERATURE

Please send free information on the Products & Services circled below:

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114
115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128
129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142
143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156
157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170
171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184
185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198
199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212
213 124 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226
227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254

PRICED LITERATURE

Enter the price in the space to the right of the numbers you have circled:

1____ 2____ 3____ 4____ 5____ 6____ 7____
8____ 9____ 10____ 11____ 12____ 13____ 14____
15____ 16____ 17____ 18____ 19____ 20____ 21____
22____ 23____ 24____ 25____ 26____ 27____ 28____
29____ 30____ 31____ 32____ 33____ 34____ 35____
36____ 37____ 38____ 39____ 40____ 41____ 42____

I enclose $_____ total in ☐ Check ☐ M.O. only.
(make payable to: SKIN DIVER Magazine)

• Please print in ink •

SEND LITERATURE TO:_____

STREET_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

Please allow 6—8 weeks for delivery.

QUESTIONNAIRE

Please help us by answering the following questions:

1. How many overseas diving trips do you make per year?
   A ☐ One B ☐ Two C ☐ Three D ☐ Four-Six
2. Which is the most important consideration in selecting a dive trip destination?
   1 ☐ Hotel 2 ☐ Dive Services 3 ☐ U/W Visibility 4 ☐ Marine Life
3. After you complete an enjoyable dive trip, how many other people do you recommend the same trip to?
   A ☐ 1-3 B ☐ 4-8 C ☐ 9-12 D ☐ 13-18 E ☐ None
4. How do you usually pay for your overseas dive trips?
   1 ☐ Cash 4 ☐ Mastercard/charge 7 ☐ Other
   2 ☐ Travelers cheques 5 ☐ Visa
   3 ☐ Air Travel Card 6 ☐ American Express
5. What area(s) do you plan to visit on a future dive vacation?
   A ☐ Red Sea C ☐ Bahamas E ☐ Indian Ocean
   B ☐ Caribbean D ☐ Pacific F ☐ Australia

DECEMBER READER SERVICE CARD EXPIRES JUNE 30, 1982 (12-81)

NAME_____

STREET_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

skin diver

READER SERVICE
P.O. BOX 2846
CLINTON, IOWA 52735

NAME_____

STREET_____

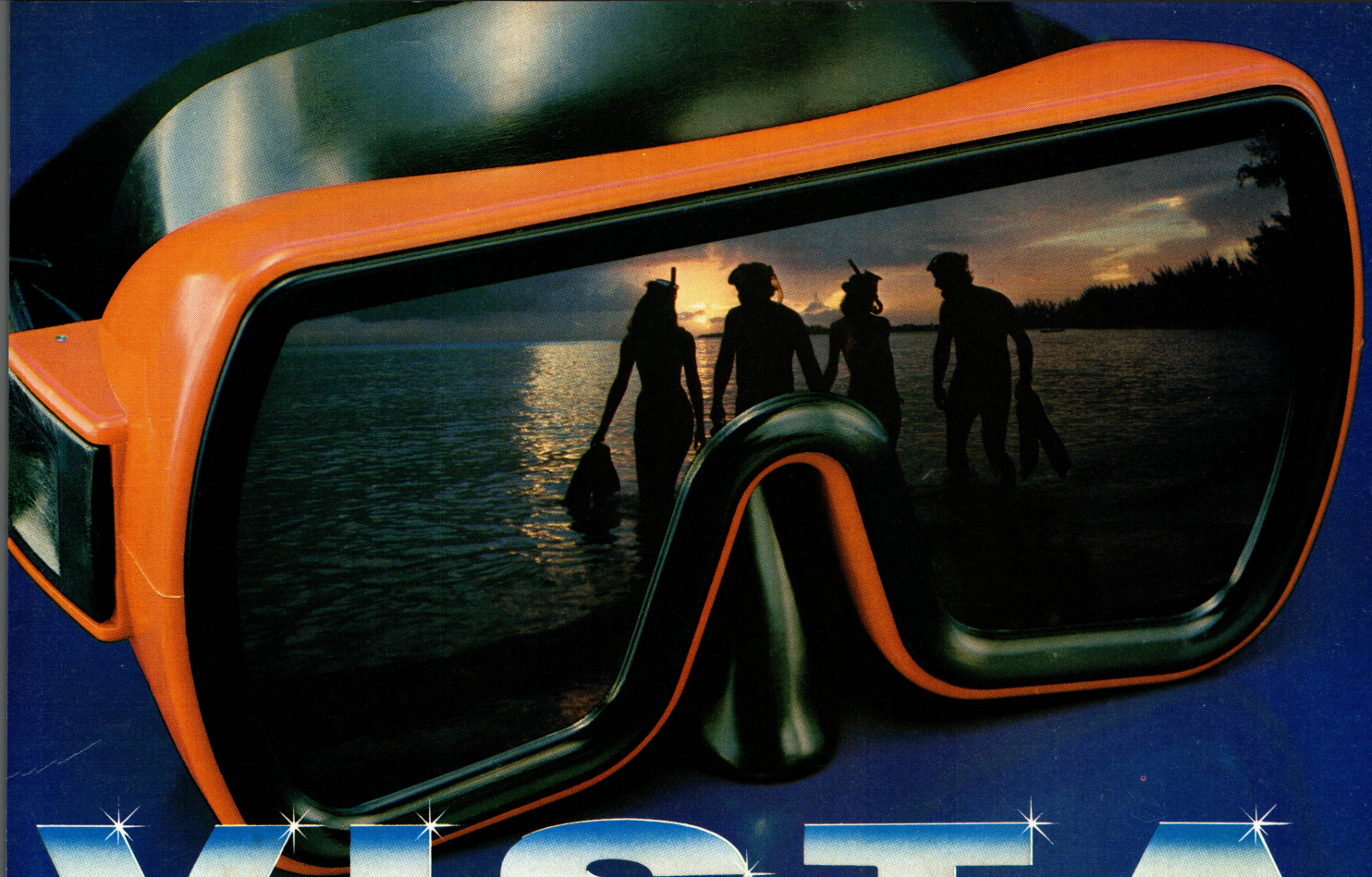
CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

skin diver

READER SERVICE
P.O. BOX 2846
CLINTON, IOWA 52735



VISTA

DACOR'S NEW MASK FITS LIKE IT WAS MADE FOR YOU

Everything you expect in a new mask from Dacor—more features...more comfort...more convenience.

The diver of today expects a lot from his equipment. So when Dacor designed the new Vista line of masks, we put all our years of experience and know-how into developing one that would set the standard for diving in the 80's. It had to have the features that would assure you the comfort and convenience you have come to expect from all our other diving products. For instance, the revolutionary patented zip-strap feature that allows you the convenience of instant strap adjustment by simply pressing a small slide-lock clip. You can even do it with wet suit gloves while wearing the mask, saving more time for diving. These low volume masks incorporate a lens design that gives vastly improved peripheral and downward vision. The Vista I has a single wide view lens molded into a sleek, lightweight, snag-free frame. The Vista II has a double lens fitted into the same frame. The double feather-edged seal makes the Vista comfortable to wear for hours. Try one on at your Dacor Dealer, and you'll think it was made just for you.

Patented Zip-Strap for instant adjustment.

DACOR

Dacor Corporation 161 Northfield Road Northfield, IL 60093 P.O. Box 157
Send $2.00 for Dacor Divers Kit. Includes catalog, cloth patch, decomp. table, decals.

circle #17 on Reader Service Card

ACCURACY IN COLOR

Aqua-Lung® offers a new, exciting array of colorful instruments for your diving pleasure.

Safety Comfort & Enjoyment... These are the elements of the good diving experience. So track your dive with nothing less than the best and bring on the fun! Compare. Then dive with the best buddy ever engineered.

Jacques-Yves Cousteau,
Chairman of the Board

U.S. DIVERS CO.

3323 W. Warner Ave., Santa Ana, Ca 92702

Part No. 7577-91 ©Copyright U.S. Divers Co. 1980

A Subsidiary of Liquid Air Corp. of North America